

असाधारण

EXTRAORDINAR

भाग ^I-खण्ड, 1

PART I—Section I प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

नई विल्ली, बृस्पतिवार ,जुलाई 14, 1965/माषाइ 24, 1887 No. 79] NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, JULY 15, 1965/ASADHA 24, 1887

इस भाग में भिग्न पृष्ठसंख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह ग्रलग संबलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 15th July 1965

Subject.—Import Policy for the year April, 1965.—March. 1966

No. 46-ITC/(PN)/65.—The Import Policy and procedure for the year April 1965—March 1966 is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the suggestions received from the members of the Export-Import Advisory Council as well as from the Chambers of Commerce and Trade Associations.

SECTION I

THE LICENSING SYSTEM

The provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1964 as amended, will be applicable, subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs. The amendments to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1964 have been separately published in the form of a The procedure for submission of applications by actual users for import of raw materials, components and spares has been changed on the basis of the recommendations of the Study Team appointed by the Government to review the procedure for the grant of import licences. The new procedure has been incorporated in the amendments to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1964 published separately. The applicants should, therefore, read the new procedure carefully before applying for licences.

- 2. Forms of applications.—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix 6.
- 3. Income-tax Verification.—Importers whose Income-tax Verification Registration/Exemption Number expires on 31st March, 1965 or who have no valid I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number for the year April 1965—March 1966 are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number.
- 4. Last date for submission of applications.—Unless otherwise stated in this Section of the Red Book or in the remarks column in Section II, the application for import licences, complete in all respects, should be submitted on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers:

Established Importers:—15th August, 1965.

Actual Users: -

(i) Scheduled industries borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development—15th August, 1965.

- (ii) Scheduled industries not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development and nonscheduled industries other than small scale—15th September, 1965.
- (mi) Small Scale Industries-15th August, 1965.
- All others-30th September, 1965.
 - N.B.:—In respect of items for which applications on adhoc basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for established importers/actual users will be applicable according to the category of the applicant. In cases where parties other than established importers/actual users apply, the last date fixed for 'others' will be applicable.
- 5. Last date for submission of applications for machinery/Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant.—The applications for import of machinery and equipment by actual users will be accepted as and when received.
- 6. Open General Licences.—Open General licence No. IV published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 2/61 dated the 28th February, 1961 as amended vide late Minisry of International Trade Order No. 10/64 dated the 2nd May, 1964. which permits the imports of (i) free gift of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individual or institutions; (ii) Blue prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic luctions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and puildings of no commercial value and supplied free of charge; (iii) conafide technical and trade samples supplied free of charge, exceeding Rs. 500 in c.i.f. value in one consignment or bonafide advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds S. No. 36/ IV and New Drugs S. No. 87-109/IV and (iv) replacement consignment, continues to be in force. This Open General licence has been reproduced in Appendix 13.
 - 7.1. Annual Licensing.—This Red Book contains policy for the year April 1965—March 1966. All applicants whether Established Importers, Actual Users or others should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis. The actual users should submit their applications to cover their yearly requirements. In

the case of Established Importers, the quota percentages or quota entitlements for specific items given in the policy statement in Section II pertain to half-yearly quota/entitlement and the entitlements of the Established Importers for quota licences for the period April 1965—March 1966 will be calculated in the manner indicated below:

"The half-yearly quota entitlement for a particular item will be worked out on the basis of half of the basic year's imports of the applicant and then 50 per cent of the amount so worked out would be added to arrive at the annual entitlements."

It should be noted that applications on annual basis should be made only once within the last dates prescribed in this book. Only one application for an annual licence will be entertained.

7.2. The minimum value of quota/additional licences for annual entitlement granted to Established Importers, wherever admissible, will be as follows unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere in this book:—

Quota percentage for items

Minimum value of

Quota perceivage jo. wente	in the state of
given in column 4 in	quota/additional
Section II of this Red	licences.
Book.	
20 per cent or less	Rs. 250/-
Over 20 per cent and upto and	Rs. 375/-
including 40 per cent.	
Over 40 per cent.	Rs. 500/-

- 7.3. All quota licences to Established Importers and all A.U. licences to scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale industries for import of raw materials, components and spare parts will be issued on annual basis subject to the following conditions:"
 - (a) In the case of licences valued up to Rs. 5,000, the licensee will be entitled to utilise the licence in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence.
 - (b) In the case of licences valued over Rs. 5,000, the licensee shall be entitled to order shipment of goods to the extent of 50 per cent only of the value of the licence up to

30-11-1965, and the licensee shall not enter into any irrevocable commitment in respect of the balance 50 per cent of the value of the licence up to 30-11-1965.

- 2. Basic period. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of Established Importers is from 1st April, 1951 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Art Silk Yarn, the basic period will continue to be from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1951. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61, 1961-62 and 1962-63 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix 9. In respect of items which were covered by Open General Licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that:
 - (i) In the case of any such items included in lists E,F,G,H,I, J, and K of Appendix 9, the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58, 1952-53 to 1958-59, 1952-53 to 1959-60, 1952-53 to 1960-61, 1952-53 to 1961-62 and 1952-53 to 1962-63 respectively;
 - (ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. cosisting of a number of items where certain specific item(s) was/were included in the said OGLs, the basic period will be from 1951-52 to 1955-56.
- 9. Last date for submission of applications for fixation of quotas Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made so as to be received by the licensing authority concerned not later than the 15th August, 1965. Applications received thereafter will be entertained up to 15th September, 1965 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April, 1965—March, 1966.
- 10. Actual Users. The detailed policy for licensing of individual items to Actual Users is given in Appendix 4 to this book. An attempt has also been made to give the policy for licensing of raw materials/components to certain specified industries in the Annexure to Appendix 4.

- 11. Grant of Actual Users licences to Government Departments/
 Projects. Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government
 Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.
- 12. Grant of Emergency licences for spare parts. Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix 43 will continue to be operative during this period.
- 13. Export Promotion. As a measure of export promotion, exporters of certain goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or merchant-exporters) are given special import facilities under the Export Promotion Schemes in force. The details of the procedures and policy in this regard will be announced separately.
- 14. D.G.S.&D./Railway Contracts. The procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D. and State Railways, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1964 as amended. In cases where the stores desired to be imported under the procedure cover a long list of items, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, quantity and ITC classification of each item.
- 15. Machine Tools. The licensing policy for the import of Machine Tools has been set out in Appendix 11. The import licences for Machine Tools which were hitherto being issued by the Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi will, with effect from the current period, be issued by the Import & Export Trade Control Authorities.
- 16. Period of validity of licences: The period of validity of import licences in the case of each item is given in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II.
- 17. Issue of import licences in respect of the requirements of Universities, Educational Institutions Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions, and Hospitals. (1) The procedure for the submission of applications for import licences by Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions and Hospitals, is laid down in Chapter VI

of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1964 as amended. In this connection, attention is also invited to the provisions in para 5 of Appendix 19 of this book.

As stated in para 7 above on annual licensing, all applications should be made on yearly basis for the year April 1965—March 1966. All applications should reach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, on or before the 15th September, 1965. Applications received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may be added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it may prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to it.

- 18. Import of Machinery Items. Importers of machinery items are advised to satisfy themselves that the machinery sought to be imported satisfy conditions laid down in the Factories Act and Rules framed thereunder or with similar rules in force in the country of origin of the machinery.
- 19. Import Policy for Goa, Daman and Diu. The provisions contained in this book will apply to importers in Goa, Daman and Diu subject to such changes as may be separately announced.
- 20. Grant of licences to whole sale/Central Stores. The scheme for licensing of specific goods to Consumers' Co-operative Societies which was in force up to April 1963—March 1964 licensing period has been withdrawn. During the current period imports of a few selected consumer goods will be allowed, within a limited ceiling, through wholesale/central stores recognised by the Ministry of Community Development and Co-operation for distribution by such wholesale/central stores to consumers' cooperative stores.
- 21. The details of items, the import of which will be canalised through a recognised agency are given in Appendix 77.

SECTIO NII

The Policy Statement

SECTION I

The Policy Statement

- 1. The behalf statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the year April 1965—March 1966. This is to be send with the explanatory remarks given below.
- 2. Column I gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- 3. Column a gives detailed description of the item.

Abbreviation

- 4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
 - (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities:-

CCI				•					•		Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
Cal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Caltutta.
Bom.	•	•	•	•	-	•	•		•		Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad.	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
CLA.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.
Erakm	-		•	•	•	•				•	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam.
Perts	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Jt. Chief Controller of Impetts, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Central Licensing Area, New Delhiand Panjim (Goa), Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam, and Kanpur, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controllers of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, Visakhapatnam, Bangalore and Srinagar and Assit. Controllers of Imports and Exports, New Kandla and Shillong.
I & S	С	•			٠		•				Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay

Stands for

- and Madras.

 (b) Actual users borne on the lists of Ir sustrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.
- (c) Ac walusers not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below through the spensoring authority concerned, unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.

- (d) listablished Importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quots certificates should also apply for Import licences to the authorities shown under column 2 below.
- (e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificate should apply to their respective post authorities.
- (f) Fer joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the terms concerned falling in a common basic year.
- 5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

- 6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.
- 7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.
- 8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and 8. No. of I.T.C. Schedule		E	Descripti o	n			Licensing Authority		Validity of Licences	Remarks
acre of 12			4				3	4	3	6
			PART	7			delen de Alleite in 1886 (1886) Alleite 1888 (1886) Alleite 1886 (1886) Alleite 1886 (1886) Alleite 1886 (1886)			
3	ī	Calcium Molybdate, num products.	, Molyte	and	other	Molybd	e- Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
;	2	Ferro-Tungsten .	٠	m						Transferred to Iron and Steel
:	3	Ferro Molybdenum.		-		• ,				Controller, Calcutta. Transferred to Iron and Steel
4	4	Ferro-Vanadium -	•	•	•		,			Controller, Calcutta. Transferred to Iron and Steel
5	5	Ferro-Titanium .	-	•	•					Controller, Calcutta. Transferred to Iron and Steel
•	5 .:	Ferro-Phosphorus .	•	•	•	•	•			Controller, Calcutta. Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
7		Ferro-Columbium (al	so known	as fe	rre nio	-bium)	- Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

<u>~</u>	
Σ.	
•	

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule		Description		Licensing Authority	Policy for Hetablished Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		2		3	4	5	
		PART I-contd.					
8	Ferro-Selenium		•	- Ports	Nil	Twelve reanths	A. U. Plotte refer to Appendix 4.
9	Ferro-Silicon	• : • • •	•	•			Transferred to Iron and Steel Consroller, Calcutta.
I4	Ferro-Chrome		-	•			Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
ijī,	Refined Ferro-Ma	ançanese t					
	(a) All grades	s below 3% Carbon	• •	•			Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(b) All grades	s of 3% and above Carbo	, a	•			Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
12	Silico-Manganes	d	•	•			Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
13	Silico-Spiegel		•	Poru	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

Ì4	Ferro-Silicon Zi contum and Ferro Boran i				
	(1) Ferro Silicon Zirconium	Posts	M	Twelve months	A.U. Platte refer to Appendix 4.
	(ii) Ferro Boran	Perts	Nü	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
16-A	Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Recled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Ports	Nil	Twelve mogths	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
17	(f) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A.U. Pletet refer to Appendix 4
	(ii) (s) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Ports	Nü	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Cast Iron pressure pipes	••	Nil	* *	
	(e) Oll line pipes and tubes	Ports	NO	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(4) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or unceated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Ports	Na	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for sycle frames in lengths cut to sizes	Ports	Nä	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	Ports	Nil	Twelve	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes	Ports	Nu	Twelve market	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

ODG 1101 C								
art and . No. of L.T.C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licen ces	Remarks			
)	2	3	4	5	6			
	PART I—∞ntd.							
S. No. 1	1—contd.							
	(iii Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	**	Nil	••				
	(iv) (s) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.			
					(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of :-			
					(a) Flanges of all sizes.			
					(b) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Socket. 1° to 3° including Reducer.			
					(c) Pluga, nipples, checknuts in sizes I' and below in each case.			
	(b) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nü	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.			
	(c) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s	Port	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.			
	(d) Other steel pipe I tings, no.s	Ports	Nil	Tucive mousts	A.U. Plane refer to Appendix 4			

	(e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pip-s, not otherwise specified.	Nii	Note.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/1, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.		
29	Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construc- tion of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.	Nil		1] THE GA	
22	Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles:			GAZETTE	
	(a) Machine scrows, Set screws, and Machine studs.	(a) Nil	Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws, etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by Sr. No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.	OF INDIA	
	(b) Others	(b) Nii		EXTRAORDINARY	
24	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets:-)	2	
	(a) Bifurcated rivets	(a) Nil		ARY	
	(b) Timmen's rivets	(b) Nil			
	(a) Others	(c) Nii		487	
			"	7	

nt and No.of T.C. hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Li cences	Requeks
ſ	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—contd.				
25	Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. aails, rose nails, horse and bullock ahoes nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers, all sorts, not otherwise specified:				
	(a) Panel rins of size i' and below	(a) Nil		
	(b) Panel pins of over 1' size (i.e., wire nails) .		(J) Nil		
	(c) Dereied.				
	(d) Others		(#) Nil		
27	Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and trainways: Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish Plates).		lіч		
28	Malleable iron rail clips		Nil		
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve menths	A.U Pieue reter to Appendix 4.

409

AZETTE

G H

INDIA

EXTRAORDINARY

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I-contd.

S. No. 36 (c)-conid.

- (viii) Screwing wire
- (ix) Auto soler wire.
- (x) Rivets for shoes.
- (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
- (xii) Nails for fixing rubber
- (xiii) Buckets for shoes.
- (xriv) Heel tips.
- (xv) Toe plates.
- (xvi) Light out hand tacks for shoes.
- (xvii) Blue cut and/or Bright cut tacks.

(xviii) Heel pins.

- (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes.
- (xx) Cutian nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.

	(xxi) Steel shoe shanks,				(1)	PART
	,ххй) Grooved Tacks.				{	HT
(4	f) Wire Mesh · ·	orts	N·I	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	I—SEC.
(e)	Others	• •	Ni		ll l	
-	on and steel castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains all sorts, including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.					1] THE
(a) Ship chains, the following, namely:-				1	
	(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.	De.	X111	FD 1	1 77 Mars Constant	GAZETTE
	(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.	Bom,	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	E OF
(b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under items 63 (11) and 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S.N. 38(a)/I.		Nii			INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
(6	r) Iron or steel casting (numachined)	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	TRAC
40 U	nmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls .	I.&S.C.				뀰
41 (i	c) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz. strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	INARY
(if)	Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets; including those cut to shape and size.	Ports	Nil	Tweive months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	491

Part and S. No. o I.T.C. Schedule	f Description	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
S. No. 4	PART I—contd.					
	(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil			
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	••	••	••	The import policy for this item will be announced later.	
43	Lead wrought including the following viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for Tea Chests.	••	Nil.			TATION E
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	••	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	}
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.		Nil	months		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent, zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slabs, plate and granulations including all forms, of zinc, scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections,					EXTRAORDINARY
	sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, vis., zinc perforated sheets cut to size:					PART 1—
	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.	C.C.I.	••	Twelve months	(i) The import policy for Established importers for this item will be announced later.	
					(h) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.] =

	(b) Zine scrap, Zine dross and Zine sahes	••	Nil.			[Part
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust	••	Nil.			11
	(d) Zinc wrought including wire rods, section, plain sheets (including perforated sheets cut to size and shape).	, .	Ni.			I—Sec.
	(e) (i) Photoengravers' zinc sheets including highly polished quality.		Nill			1
	(ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for making Printing process blocks	Ports	NII	Twelve	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	THE
	(f) Others		Nil	months		GAZETTE
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	CCI		Twelve months	(i) Imports will be canallsed through an agency approved by Government.	I E
	(b) Tin plate scrap	I. & S. C.			(ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	OF INDIA
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following vis., foil and wire.	••	Nil			11
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	••	Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, vis., perforated sheets.			••	The import policy for this item will be suncunced later.	INARY
	(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys includ- ing manufactures and acraps thereof.		Nil		ļ	
						493

ert and No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6
	PART I—contd.				
S. No. 4	6—contd.				
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following vis. wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, vis., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.		Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(d) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil.		
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, bilket cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	C.C.I.	••	Twelve months	(i) The import policy for Establish Importers for this item will be announced later. I Recommend to the A. U. Please refer to Appendix A.
47-Å	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal]		Nil		
48	Nickel including Nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI/ Ports		Twelve months.	(i) Imports will be arranged 'und Colombo Pian for supply to Actual Users.

				(n) A.	U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	L PAR
Ali copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	••	Nä				ART 1—SEC. 1]
50 Monel metal unwrought		ΝĒ				THE GAZELIE OF
71 Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof	Ports	Nī	Twelve months.	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.	INDIA EXIMACEDINANA
Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof	Ports	N	Twelve months.	A.U.	Please refer to Appendix 4.	AORDINARI
53 Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide .	••	Nil				

SECT	NOL	II-contd.
------	-----	-----------

Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	·
Schedule 1	2	3	4	5	6	

PART I-concld.

54 Iron and steel screws all sorts :

(a) Wood screws of the following description :-

(a) Nil

- 1. Counter sunk head wood screws lathe pointed.
- 2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.
- 3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.
- 4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter Wood Screws.
- 5. Large Head Coffin Screw.
- 6. Square Head Coffin Screws.
- 7. Dowell Screw.
- 8. Laying-in-Screws.
- 9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.

	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below:—	Nil
	 Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head. Round Head Wood Screws. Raised Head Wood Screws. Cheese Head Wood Screws. 	
	(c) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:—	หม
	 (i) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head. (ii) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal Screws) including Hammer Drive Screws. 	
	(d) Leaves for leaf springs	Nii
55	(i) Earthwire (stranded)	หม
	(ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations . I. & S.C.	
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets, for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	Nil
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.	
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels I.& S.C.	
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram ways.	Nil
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs	Nil
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated .	Nil
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts	NII

art and No. of LT.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II				
1	Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—				
	(a) Wooden seperators		(a) Nil		
	(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc		(b) Nil		
2	Deleted.				
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) 7	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) .	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
5	Raw sisal fibre	Cai.	Nil	Twelve	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

6.	Aloc Fire	Cal,	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7	Sisal yarn	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified	Po r ts	NII	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Tweive months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
8	Readymade boiler packing	Ports	Niı	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncosted electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated, tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.	I			

Nil

Ports

Twelve months.

(a) & (b) Machined steel balls above 9/16° dia.1

A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

Part and S.No. of LT.C. [Schedule	
PART II—contd. S.No. 9—contd. (c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below Ports Nil Twelve months.	
S.No. 9—contd. (c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16° in diameter and below Ports Nil Twelve months. A.U. Please refer to Approach t	
(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below Ports Nil Twelve nonths. A.U. Please refer to Appropriate to Approach to the contract of	
months.	
(d) (i) Coated or uncoated Arc welding electrodes . Nil	11
(#) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing	.
(s) Steel drums and barrels Nil	
(f) Welded wire mesh Nil	
(g) Others Nil	
Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule:	
(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas (a) Nil welding and brazing.	
(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire)	
(e) Others . 💆 (c) Nil	1.

İı	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	Å.Ū.	Please refer to Appendix 4.
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U	Please refer to Appendix 4.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, biliets, shots and pellets.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) F	or the units in the non-scheduled sector/S.S.I. units, arrangements will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
					(ii) .	Allocations in favour of Sche- duled industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan,
	Deleted.					
15	Zinc or speiter, manufactured, not otherwise speci- fied, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil			
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not other wise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule:					
	(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.		(a) Nil			
	(b) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes), and other sintered metal parts/components.	Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months		A.U. please refer to Appendix 4.
	(a) Others · · · · ·		(c) Nil			
17	All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.					

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

S. No. 17-contd.

(a)(i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, Ports hismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in I and 5 oz. Packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of allows not otherwise specified.

orts (a)(i) 10% Twelve ((i) A, U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

- (ii) Quota licences for specified minerals covered by the Atomic Energy Act, 1948 and orders issued thereunder will be issued only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case.
- (iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of Monel Metal wire cloth/Netting.
- (iv) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of laboratory Platinumware such as crucibles, basins, spatulas etc.

					(v) Licences granted under this sub- frem will not be valid for import of leadwinged aluminium glaz- ed bars.
	a) (ii) Welding, electrodes made of alloys not otherwise specified and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas weld- ing and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a)(ii) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys .	Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(d) Aluminium scrap	••	(d) Nii	••	Some quantity of aluminium ingot may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government.
	(e) Others	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
18	Racks for withering of tea leaves	••	Nil	••	••
19	(1) Ball Bearings— (i) Ball bearings of I' in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14 (1) (c).	CCI/Ports	••	Eighteen months	(i) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
					(b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by

Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
3	3	4	5	
	•	Authority	Authority Established Importers	Authority Established of Importers Licences

CCI/Ports

PART II-contd.

S. No. 19(1)(i)-contd.

converting the value of the licence at Ra. 1.43 per bearing.

(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

(ii) Ball bearings of 1' in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14 (1) (a), 14 (1) (b) and 14 (1) (c).

- Eighteen (ii) (a) Import will be canalised months. through an agency approved by Government.
 - (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
 - (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.
 - (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

Appendix 14(3) (a) and 14(3) (b)

- Bischteen (iii) (a) Import (iii) Bali bearings above r' in bore (internal) dis- OCI/Ports meter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) months. through an agency approved by Government. diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2) (8). 14 (2) (b) and 14 (2) (c). (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing. (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform licensing authority about the progress of imports. (iv) Ball bearings above I' and upto and including (tv) (a) Import will be canalised CCI/Ports Righteen months. through an agency approved 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those by Government. specified in Appendix 14 (2) (a), 14 (2) (b) and 14 (2) (C). (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing. (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform licensing authority about the progress of imports. (v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) dia- CCI Ports Eighteen (v) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved meter upto and including 3" as specified in months.
 - (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

by Government.

Part and S.No. of I. I.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Pol cy for Established Importers	Val dity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PARTII-contd.

S.No. 19(1)(v)-const.

- (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as implifying factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the dicence at Rs. 3-0 per pearing.
- (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the conditions that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3) (a) and 14 (3) (b).

- Eighteen (vi) (a) Import will be canalised months, through an agency approved by Government.
 - (b) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
 - (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as liming factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 o per bearing.

the

capalised

(a) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform

progress of imports.

(a) Import will

ment.

Government

Eighteen

Eighteen

months.

months.

licensing authority about the

through an agency approved by

an agency approved by Govern-

(b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

(a) Import will be canalised through

(b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix

be

(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified and not shown under Appendix 14. 19 (2) (i) Roller bearings	CCI/Ports	••	Eighteen months.	 (a) Import will be candised through an gency approved by Government. (b) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(a) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5).	CCI/Ports		Eighteen months.	 (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (iii) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number (iv) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2)(i)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(ii) II.
(b) Cylindrical roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5).	CCI/Ports	*•	E ghteen months.	Sime is remarks against S. No. 19 (2)(1)(a)/11.
(ii) Component parts of Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers.	CCI	•••	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Govern- ment.

CCI/Ports

(##) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) dis- CCI/Ports

meter specified in Appedix 14(4) (a) and (14) (b),

other th in those specified in Appendix 14(4) (a)

(viii) Ball bearings over 3" in bore (internal) diameter

and 14 (4) (b).

SECTION	II-contd.
---------	-----------

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
No. 19	PART II—contd.				(ii) Roller Assembly is also classified under S No. 19(2)(i)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(ii)/II.
	(3)(i) (a) Taper roller bearings as specified in . Appenix 14 (6)	CCI/Ports	••	Eighteen months	 (i) Import will be canalised through an agnecy approved by Govern- ment. (ii) A.U. Please refer to Append x 4
	(b) Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14 (6).	CCI/Ports		Eighteen months	(i) Imports will be can ilsed through an gency approved by Government, (ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearings	CCI	••	Eighteen months	(i) Import will be can alised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A. U. Please refer to Append.x 4.
20	(1) Metal-working tools: (a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20 (1) (b)/II or S. No. 20 (1) (c)/II.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Shrung Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	ЙĪ	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

	(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	orts	NE	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix34	[PART I
20	(2) Wood-Working Tools :				1	I—Sec.
	(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types . I	Ports	Nij	Twelve months	A.U Please refer to Appendix 4.	1.7
	(ii) Wood working band saws	Ports	Nü	Tweive months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	THE G
	(iii) Other machine worked saws		Nil			GAZETTE
	(b) Machine worked cutters including allmachine F worked wood-working tools not elsewhere specified.	Post:	Nil	Twelve menths	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4	TE OF
	(3) The following hand tools.					
	(a) (f) Files and Rasps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	INDIA E
	(ii) Briery wheel dressers and cutters		NII			XIR.
	(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools	Ports	NII	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(3) (b)(i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.		MII			NARY
	(ii) Hacksaw blades		Nü			
	(iii) Fret or piercing saws and coping saws		Nii			Ŋ

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
t	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 20-	PART II—contd.				
	(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64° dia. (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers	Ports	Nil	Twe've months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(d) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia, and above.	٠	Nil		
21	The following precision and measuring tools:				
	(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pi ch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Test Indicators,		Иñ	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

	Attachments, Vermer Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stanless Steel Drattsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.		Nii			[PART I—SEC. 1] THE GAZETTE
	(-)	•	-,-	• •		
22	Sand paper and glass paper	••	Nii	• •		잁
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds	••	Nü	4.4		INDIA
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding boits, rolls and discs—					
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. (ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust.		(a) NII			EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	••	(b) Nii			"
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) Nu	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4	

	diam'r.					11 12
Farr and S. No. of I.T.C.	2 404,7F H-011	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	THE
3	2	3	4	5	6	li
	PART II—contd.					GAZETTE
25	Carborundum files, abrusive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrusive grain and carborundum powder—					OF INDIA
-	(a) Emery fillets		Nü			11
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polithing papers of standard micron gradings.	••	NH			EXTR
	(s) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth		ND			A Q
	(d) Emery grain, emery powder, abrative and carborundum grain and powder.	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(e) Others		(e) Nii			RY
2 î	(1) Graphite Crocibles for pit furnaces	}				[PART
ı	(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffle rings and stands for tilting furnaces	Ports	NEL	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	l T
	(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces .	ſ		II. POLICE		Sec.
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	}				ت

2 7	Belt come t	**	Nit		j	ÜÜ
27-A	Belt dressing	••	Nii			[PART I—
38	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners i					I—Sec. 1]
	(I) Leather laces	••	NII] THE
	φ) Leather belting		Nä			E GAZETTE
	(3) Deleted.					ZET
	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(e) A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	TE OF
					(b) Licences for the sub-serial number will not be valid for im- port of Link belting.	INDIA
					(c) All belts whose inside circum- ference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.	EXTRAORDINARY
	5) Hair Betting		(5) NB			RY
	(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.		(6) NB	••		y,
·		40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			513

Part and S, No. of I.T C, Schedule	Description		Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
í	2		3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.					
3. No. 28-	-contd.					
	(7) Spindle tape		. ,	(7) Nil		
	(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting		Ports	(8) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Plastic covered conveyor betting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.
						(iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.
	(9) Rubber ply transmission belts		**	Nii		
	(10) Balata belting			NII		
	(11) Endless flat be'ts, endless cone drum be endless made up machine belts.	elts, end	٠	นุข		

	(12) Single Boit Felt fasteners	Nil		r	[PART
	(13) Double Bolt Belt Fasteners.	Na			₹
	(14) Deleted.				SEC.
	(15) Deleted. I				上
	(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) • • •	Nil	••		THE
	(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator types) . Ports	5%	Twelve months	The licences granted for this item will be valied for import of carded steel belt hooks and condenser tape hooks.	GAZETTE
	(18) Others	Ni	••		Ç
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	1. Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers and authorised agents, who are responsible for servicing the old types of road rollers imported in the past will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965. The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars:—	INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
				The applicants should furnish the	

(i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period of the applicam;

30 L . M. C. 11 (1970)	ON 11-con	M
----------------------------	-----------	---

Part and S. No. of Description I.T.C., Schedule	n Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Lacences	Remarks	
Ţ 2	3	4	5	6	

PART II-coard.

S. No. 29-cond.

- (ii) Actual best year's imports of complete read rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations; and
- (iii) Extent of firm A.U. order pending with the applicants.
- Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i. e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.

- 30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of roal vehicle type :--
 - (a) Diesel angines of 0-3 H.P.

(a) Nil

Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(b) Diesel engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.	(b) Nn	Same remark as against S. No. 30(a)/11.	(Part
(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P	(c) Nii		Ĭ—S£c.
(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	(d) Nii	Same remark as against S. No. 30(a)/II.	נו
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Ni	Same remark es against S. No. 30(a)/II.	THE GAZETTE OF
(f) Spare parts of diesel/engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines:			
(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.		Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.) IA EX
(ii) Air cleaners		Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.	TRAOI
(iii) Others	Ports (iii) 5 % or 11 % on imports of complete engines.	Twelve (iii) (1) Quota will be calculated months on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 1½ per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares	INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
	_		u

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
r	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

S. No. 30 (f)(iii)—contd.

not otherwise specified. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items:—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Base plates.
 (iii) Flywheels.
- (io) Flywheel keys.
- (2) Licences issued under this Subitem will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere *i.e.* Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be unlised for import of bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws for Diesel engines.
- (4) Pressure gauges for tractor, earth moving equipments and for industrial type diesel engines will be allowed clearance upto 1/2% of the face value of quota licences for this item.

Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type:					PART I-SEC.
(a) Complete engines	••	(a) Nil.	••	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>"</u>
(b) Parts thereof	Forts	5% or 11% on imports of complete engines.	Twelve menths	Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.	THE GAZETTE OF INDIA
(c) Out-board Motors	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	 (i) Same remark as against S. No. 31(b)/II. (ii) Spare parts of this item will be heensed to established importers on a quota of 1½% of half of their best year's imports of this item. (iii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. 	F INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
22 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof— (a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.) suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.		(a) Nil			519

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
, No. 32-	PART II—contd.				
	 (b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P.:— (i) Type-Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—100—550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical. (iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). 	C.C.I./ Ports	(b) Nii	Twelve months	(r) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. (2) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	Ports	Níl	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(d) Other types of motors	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Parts of Motors	Ports	5% or 11% on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months	(a) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewings, i. e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.

(g) Generating Set

(b) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition.	[PART ISEC. 1]
(c) Applications from Sole Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I. Bombay on the	ļ
recommendations of the Textile Commissioner. (d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	THE GAZ
A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	ETTE C
(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.)F IND
(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the	IA
import of internal combustion cugines as prime movers, if imported us a part of the generating sets, provided that :—	GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.	IDINARY

Eighteen

(f) Electric Generators .	•	•	•	•	Ports	(f) Nil	Eighteen	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4

(f) Electric Generators.	•	•	•	•	rorus	() NII	months	A. O. Please telet to Appelloid 4

Ports

montus	Appendix 4.
	(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion

(g) Nil

Part and S. No. os I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	3	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

S. No. 32(g)—contd.

combustion engines internal from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be movers prime imported 88 Serial Number under this engines are integunless the rally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

be noted that such

Note: For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

(#i) It should

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or (b) the driving and the driven
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

	(h) Parts of Generators , ,	Ports	••	Twelve menths	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by licensing authorities at ports. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligation of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of licences obtained during April 1964—March, 1965.	[PART I—SEC. 1] THE GAZETTE OF
32	Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix 11 to this Red Book. Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers		Nil Nil		Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the ITC Schedule.	INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
33-A.	Dedustrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	• •	Nil			ARY
33- D .	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	523

SECTION	II-contd.
---------	-----------

DEGITOR II tome.						
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Liœnsing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
I	2	3	4	5	6	
	PART II—centd.					
34	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :					
	(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids		(a)(i) Nil			
	(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type.		(aXii)Nii			
	(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—					
	(I) With horizontal spindle—					
	(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia and less	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

- (2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together in the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.
- (b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping set where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.
- (c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that:—
 - (f) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

S. No. 34(b)(1)(i)—contd.

- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- ternal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(d) It should be noted that such in-

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one comnon and continuous shaft.

	(#) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and up to and including 12" dia.	Ports	Ńij	Twelve months	 (i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as at 2 and 3(a) (b), (c) and (d) against sub-serial No. 34(b)(I)(i)/II. 	[PART I—
	(b) (1) (iii) Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter.	••	Ni	••	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(I)(i)/II.	-Sec. 1]
	(b)(2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping set with vertical spindle.		Nil		Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(I)(i)/II.	THE G
34	(c) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets .		Nil		Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No.34 (b)(I)(i)/II.	GAZETTE
34	(d) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps	•-	Nil	••		11
34	(e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	OF INDIA
3 4-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scour- ing brushes for polishing machines.	••	N;I			EXTRAORDINARY
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—					NARS
	(a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof .	••	(a) Nīl			~
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps		(b) Nil			
	(c) Parts		(c) Nil			22

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. 3 Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	λ	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries:—				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.	Cal./Ports	Nil	Eighteen months.	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (f) Applications from Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be im- ported. (iii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions tride Plant and Machinery Hand Book
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispen- sable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.				1952. (10) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (10) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35. (11) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machine.

(4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting. nery falling under this sensi number or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

- (vii) Lizences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that:
- (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.
- (b) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S. 649 of 1949.
- (viif) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

SECTION 11—comia.										
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks					
I	2	3	4	5	6					
S. No. 36(1-4)-	PART II—contd.				(b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft. (ix) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items. (x) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. (xi) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 36/II.					
`-	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	12 1 %	Eighteen months	 (i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4)/II. (iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery. 					

- (sp) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36 (5) of Part II can be atilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book.
 - (v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e., ball bearings etc. and
- Appendix 26. (vii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire hope capples. (viii) The import of steel perforated

items detailed in List III of

of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated

- sheets which have been given special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this Sr. No. as a component part
- sheets. (ix) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or
 - quality so as to make them

Part and S. No. of I.T.? Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
ı	2	3	4	5	6	
						_

PART II-contd.

S. No. 36 (5)-contd.

suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licence for this S. No.

- (x) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import vide Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported,
- (xi) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-S. No. will be valid for import of electrical control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters and which when imported separately would be classifiable under S. No. 42/II.
- (xii) Quota licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of calendar bowls.

	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or snimal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.		Niİ		[Part ISec. 1] 7
35-B	The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives and parts thereof:— (a) Pruning knives (b) Others		Nil Nil		THE GAZETTE
37(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and tooms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquared cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumblifinishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines;—				TE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
	(a) Jute bobbins	• •	(a) Nil		
	(b) Pickers		(b) Nii		
	(c) Shuttles	• •	(c) Nil	ļ	v
	(4) FEALING UNITED		(d) Nil		33

SECTION II—contd.								
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority		Validity of Licences	Remarks			
I	2	3	4	5	6			
. No. 37(I)—contd.			-				
	(a) Picking sticks		(s) Nil		(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arm are one and the same thing.			
	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) Nil	(f) Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.			
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in caluse (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	5% or 1½% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	 A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, and (iv) Beam flanges. 			
					 (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins, and card staves. (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of aliver cans. (6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins. 			

shape

(7) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets. (8) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been 2i∀en а or quality so as to make machines which are prohibited for import vide Appendix 35 imported.

them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this Serial No. (q) Perforated steel sheets for use on

apecial.

will not be permitted to (10) Import of "Oilite bushes" (i.e.

Sintered metal Self-hibricating bushes) will not be permitted to be imported as components of machinery including Jute machinery as these goods are separately classifiable under S. No. 16(b)/II.

required for the Railways :--Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the first

37-A

Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the

The following component parts of machinery when

Licences will be granted only under Twelve menths. the special procedure stores ordered by Government Railways.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C.		Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Lecences	Remarks
Schedule I		2	3	.4	5	6
S. No. 37A	-const	PART II—contd.				
5 ,	mace purnot and Sche satis pone they with	hine or apparatus and have been given for that pose some special shape or quality which would be essential for thier use for any other purpose excluding articles covered by Part VI of this edule: Provided that the articles which do not fy this condition shall also be deemed to be compute parts of the machine to which they belong if are essential to its operation and are imported it in such quantities as may appear to the Color of Customs to be reasonable.				
38	Electri grad	c insulations including presspahn (electrical e) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.		Nii		
38-A	Blectri	c Bulbs not otherwise specified:				This serial No. covers only bulbs and tubes.
	(a)	General lighting service lamps up to 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.	••	(a) Nil		
	(b)	All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.		(b) Nil		
	(c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs.	Ports	1-7 2 10	Twelve months.	(f) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1561 or its equivalent and Projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent.

39

						,	Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of Projector Bulbs. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(d)	Flourescent tubes			Nil			
(e) ,	Motor car lamps 1						
	(i) Auto buibs, all sorts .		•	Nil			
	(ii) Sealed beam units, all types		•	Nil			
(f)	Cher lamps		. Cal.	Nii	Twelve months	(1)	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					montus	(2)	Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes photo flash bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S. No. 38-A(f)/II.
						(3)	Please see remark (1) against S. No. 303/IV.
The follo	wing electrical instruments and acce	essories !					
(a)	Indicating Switch Board and Conting Instruments (Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters Meters, Synchroscopes), Recordin Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Denstrument Transformers.	Ammetes, Frequering instrument meters. A	ers, ncy nts, .m-	Nil			

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks	THE
T	2	3	4	5	6	GAZ
S. No. 39—contd.	PART II-∞rad.					GAZETTE
(3)	(f) Portable Instruments (Portable) moving coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, "Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Fact or Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers, and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, "G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	; - - - - - - -	ИII			OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
	(ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.		(น) พอ)RDIN.
	(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometes		(#) Nil		ı	ARY
;)	Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding	CAL	Nī	Twelve months	A U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	[PART
	wire).				N.B.—Combination of instruments falling under any sub-serial will be classifiable under the said subserial of 39/II.	I—Sec. 1]

40	Cable at	COSSUMES	NS		j	[PART
4 I	Delete	1				I—Sec.
41A	as 'us Stee grap [in el fusn	ic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes Porta sed in electric furnaces for production of Iron. I Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic hits and amorphous carbon electrodes for use ectrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon ace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nii	Twelve months.	A.U. Piesse refes to Appendix 4.	1] THE GAZETTE
42		control gear and electric transmission gear :-				F OF
	(a)	Transformers upto 1500 KVA and upto 22 KV on the H.T. side.	N			
	(8)	Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses - Ports	No	Twelve	(I) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	AIGNI
				months	(2) This sub-item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the	EXT
	(c)	Electric motor starters • • • •	Nü		electric control gear only.	R.ĄOI
	(L)	Transformers of ratin _b s not covered by SL Ports No. 42(a)/II.	Nu	Twelve months,	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(e) }	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.	Nü			RУ
	ഗ	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and Por s cubicals and panels incorporating these.	NII	Twelve months.	A. U. Piesse refer to Appendix 4.	539

SECTION	II—contd.
---------	-----------

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ī	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—∞ntd.				
S.No. 43-conte	₽•				
(§	Air and oilcircuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.	Porta	NII	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
()	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months,	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
electrical insulated insulators	drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether or not, n.o.t, and poles, troughs, conduits, and designed as parts of a transmission system and the tereof and also flexible metallic tubes:	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(a)	Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.		(a) Ni)		
(4)	Steel tubular poles		(b) Nil		
(c) i	Plexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.		(c) Nil		

	(d) Paper insulated power	cables	•	•	•	•	CCI/CAL.	(d) Nii	Twelve months	(f) A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	PART
										(if) This S. No. covers paper in- sulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.	1—Sec. 1]
	(e) High tension insulators		٠	•	•	•	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	THE
	(f) Conduits		•	٠	•	•	••	(f) Nil			GAZ
	(g) Others		•	٠	•	•	Ports	(g) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refet to Appendix 4	GAZETTE
44	Electric fans, table and		and p	arts ti	hereof	_					g g
	(a) Ceiling fans and pa(b) Table fans complet		•	:	•	:	••	(a) Nil (b) Nil	••		INDIA
45	The following electrical appliances excluding switches, and parts namely i—	auton	natic b	lackou	it co	ntrol					
	Electrical Control Gear as switches (excluding sw breaking devices of all for use in circuits of pressure not exceeding use with motors designates; bare or insulate one core of which not a pilot core, has a seightieth part of a square	ritch boa sorts an less than 3 250 vo gned to d copper being on ectional	rds) fur description ten an alus; an consum r wires a speciarea o	ises ar ription mpere id reg in less is and ially defined in less is all the second in less is a	nd cur n design s and ulater s that cables lesigned than	rrent gned at a s for 187 s any ed as one					extraordinary
											541

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	··· cription	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Resiarks	THE
1	2	3	4	5	6	GAZI
	PART II—∞ntd.					GAZETTE
S. No. 45-	-contd.					Q.
	other metals of not more than equivalent conducti- vity and line insulators, including also cleats, con- nectors leading in tubes and the like, of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial					INDIA
	purposes and the fittings there of but excluding electrical earthware and porcelain otherwise spe- cified.					EXTRA
	(a) V.I.R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in appendix 16 and their equivalents.	••	(a) Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.		(b) Nil			
	(c) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all tinds having a cross sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch.	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	PART 1—SEC
	(d) Others	Ports	(d) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	DEC. 1

ôf	ified, flash ligh paratusand swit f less than ten ing 250 volts an	us and ap ts, carbor ch boards amperes a	aphic a pliance: s, cond design nd at a	nd telep s, not ot dens er s ed for u	herwise and bel se in cir	stru- spe- l ap- rcuits					Part I—Sec. 1]
(a) I	Flash light cas	es .	•			•		(a) Nil.			1
(b) (Carbon _s		•		•		•	(b) Nil.			GAZI
(c) C	Cendensers	o .	-					(c) Nil.			ETTE
(d) (Others -	r þ			•		Cal.	(d) Nil.	Twelve months	A. U Please refer to Appendix	OF INDIA
M	umulators and Motor vehicles, and traction :—	l batterie wireless a	s, inclu ipparati	ding b us and t	atteries rain lig	fo r hting					THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
(a)	z) Motor truck	and car b	atteries	(light be	atteries)		••	(a) Nil			
(8	8) Motor truck	and car ba	tteries (heavy di	aty batte	eries)	••	(b) Nil.			543

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description		Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2		3	4	5	6
3. No.	PART II—centd.					
	(c) Hearing aid batteries		Pcrts	(c) 20 %	Twelve months	 (i) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 78(i)/V. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearling abatteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. (iii) Quota licences granted for this Substances. No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hearing Aid Battery Re-chargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers exclusively meant for charging Hearing Aid Batteries.
	(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells .		••	(d) Nil.		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights		9-6	(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries		••	(f) Nil.		
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and part of imported by or under orders of Railways attration.	ts there- Adminis-	C.C.I.		Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

47	Risctrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely:—	,				PART
	(4) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pintype, not otherwise specified !— (1) fitted (iii) not fitted (b) Two-way cleats (c) Spacing insulators (d) Ceiling roses:— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted. (e) Joint box cut-out !— (i) fitted (iii) not fitted.		Nil			T I—SEC. 1] THE GAZETTE
48	Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.					TTE OF INDIA
(a	V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents.		(a) Nil			
(b	Others		(b) Ni)			RAOI
48-A	Electric_Exploders	. C.C.I.		Twelve months	Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.	EXTRAORDINARY
4 9	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil			Y 54.

	SECT	TION II—c	onta.		
Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Set edule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—concid.				
	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus between absenting abide couplings and				

ratus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, sectores, trollies, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways' means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles, machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

- 51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carrisecs.
- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use

C.C.I. Licences will be granted under the Twelve 1 months procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railwave.

for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

Safety lamps and spare parts

and Softening Agents !-

Շմե.

21%

Twelve months

lamps only. (II) Applications from Established Importers having firm orders Users from Actual will be

indigenously

(f) Ottota licences will be valid for

import of apage parts of safety

(iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

considered for safety lamps not

manufactured.

PARI III

Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free), Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Textile Preservative; Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents; Emulsifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removera; Textiles Oiling Agents; Solvents for Printing Discoarging Agents: Anti Reduction Kier Boiling

- (a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formesul L, Brotasul and Sodium Nitrite.
- (b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.

(a) Nil.

(b) Nil.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity ₩fof ₩ Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
S. No. 1 -	-conid.				
	(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.		Nil		
	(ii) Optical Whitening Agents		NīL		
	(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).		Nil.		
	(iv) Dejustering agents other than titunium oxide .		Nil.		
	(v) Amonic softening agents	• •	Nil.	**	
	(d) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching agents).				
	powder or hypochlorite), Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).				
	(i)Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents.	••	Nu.		Glyceryi Monostearate will be classified under S. No. I(d)(i)III

(ii) Industrial Enzymes (iii) Water proofing agents (iv) Synthetic blesching agents (other than blesching agents (other than blesching agents)	ching	na Na Na		[PART I—S
powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxidity. (v) Dyeing and Printing agents execuding synthesis in any form, Solvents used in Printing cess for textiles and Non-ionic agents and synthesis and Textile Oiling agents, Organ questering agents, but excluding Sulphate of mine (Iron free).	thetic pro- thetic ic se-	Nil		-Sec. 1] THE
(vi) Sodium Alignata		NII		GAZ
(e) Sulphste of Alumins (Iron free) (f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts		, NH		GAZETTE
1-A Zinc Chloride		Иñ	ll l	OF
1-B Dyes derived from cosi-tar and coal-tar deriv	atives Ports	••		INDIA
2 Cotton raw	- Bom.	••		
3 Cotton ropes and bandings		, NH		TH.
4 The following articles of machinery not otherwis cified in this Schedule when required for texti dustries other than Jute and Hemp.	e spe- le in-			EXTRAORDINARY
(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines an ders for the same, portable engines (including engines) and other machines in which the prime	K III.C	••	Eighteen (f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. mouths.	NARY
is not separable from the operative parts.			- II -	549

얺

INDIA

EXTRAORDINARY

[PART

of

SECTION II-contd.

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III-gontd.

S. No. 4(1)-comd.

- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
- (to) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.(v) Not more than 5% of the face
- value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and

those detailed in List III

mitted.

(of) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that t

Appendix 26 will not be per-

(i) Engines develop less than a H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/ (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported #8 prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. NOTE:-For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean-(a) Mono block construction of the

1949.

(b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

machinery, or

(vil) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machi-BOTT.

prime mover with the driven

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts:

(a) Wet processing and finishing machinery (b) Plating, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and Reeling machines

(c) Others

Bom

Eighteen months.

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

Ċ

		TION II-	-conta.		
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority		d of	Remarks
1	à	3	4	5	6
	PART III—comd,				
S. No. 4	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or equality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	!		Eighteen mouths	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Pam.		Eighteen months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	:	12 % or 12 % on imports of complete machines.		 (i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) against S. No. 4(1) of Part III. (iii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences

will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cottor textile machines falling under S Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against then own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favous of actual users.

- for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers.
- (v) Licences granted against this sensi number will be valid to import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appear in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the import Trade Control policy.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.
- (vii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for this Seria: Number can be utilised for impost of ginning boits and nuts.

Port and S. No. of I.T.C. Schodule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
No. 4(5)-	PART III—consid.				(viii) Import of Calenda: Bowls (Paper Cotton and Jute) will not be allowed against licences issued either to Established Importer or Actual Users. (ix) Copper printing rollers and Doctor Blade will be allowed to Established Importers and Actual Vivos
4(6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.		NÜ		Uscrs.
5 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frances, Ring Frances, Warp and Weft Preparatory				(f) Licences granted under S. No 5(1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards (f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery
	machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Staing machine, Pirn Winding machine), Draw- ing-in and Twisting-in machines, (Warp tying machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Canding, Spin-			(<i>4</i>	ii) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

ning and Weaving m	achinery,	Silk Throwing	, Reci-
ing, Twisting and			Waste
Spinning machinery	(all types)	t-	

(s) Cotton healds		-		-				(a) Nil-		
(b) Wire healds .								(b) Nil.		
(e) (i) Steel reeds .		•						(e)(i) Nil		
(#) Brass reeds								(c)(ii) Nil.		
(fii) All metal reeds					•	•		(s)(iii) Nil.		
(d) Shuttles		•	•	•			Born.	(d) Nil.	Twelve months.	(d) A. U. Please rules to Appendix 4.
(e) Bobbins and pime		•		•		٠		NA.		
(f) Picken	•	•	•		•			NII.		
(a) Spring buffers . (a) Roller skins s	٠	•	•	•	•	•	••	NIL.		
(i) Sheep roller skir	18	•						NIL		
(4) Calf roller skins		•	•	•	•		••	NIL		
(f) Picking bands .								NIL		
(j) Picking sticks								Nii		
(h) Card clothing and c	ard a	000 088 0	rica	•	•	•	Bom.	NU	Twelve months.	A. U. Piesse refer to Appendix 4.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
3.Ne. g(1)-	PART III—comd.				
	(I) Deleted.				
	(m) Dobbies .	. Bom.	(m) NII.	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies	••	(a) Nil		
	(e) Fancy Doubling machines	Bom.	(e) Nij	Twelve mouths.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(p) Card cans		(p) Ni		
	(g) Dobby harness elastic cords . , .		(a) Nil		
	(r) Heald Cord, Heald Knitting needles, Jacquart Harness, Linen cords, Jacquard Cards, Punchin Plates for Jacquard Card, Piano Card Cutting machines, harness building frame and Jacquard Carliscing frame.	£ .	(r) 5%	Twelve (i months.) Jacquard neck cord will be allow- ed to be imported in continuous length only.
				ů)	A.U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
	(s) Shed rods		Nü		
	(s) Rubbes apreas and subber cots ,		Na		

(a) Grinding rollers dead or traverse	Born. Born.	2 6 % Nil Nil	Twelve months. Twelve months. Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	[PART I_SEC.
			months.	(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against Serial No. 4 (1) of Part III. (iii) Applications for the import of Pick-counters from established importers having firm orders from Actua. Users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved tiet of the Textile Commissioner. N.B.—Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 50.	1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXT
(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	12½% or 1½% on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (x) of Part III.	EXTRAORDIN

5

(iii) Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial No. will be allowed to

import spare parts specified in Appendix 69. Requests for aiiowing import of spare parts other than those mentioned in

Partend 8. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	

PART III-contd.

8. Br. 5 2:-- rat.

Appendix 69, if such parts are not available indigenously, will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(io) Applications from sole selling

for the import of components

agents

and indenting houses

and spare parts for textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines failing under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scieme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users. The licences issued to sole selling agents will be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 69. Requests for import of spare parts other than

those mentioned in Appendix 69

will be considered by J.C.C.L & B., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay,

(p) Lisences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e. Ball bearings etc. and stems detailed in List III of Appendix

detailed in List III of Appendia 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.

s(t)/III.

(oif) The import of steel perforated aheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the

such perforated sheets.

(of) Please see N. B. below S. No.

machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of

(wiii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

(in) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import oids Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

	9861	194 11-44			
eart and No. of L.T.C. Scheduk	f Omeription	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		k emarks
t	2	3	4	3	6
	PART III—contd.				
	5-A Machine cloth	Bom,	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	6 (a) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	(a) Ber.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machine) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.	(b) Bom.	Nei	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
	(c) Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (s) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).	(e) Bom.	K 3	Twelee mouths.	(C. &. U. Please refer to & pendir s.
					(ii) Licences granted will not be valid for the import of compo- nent parts of bosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17

	PART IV								# ₩
	I Ashmals, living, all sorts .	. ,	•	•	Pérts/CCI	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis (each case of imports being inter-linked with a corresponding case of export of equal value) will be considered provided no foreign exchange is involved and the animals from India move first. (ii) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered with in a limited ceilin. Applications for import licences should be submitted to C.C.I. not later than the 15th Augus	[Part I—Sec. 1] THE GAZETTE
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled					Nil		the 15th Magai	
3	Fish, not otherwise specified	•	•			Ni			OF.
4	Fish, salted, wet	•	•	•		Nii			INDIA
5	Fish, salted, dry	•	•			Nil			
6	Fish, unsalted, dry					Nit			EX.
7	Fish ms ws, including singally and sozile	ınd ak	arkfini	i		Nil			RA
8	Butter, cheese and ghee	•				11/4			HOH
9	Powdered milk containing not less that cream intended for infant feeding.	18 p	er our	ıt.		Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including not otherwise specified.	milk	cream	1		Nii			RY
11	Corat, unprepared ·	•	•	•		Nil		Import of broken coral reeds is allowed as a Crude drug, vide Annexure II to Appendix 19 of this Red Book.	561
									Н

end v. of C edule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	THE
1	2	3	4	5	6	A C
	PART IV—contd.					TITTAN
13	Cowries		MII			
13	Shells		NII			TIVE
14	Ivory, unmanufactured		NII			5
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	. Ports	Nil	Twelve menths	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
16	Rubber Stumps		Na			
17	Potatoes		MIN			
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	•	NO			
19	Coconuts		41			
2 0	Carhew nuts	. Broken		Twelve months	A. U. Flesse refer to Appendix 4.	

21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, exchading ecconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates:— (i) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding ecconuts.	Ports	NII	Twelve months	Imports from Afghanistan will con- tinue to be allowed.	[PART I—SEC.
	(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s.	Ports	Nű	Twelve	Imports from Afghanistan will	c. 1]
	excluding dates. (b) Dates		MI	months	continue to be allowed.	ì
22	Currents		NII			HEL
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified	•	NII)			
2.4	Coffee, canned or bottled		Nil			ZE
25	Tea		Nil			GAZETTE
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely—					OF INDIA
	(e) Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon		NU			∥ DI A
	(b) Pepper		NII			
17	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground, or unground .		NE			
28	Nutmegs		NU			A O
39	The following unground spices, namely-					EXTRAORDINARY
	(a' Mace		Nn			NA.
	(b) Chillies and ginger		Nfi			1 2
35	Betelnuts		NII			F
31	Vanilla beans		NU			الم
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		£95

Part and No. of T.C.	I	Descr	iption						Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarke
chedule I			2						3	4	5	6
		PA	RT I	Vco	ntd.							
32	Grain, not otherw but excluding f	ise sp lour :	ecifie	d inch	ıdin g	brok	en gr	enie				
	(a) Oats	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•		(a) Nil		(b)(i) Certain imports may be effected
	(b)(i) Maize	•	•	•	•	٠	•			5.7:1		under PL 480 arrangements.
	(ii) Barley	•		•	•	•	٠	•		Nil		
	(c) (i) Jowar		•	•	•	•	•	•		Nil		
	(ii) Others			•	٠	•	•	•		Nil		
33	Flour, no otherw	ise s	pecific	ed	٠	•	٠	•		Nil		
34	Sago Flour .	•		•		•	•	•		Nil		
35	Sago, Tapioca an	d Ta	pioca	flour	٠	•	•	•		Nil		
36	Vegetable Seeds-	-								272		
	(a) Cauliflowe	r See	xi*	•	•	•	•	•		Nil		

37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise table seeds.	specified,	exclud	ling ve	ge-	CCI/Perts	Nü	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	[Part
									(ii) Applications for import of flower scads will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi.	: I—Sac. 1]
38	Copra or coconut kernet .		•		•	CCL	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please sefer to Appendix 4.	THE
39	Oilseeds non-essential, all sort encluding cours or coconut		rwise	specif	fied	••	Nil			GAZETTE
40	Rubber seeds	•	•	•	٠	Ernkm	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	TIT
4 I	Hops		•		•	• •	Nil			OF I
42	Fodder, bran and pollards		•	•	£	••	Nil			INDIA
43	Wattle extract • •		•	-	•	Ports	4 0%	Twelve months	(r) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/ IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.	IA EXTRAORDINARY
									(2) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	ARY
44	Wattle bark	•	•	•	•	Ports	4 0%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.	
45	Bark for tanning excluding w	attle berk	•	-	-	Ports	40%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. Mo. 43/IV.	26

SECTION	4 II—	contd.

rt and No. of L.T.C hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks	
I	2	3	4	5	6	_
	PART IV—contd.					
46	(a) Cutch		Nil Ng			
47	Olibanum and frankincense	•	Na			
48	Gum, Arabic		Mil			
49	(a) (i) Gum, and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin.	-	ND			
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu	-	NI			
	(8) Rosin		Nii			
50	(I) Stick lac	}	Ni			
51	Opium		MI			
52	Cinchona bark		No			
53	Canes and rattans		ND			
54	Stearine (Glycerine of Stearic sold)		Ni			
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, ex- cluding stearine.		ni			

96	Waz, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding para- ffin wax, micro crystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.		Ne	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	PART
57	Deleted.					
58	Lard, not canned or bottled		NU			SEC.
59	Bees-tvax		ND			∥⊨
60	Tallow	Posta	ND	Twelve months	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	THE
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		NE			
	(b) Palm oil		NII UM		Please see remarks against S. No. 38/IV in Appendix 4.	GAZETTE
62	Coconut oil		ND			ဌ
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely—Groundnut and linseed		Nä			AIGNI
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified-					"
	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products (b) Others		ND ND			EXTRAORDINARY
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard		NB			ρ
66	Fish, Canned		NÜ			ğ
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled		Nil			NA.
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery		NB			≈
69	Molasses		N∄		1	
70	Confectionery including checolate covertures in 1/2 lb.	·	No			567

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Descriptio n	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licenses	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
71	Sugar-candy .		Nī		
72	Cocos and chocolate, other than confectionery		Nil		
73	Biscuits and cakes - · · · · · ·		Ni		
74	Milk foods for infants		Nil		
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled		Nij		
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled .		Nil		
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not other- wise specified.)			
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.				
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified .	}			
77-B	Asparagus, canned	}	Nil		
<i>7</i> 7-℃	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers.				
	Canned fruits of the following description, namely t—Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruits Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above-named fruits.				
77-≅	Pincappies, canned	4			Į.

78	Canned or cottled provisions,	not ni	tierw	leg Bi	recipe	đ			M!'.		(
79	Provisions and oilman's stores not otherwise specined—	and;	groom	ries, *	ųl sor	tę,					
	(1) Semoling	e	٠	٠	•			(1)	Nil		
	(ii) Self-raising four .	•	•	•	•	•		(ii) .	i i i i		
	(iii) Sanron	•	4	•	•	•		(fii)	Nil		
	(10) Hasences not containin	g syır	It.	•	•	•		(iv)	Nil		
	(e) Chicory	•	•	•	•	•	Maa.	(0)	Mi	Twelve	(e) Licences for import of Chlcory powder may be granted to the French Coffee exporters to the extent of 15% of their past exports of French Coffee from any source that they desire. In case where the quantity of Chicory powder desired to be imported exceeds 15 per cent. of the quantity of French Coffee exported, the applications should in each case be supported by a secommendation from the Coffee Board.
	(vi) Yeast					•		(vi)	NB		
	(vii) Others .		•	•	•	•		(9 4)	Nil		
80	All sorts of food, not otherw	iec ep	ecifie	<u>;</u>							
	(a) Powdered milk and mil packing.	k food	imp	orted	in bu	k	C.C.1./ Pr-	(a) :	Nil.	Twelve months	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
											(ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.

STATE OF THE PROPERTY AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF TH

-		and Nation in American					B	Z	pion II-	conid.		
Ant and No. of J.T.C. Schedule		De	ecript	ien					Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1			締	ŀ					S	4	5	\$
de. 60-	-corisd.	PA	RTI	· · · · · · ·	oatd,	in adrawa zwa e	and the second second	nancemen in the	ellerk (S. M. effennesse: Andrews - v	e ar — que rais describérados à	Ministration of the School State of the School State of the State of t	g cardia (Million Bulleton par cronor no scolo (Million I SON COMMITTE MILLON P. P
	(*) Byg* .	•	•	•	•	•	•			(b) Nii.		
	(s) Others	٠.	٠	•	•	•		•		(a) NII.		
7.5	All some of our	k, 1.00	Olde i 1	telac s	pecit	6Ç==						
	(a) Mineral v (b) Others .	eice an	d the	• [ame:	mrd •	:	•	•		(a) Nil. (b) Nil.		
82	Ale, Beer, Porte	. cider	r and	. othe	r feri	neri o	d lier	11: 50	Ports	Z¦B	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines failing under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV.
												(ii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Impor- ters who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licen- ces may be granted subject to the following conditions:—
												(x) that the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse and

	Wines .		e 4	•	•				Posts Posts	34 K	Twelve months Twolve
₹4	Brandy, Gin	ang y	v Bisky	•	•	•	•	•	rosta	知道 96	months

person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.

(3) that the bonded goods will be

cleared from a warehouse by a

- (iii) Please see remark (vi) agains' S. No. 83-84/IV.
- (f) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports
 - of individual S. Nos. 93 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilized for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than Gin falling under S. No. 34i
 - (fi) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/ IV.

IV.

- (III) Same remark as (ii) against S. No. 82/IV.
- (Iv) Small value licences will be anhanced vide Appendix 3.
- (e) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters f ling under S. No. 89 (a)/ IV.
- (vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indentable placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport.

SECTION II conts.

art and i. No. of I.T.C. ichedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2	a	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule	Pests	2 1 4 <u>2</u>	Twelve	(i) Quota licences will be valte for
				months	imports of liqueurs only.
					(ii) Same remark as at (ii) agains: S. No. 82/IV.
					(##) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.				onitime opinio
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	Ports	m %	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
88	Perfumed Spirit		NII.		
89	Bitters and Rum-		•		
	(a) Bitters .		(a) Nil.		Please see remark (1) against S. No. 82/IV and remark (v) against S.
	(b) Rum		(b) Nil.		Nos. 83 and 84/IV.
90	Denatured spirit		NIL.		
9 1	Vinegar in casks		NII.		

99	Olicakes— (a) Cotton seed cake			•		•		(a) NII		
	(b) Others					•	••	(b) Nii		
93	Tobacco manufactured,	not other	vise spe	cified				Nil		
94	Cigare		•				••	Nii		
95	Cigarettes			•		•	_	Nil		
96	Tobacco unmanufactur	red .					••	Nil		
97	China Clay		•	•			Ports	Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
98 99	Sala The following building	and engin	ecring :	material	 I nameiy			NE	months	
	Chalk, lime and c	day .		•			Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
101 101 102 103	Portland cement exclusions prepared as for a Marble and stone, not	ling white p oad metallic otherwise at	1g			•	••	N3 N3 N3 N3 N3		
10	Mineral oils, not inch No. 27(6) of the P Act, 1934 which minant in wick la	irst Schedu. is suitable	le to the	e Índia	a Teriff	, <u>i</u>				
		flashing poir a of Pahren y used for	beit's th	emon	eter, an	d	C.C.1.		Twelve sp nts	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV is given in Appendix 18.

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I—SEC. 1]

ien and No. of .T.C.	Eescription	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	á	3	4	8	₫
6. No. 106	#ART IV—contd. (b) Which has its flashings ciet at or above one hundred and flay degrees of Fahrenheit's thesmometer, is not suital lefer use as an illuminant is wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily use except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenipurposes.	. i D. } C. i			
Isy	Deleted	•			
€ 14	Amalgams and preparations of Mercury coing ounds but excluding antifouling compositions and mercury compounds.		Kl i		
9, t 5 W	Drugs, Medicines, all warry not otherwise specified in this schedule.	Ports	e 3	Tweive months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19
. ,	Deleted	,			
212	Saccharine (except in tableta) and such other substance, as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like mature of use to Saccharine.	ը [Mil		
213	Saccharine tablets	j			
1.5	Alkaloids of optime and their derivatives	٠	NE		
茅及墙	Alkaloids extracted from cinchona bark and their suits as such or in combination with pentaquinding phosphate.		Nii		

And the control of th	[PART I—SEC. 1]
	I—Sec. 1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
appoints government agreement systems of the agreement of the agreement and agreement and a second of the agreement systems of the agreement syste	1 EXTRAORDINARY

# 7 g	Toile	requi	sites,	not (otherv	ds sen	eoiüeo	j								P
	(a)	Sani	tary]	owe	١,	•	•			æ		(a)	Nii			PART I-
	(b)	Dan	dasa		٠	•	•	•		ø		(4)	Nil			11 1
	(c)	Othe	er Toi	let re	rguigit	e3 p.o.	9 .	•		7	Pom.	(c)	Nil	Tweive months	Applications from Film Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C. Bombay.	SEC. 1] THE
116	Chaems	ngraph	film	8, 800	, matu C	ned	•		•	•	F 1230	12	13	Tweiv. months	 Quota licences will be granted subject to the following condi- tions t— 	GAZETTE
															(f) that the sale, transfer, or dis- posal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods ahall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madres	ETTE OF INDIA
															(ff) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the freesing authority (!
															(fii) that all types of saw films insported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive films will not exceed Rs. 101- per roll of 1000 ft. (was the landed ages).	EXTRAORDINARY 57
-	<u></u>										·		ALL CONTRACTOR			75

	\$1	ECTION 11-00	mid.		
Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I I	2	3 .	4	5	
	PART IV—contd.				
S. No. 116—consd.					(a) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnitude films against the grants licences for S. No. 226/

quota licences for S. No. 116/ IV will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombsy/Calcutta Madras.

Cinematograph films, exposed.

117

NI

Attention is invited to Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 99-ITC (PN)/64 dated the 23rd December 1964 as amended by Public Notices No. 25-ITC(PN)/65 dated the 12th April 1965 and No. 37-ITC(PN)/65 dated the 5th June, 1965.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule		Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		2	3	4	3	9
. Nos. 127	~I 29contd.	PART IV—contd.				
						(6) Harmpptus oil. (6) Turpentine oil. (7) Volatile oil of mustard. (8) Cedar wood oil. (4) Vetiver oil. (4) Methyl salicylate. (5) Cumin oil. (6) Pepper oil. (6) Celery seed oil. (60) Cardamom oil.
30	Essential oils, syn	thetic	. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
ï	Camphor .			Nil		
; 2	Perfumery, not or	therwise specified 1—				
	(a) Resinoid	garan en se se se	xi	(a) Nû	Twelve	(f) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

		will not be valid for import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginges.	[PART
	(e) Musk oil	(3) 14th	T
	(a) Patchouli leaves	(a) NG	SEC.
	(d) Others	(6) Pi	Ξ
2 4 %	Soap, not otherwise assection	K ir)	THE
163	Scap, rollst	na	GAZETTE
1×3	Soap horsehold and laundly	4· 1	ELE
X 4 %	Portaines, and compositions wastering states graduing pastes, and compounds, but coment and rule dressing !		OF
	(a) Leader polish	र् _{को अभे} रहे	AIGNI
	(b) Metal polish	(b) विकेश	
	(c) Car polish	(e) Ni:	TTX
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions	(4) N ii	RAO
	(a) Other polishes and compositions	(a) Nu	EXTRAORDINARY
137	Candies	NII	ARY
138	Give not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing . Pons	Nil Twelve A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
139	Glue, clarified liquid		579

Part and . No. of I.T.C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	3	3	4	5	6
	FART IV—contd.				
40	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distre- rights for the use of ships	18 9	Nii		
71	Flusworks not etherwise specified	•	Nu		
4 2	bestches, and pped splinths and venesrs	•	Nu		
43	Hidsa and skins, not otherwise specified t-				
	(a) Chrome splits	. Posts	Nu	Tweive months	A. U. Clease refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Leather splits	•	Nii		
	(f) Pickled hides and butts including Pickled skin and pelts	ns . Ports	Mil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 6
	(d) Others , ,		Nii	months	

[Part I—Sec. 1]
[PART I—SEC. 1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAURDINANT

144	Hides and skins, raw or salted 1	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(ii) Supplementary licenes will be granted to established importers of this item. These licences will be granted on evidence being furnished that the applicants have substantially or fully utilised their quota licences for the last as well as the current licensing period. The particular country from which supplies are intended to be imported may also be indicated. (iii) Applications for supplementary licences against utilisation of the quota licences for April 1964—March 1965 as well as April 1965—March 1966 should be submitted by the 15th March, 1966.
145	Skios (nner than Fur Skins) tanned, dressed and war wrought leather.		NII		
146	Tpe following leather manufactures, namely '				
	Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags		Nii		
147	Leathes cloth including artificial leather		NO		
is which to desirable	Commission of the second secon				The second section of the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section sec

Part and . No. of I.T.C. Schodule	D	escrip	Xio n				-	Licensing Anthority	Policy for Established Importess	Validity of Licences	Remarks
x		2						3	4	5	6
	PART	IV-	-coet«	4.						A A American	
48	Manufactures of leather	D410	osbag	wise :	apaci A	9d					
	(a) Loather toppin	6	•	*	•	¢	•		数排		
	(b) Orbane .	•	¥	ď		•			新 植		
19	Figs sides decemed .	•	ŧ	•	•	•	•		\$ 6 \$4		
50	Rubber, sew	•	•	9	•	•	•	C.C.F.	製料	Zwalva Zwalva	A. W. Please sets to Appendix 4.
jx	Fire wood	•		•	•	•	•	Perts	MII)	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 6.
	Farniture and cabinet- otherwise specified, or	ware, colud	and ing m	perti perti	the	soat n	e4		Nu		
3	Aluminium tes chest li	مهمله		•	*	•	•		Nu		

154	Cork manufacture, an otherwise specima	C.L.A.	-	Twelve months.	4. U. Please seder to Appendix 4) TA
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo, and parts of such furniture, not otherwise specified.		Nil		,	Tur.
156	Writing paper -					7
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes		(e) Nil			<u>.</u>
	(b) Note paper		(b) Na			1111
	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content. Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which centain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent, of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part	C.C.L	Nii	Tweive seemths	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	CAMELIE OF INDIA
	V of this Schedule.	}			(ii) White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content etc. and which weighs less than 50 gms. per sq. metre cannot be imported against licences for S. Nos. 157-158/IV.	A EXIMAONDINAN
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise speci- fied excluding eigerene paper and packing and wrap- ping paper.	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A .U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

SECTION 11-contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	D∍scrlption	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 15	PART IV—contd.				
	(b) Filter pape:	Ports	ND	Twelve months	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
160	Packing and wrapping paper	. Ports	Nü	Twelve months	(f) Printed paper, classifiable under S. No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licence issued for this S. No. (a) A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
161	Deleted.				
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	9	-		Bona fide imports will be allower character by customs without the
163	Deleted,				formality of import licences.
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales	•	Nil		
163	Steel pens (i.s., pen holder nibs)	•	Nii		
166	Duplicating stencils	•	Nn		
167	(i) Fountain pens		NO		

Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified:

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge. Posts

Twelve months

of advertising materials supplied free of charge can be imported without the necessity of the licences upto Rs. 250. Requests for import of this item for values exceeding Rs. 250/- will be considered by the port licensing authorities on merits, in relation to the applicant's past imports and business turnover. The maximum value of licences issued to individual firms will not exceed Rs. 1,500. The licences will be issued only to the Head Office of the firm and not to any of its Branch offices. The application for import licence should be accompanied by the following:--

Under O.G.L. IV bonafide samples

- (1) No objection certificate from the Reserve Bank of India.
- (2) No charge proforms invoice from the suppliers.

Part and S. No, of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

3.No. 168(a)-contd.

- (3) Statement giving the details of licences obtained in the past two periods for the item concerned indicating clearly the values of I cances obtained and the amount utilised.
- (4) Samples of the material desired to be imported.
- (5) Ressens why the material cannot be printed in India.

The import of bonafide advertising materials (other than printed advertising material) like Cigarette lighters, ball-point pens, paperweights, paper cutters, ash trays, etc., being included in C.C.Ps. will also be allowed to be imported but the import of such materials will be restricted upto 33-1/3% of the face value of C.C.Ps. The C.C.Ps. will be granted subject to the condition that the publicity materials will be allowed to be imported if they are conspicuously stamped with the names of suppliers abroad or the importers.

1965—March 1966 have already been utilised at least upto 60% of their face value.

	ing with	ard tech	nical d lega	l practic	books or fo	supplied	conce	· · · ion	 Ports	Nii Nii		A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
170	mar and but	s, cha illustra excludi	rts an itions ing be	d plans speciall	, proofs y made hng unc	for prin , music m for bindir der Serial	anuscri ig in be	pts, i	Ports	\$0%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines, provided that not more than 20,000 copies of a single magazine shall be allowed to be imported against each quota licence. Import of fiction will be restricted upto ten per cent within this fifty per cent of the face-value of the quota licences. Within the balance50% of the face value of licences, it will be permissible to import, inter alia, children's books but import of comics of undesirable types will not be allowed.
												(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered on evidence being furnished to the licensing authorities that the basic quota licences granted to them for April

588

SECTION II-contd.

Part and S. No. of LT.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Schedule I	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

5. No. 169-170-conid.

Applications for supplementary licences should be accompanied with a bank's certificate as proof of utilisation of the basic quota licences for books.

(iii) Supplementary licences will be granted to Established Importers fairly liberally but these will be valid only for import of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes, as detailed Appendix 60 to this The Established Red Book. Importers while making applications for supplementary licences need not furnish detailed list of books sought to be imported by them. Supplementary licences can also be made valid for import of books on subjects other than those detailed Appendix 60 to the Red Book provided fiction. non-technical

journals/magazines undesirable books are not sought to be imported, The established importers desiring to apply for supplementary licences for such books should furnish to the licensing authority concerned lists of books desired to be imported giving the number and value sgainst each. The lista furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authorities concerned and supplementary licences will be endorsed accordingly for the import of auch additional books. (iv) Import of Map Globes will not

- be permitted against the licences granted for this item.
- (v) The importers are free to import books in sheet form and may make the maximum use of this facility. Supplementary licences will be granted on application to established importers of books for the import of books in sheet form. This concession will be restricted to books specified in Appendix 60 to the Red Book.

Pirt and S.No. of I.T.C. Shedule	D es cription	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
r	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

S. No. .169-170-contd.

- (vi) Applications for supplementary licences against utilisation of the licences for April 1965-March 1966 should be submitted by the 15th March, 1966.
- (vii) A. U. Piesse refer to Appendix 4.
- (viii) The basic period for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be from 1952-53 to 1960-61.
- (ix) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications,
- (x) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import of Teaching Aids of the undermentioned categories upto the extent of 10% of the face value thereof:—

for

Teaching aids falling category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil. scholastic tests. and cards, writing folders, instructional charts, cut-out and press makine out books for model phonic cards. workbook and word building and picture dictionary cards, geographical note book and recording cards.

- Supplementary licences issued for Books will not, however, be valid for import of Teaching aids.
- (an) Established Importers of Books etc. should submit alongwith their applications for quota licences the following information:
 - books etc. granted in the last two licensing periods.

 (b) Value of imports effected

against the licences.

(a) Particulars of licences

(c) Particulars of remittance made against the imports

zines will not be allowed against the licences for books :-

- made against the imports effected.

 (xii) Import of the following maga-
 - "Beauty Parade, Wink, Follies, Galla, Frolic, The Dude, Nudget, Gent, Sun Bathing"

165

Part and SNo. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ī	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV .- contd.

10. 160.170-contd.

Naturist. Paris Hollywood, Cocktail. Paris Paris Paradise. After Dark. Bachelor, Figure, He, Hit Parade. Cabaret, Caper. Escapade, Man, Glamour Parade, Playboy, Rogue, Scamp, Sir, Swank, She, Vue, Mr. and books or magazines having contents similar to these."

(xiii) Attention is invited to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 71-ITC (PN)/61, dated 20-6-1961, relating to imports of books, magazines. and periodicals by post parcels This concession whereby Collectors of Customs are authorised to release Post Parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without an import licence will be valid during April 1965-March, 1966. Imports of the magazines mentioned in remarks (xii) shove will not, however, be allowed through post parcels.

171	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photograms and picture postcards) on paper or card boards.		Nii		(xiv) Established Importers having orders for supply of educational film strips from educational institutions will be permitted, on application, to import educational film strips to the required exteat against their quota licences for books by the port licensing authorities.	[Part I—Sec. 1]
172	_m_	C.C.L		Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government,	THE C
173	Silk waste and noils		Nil			ΑĘ
174	Textile materials, the following:-					GAZETTE
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Ca),	Nü	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	TE OF
	(b) Raw jute	Cal	••	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	INDIA
175	Silk yarn including thrown sill, warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread:—					A EX
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (i.e., Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.		NT:			EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Varn enun from silk mosts and the		Νü			RI
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread		Na			Ŋ.
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread		Nü			ARY
176	Silk sewing thread		Nil			
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread:		Nii			
					·	593

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licening Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licenc	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
178	Hand knitting wool		Nij		
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread	•	ND		
180	Cotton twist and yarn—				
	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	•	NE		
	(b) Others · · · · ·	•	NE		
	Cotton sewing thread	}	Nil		
183	Twist and years of flex or jute	•	Na		
184	Pabrics not otherwise specified, containing more the 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics of broidered with artificial silk.		Nii		
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent, of artificial silk.	0	Na		

595

	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent of wool, excluding felts and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool. Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No.	Ni
188	186 of this Part of this Schedule. Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent, cotton:—;	
	(a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Choddars, dhoties, saries and scarves). (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics. (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.	Nil
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.	Nil
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nü
191	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	Nu
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. slik or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent, but not more than 90 per cent, wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 1910f this Part of this Schedule.	Nü .

nd of .C. dule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd		·		
193	Pabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent, artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and not more than 90 per cent cotton		Nü		
1 94	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.		Nil		
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely:—Sateens includ- ing Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers:—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave		Nil		
	(b) Velvets and velveteens		Na		
	(c) Others		Nil		
196	Fabrica containing gold or silver thread		Nil		
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(3)(b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934:—Bed sheets, Bed spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloth, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, hand-kerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawis, cetten sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.		Nü		

1 9 8	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48(3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nij	[Part I—S
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	MII	-SEC. 1] THE
200	Fents, being bone fide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48(3) of the Flast Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	NE	GAZETTE (
201	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2·1/2 yards in length.	Nil	OF INDIA E
202	Pents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Na	EXTRAORDINARY
203	Ribbons	Nii	
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	Nil	URY
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	Nil	Ly.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ĭ	2	3	44	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve mooths	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoons is and muktakes is.		Nil		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified		. Nii		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.		Nil		
210	Hemp manufactures		Nil		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth		NII		
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified		Nil		
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting		Nil		
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.		Nil		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.		NiI		
216	Cotton knitted apparel including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervesta knitted or woven cotton socks and stockings.	•	Níi		

599

21/	Cotton knittea fabrica	-							Nil		
218	Lece and embroidery		•	•					Vil		
219	Deleted.										
220	Second-hand clothing	•					-		Nil		
221	Water proofed clothing		•	•					Nil		
222	Haberdashery, milliner	and a	draper	y	•				Nil		
223	Apparel and hosiery no	t othe	rwise s	pecifi	ed				Nil		
224	Uniforms and accourte by a public servant for					o imp	orte	d	NB		
225	Deleted.										
226	Textile manufactures, ing sisal yarn, delive made of canvas, impr bandings: (a) Flax hose	ry ho	e for	traile	r pun	ips, b	1080		(a) Nil]		
	(b) Linen thread .		•			•		Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Linen piecegoods								(c) Nil	months	,,
	(d) Others								(d) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and ing rubber.	shoes	, other	than	those	contr	Liu-		Nii		

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	D escrip tion	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.		Nil		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.		Nil		
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades — (a) Umbrella ribs (b) Others		Nil Nil		
232	Parasols and sunshades		Nil		
233	Umbrellas		Nil		
234	Articles made of stone or marble]		Nil		
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles .		Nil		
237	Firebricks	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
				enomits	(ii) Please see remark against S. No. 41-A/II in Appendix 4.

109

238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the first, Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Иü	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
2 39	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified:				
	(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		'b) Nil		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months,	 (1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (2) Please see remark against S. No. 122(xlii)/V.
241	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware:				
	(a) Earthenware pipe		(a) Nil		
	(b) Sanitaryware		(b) Nil		
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain:				
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles		I(a) Nil		
	(b) Broken glazed tiles		(b) Nil		
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:—				
	Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs and plates over 5-1/2 inches diameter.		Nil		

art and . No. of T.C. chedule	Pescription	Licensing" Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
244	Sheet and Plate Glass	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers		Nī		
246	Glass tumblers		Nil		
247	Glass bottles and phials:				
	(a) Feeding bottles (b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only (c) Others		(a) Nil (b) Nil (c) Nil		
248	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and a lacqueredware:—				
	(a) Vacuum flasks		(a) Nil		
	(b) Heat resisting glassware		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) Nīl	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns .		Nil		
250	Electric bulbs for torches:				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3.8 ,		Nil		

	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3.8 and upto 6.5	Nil		[Part
	(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs	Nīl		Ĩ
251	Deleted,		[i	SEC.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	Nil	i	1 <u>.</u> 1
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms	Nil		THE G!
254	Pearls unset	Nil		GAZETTE
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	Na		
256	Deleted.			OF IN
257	Imitation gold and imitation silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and article of like nature made of metals other than gold or silver.	Nil		INDIA EXT
258	Deleted.			RAO
259	Gold plated pen nibs	Nil		EXTRAORDINARY
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver	Nil		ARY
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver			
262	Jewellery and Jewels other than those made mainly or wholly of gold or silver	Nil		8

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	_ · · · · ·	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	THE
I	2	3	4	5	6	GA.
	PART IV—contd.					GAZETTE
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India.		••		Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty	밁
					by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.	INDIA
264	Enamelied ironware, the following, namely:—Signboards and the following articles of domestic hallow-ware, namely:—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including price-cups, zinc-bowls and rice plates.		Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold' 'Star Gold' 'Orient Gold' etc.		Nil			DINARY
266	Mercury	C.C.I.		Twelve months,	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	[PART I-
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium and parts thereof—					II F
	(a) Domestic hardware		(a) Nil			SEC.
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof		(b) Nil		Į	ت

268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium and parts thereof— (a) Domestic Hardware	Ni! Nil			[PART I—S
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified:—				Sec. 1]
	(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating ports	(a) Nil			\
	(b) Enamelied iron bath tubs	(b) Nil			THE
	(c) Others	(c) Nil			
270	Garden tools, other than running knives	Nil			GAZETTE
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	Nü			11
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium	141			OF 1
273	Incandescent mantles	Nil			INDIA
274	Zip fasteners	Nil			-1
275	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	(a) Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Garage Tools	4 11	, •	(i) The policy for imports of this item under U.S. (Aid) will be announced later.	VARY
				(ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 of this Red Book.	60

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description 2	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established & Importers	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6	THE GAZETIE
	PART IV—contd.					1.1
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron and parts thereof .		Nil			ll .
277	Safety razor blades		Nil			Ę
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades		N:1			ATOM
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware and parts thereof .		Ni			l!
280	Printing type		Nil			∥ ≥
281	The following printing materials namely:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks, galleys and metal furniture.	••	Nil			EXIMACADINANT
282	Deleted.					
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	••	Nil			NAT A
284	Domestic refrigerators:— (a) Complete	••	(a) Nil (b) Nil			L'ART 1—DEC.
285	Typewriter ribbons		Nil			
286	Typewriters and Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons:					
	(2) Complete	C,C.L.	(a) Nil	Twelve months,	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	<u>i</u>

Twelve (1) Licences issued for parts typewriters can be utilised the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :-(1) Twist drills, Centre drills. Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies. (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws. (7) ST-40096 Knife stone. (8) ST-40098-Flat file, (9) ST-40125-Rimac Flex stone. (10) ST-40128-Cone stone. (11) ST-40129-Flat stone. (12) ST-40130 Triangle stone. (13) ST-40174-Square stone. (14) ST-40175 Round stone. (15) ST-40176 Triangle stone.

(16) ST-40177 Square stone.(17) ST-40180-Warding file.

under Appendix 14 and steel

balls for use as spare parts of

(6) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.

typerwiters.

	SECTION II—contd.						
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks		
I	2	3	4	5	6		
S. No. 286(b)—contd	PART IV—contd.				 (2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilise for import of typewrite screws an screws for other office machine falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V (3) Not more than 1% of the fact value of quota licences can butilised for import of Key cup. Key rings, printed Key card of Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubbe shells for typewriter rollers. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames. (5) Upto one per cent of the fact value of the quota licence may be utilised for import of Ball Bearings not specifical 		

					(7) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences issued for this Sub. S. No. can be utilised for import of tools (permissible types) for servicing of office_machines.
287	Domestic sewing machines, complete		กก		
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines whether domestic or in- dustrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and required for their operation not less than ½ horse power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(f) Needles for all types of sewing machines .	••	Nil	••	Please see remark (i) against S. No. 69-A/V in Appendix 4.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus, including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.		Nil		
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule:				
	(a) Electronic valves	Ports	Ni!	Twelve months]
	(b) Condensers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(c) Resistances	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	}

rt and No. of .T.C. hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity] of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
No. 290-	-contd.				
	(d) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control	Ports	Nil	Twelve months)
	(e) Loud Speakers	Ports	Nil	Twelve	}
	(f) Others	Ports	Nīl	months Twelve months	
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	· }	••	••	(i) Approved manufacturers of me cars etc., will be inform
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs	ر'			of their allocations separately.
					 (ii) Imports of raw materials semi-finished parts to appromanufacturers of cars, etc. be licensed on an annual basis
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabe but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	3 3		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy given in Appendix 26.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters-				
	(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Please refer to Appendix

					sidered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 1½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.	c. 1] THE
	(ii) Auto-attachments	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Same as remark (2) againt S. No. 294 (i)/IV.	GAZETTE
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.	OF INDIA
296	Motor omnibuses; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.		••	••	Recognised assemblers of motor cars, etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.	1
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	••	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.	EXTRAORDINARY
2 98	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.		Nil			RY
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles speci- fied in Part I of the Schedule.		Nil			61

						1
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	THE
I	2	3	4	5	6	ļ
	PART IV—contd.					GAZETTE
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.		Nīl			ည္အ
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and		Nil			INDIA
	also steering tubes screws.					EXT
302	X-Ray films	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level.	EXTRAORDINARY
					(#) The established importers of this item are required to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April 1964—March 1965.	[Part I—Sec. 1]

(i) Upto 20% of the face value of

phic flash Bulbs. (#) Not more than two

the quota licences may be uti-

lised for the import of Photogra-

half per cent, of the face; value

and a

Light

be

paper

of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:-(a) Dark Room Safe filter. (b) Dry mount, (c) Dry mounting tissues. (d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen plastic or ware, stainless. steel.) It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions. (iii) Small value licences will enhanced vide Appendix 3. (iv) Licences granted under Serial Number will not be valid for sensitized papers based ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide used for taking blue-prints for tracing engineering drawings. (v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under

Ports:

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding

X-Ray films.

21%

Twelve

months

Port and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	~				

PART IV-contd.

S. No. 303-contd.

S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespecteive of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed, Such requests will be considered by thea J.C.C.I., Bombay and his decision as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

(vi) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences must be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry plates) and films required by printing Industry. Filmss hould be imported to the extent of at least 50% of the aforesaid 10%.
(vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the establish-
ed importers will ensure that
goods imported against these
licences are sold by them and/or
their agents at prices not exceed-

- ing the pre-September 1957 level.
- (viii) Applications import of for chemicals for of processing colour films and colour papers will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay.
 - (ix) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic printing paper (Black and White).
 - (x) Please see remark (iv) against S. No. 305/IV. A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
- months (i) Small value licences will be enhan-11% Twelve Ports

Nil

Twelve

. C.C.I.

304 Film Strips and Slides .

Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Schedule I	2	3	4		6
	PART IV—contd.				

S. No. 305—contd.

- (ii) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., and electro-cardiographs.
- (iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of:
 - (a) Exposure meters;
 - (b) Range finders;
 - (c) Camera filters; (d) Lens hoods;
 - (e) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof.
 - (f) Accumulators (dry and wet Batteries for photographic electronic flash units).
- (iv) Quota Licenness issued under this serial number will be valid for import of photographic sensitised materials falling under S. No. 303/IV, excluding Black and White Photographic printing paper.
- (v) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 250/- or above.

307 308

617

Artificial teeth .		Nil		
Clocks and Watches and parts thereof:	•	14.		
(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g., wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.		Nil		
(b) Parts of clocks	Ports	(b) Nil	Tweive months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movements parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendulum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.
(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clock and parts thereof.		(e) Nil		
(d) Watches and parts the eof • • •	Porte		Twelve months	(i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of a quota of 1½%. Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements. Note:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including the case dial and hands. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of Gold Watch cases and watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 72 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted. (iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and ever glasses.

rt and No. of T.C. hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Ţ	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
309	Talking machine and parts thereof and records for talking machines—				
	(a) Complete gramophones		(a) Nil		
	(b) Gramophone needles		(b) Nil		
	(c) The following parts, namely :-				
	(1) Gramophone motors and parts (2) Sound boxes and parts (3) Automatic brakes and parts		(c) Nü		
	(d) The following parts, names:				
	Record changers and component parts thereof Record players and component parts thereof Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof	٠.,.	(d) Nil		
	(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.		(e) Nil		
	(f) Others	••	(f) Nil		
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	• •	Nil		
311	Percussion Caps	• •	Nil		
312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns)	}			

all tools used for cleaning or putting together the ame, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

- Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934: Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.
- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934,
 - (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
 - (b) Main springs and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
 - (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks.
 - (d) Revolver cylinders.
 - (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.
 (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cart-
 - ridge for rifled arms.

 (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.
- 315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—
 (2) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.

Nil

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ī	2	3	4	4	6

PART IV-contd.

5. No. 315-conud.

- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer or the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police Officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any crops, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector-General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.
- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the Instruction of their men.

316	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive putposes, and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.		[PART I—SEC.
317	cartridge cases filled and empty	Nil	
318	Coral prepared	Nil	1
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified	Nil	THE
3.30	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified	Nil	GA
321	Paint and varnish brushes	Nil	GAZETTE
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes	Nil	TE C
	(b) Tooth brushes	Nil	U 40
323	Brooms	Nil	NDT/
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms:—		EX3
	(a) Artists' Brushes including Hog's Hair brushes	(a) Nil	rraoi
	(b) Others	(6) Ni)	INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
325	l'oys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols and parts thereof, for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Arms Act, 1959, and bows and arrows and parts thereof, are birdies, which had been believed.		·
	excluding rubber-balls, football bladders, balloons and toy.		

Past and S. No. of J.T.C. Schodule	Description	Licenting Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.]				
S. No. 32	5—contd.				
	(a) Fishing hooks		(a) Nil		
	(h) Table Tennis (Ping Pong) balls		(b) Nil		
	(c) Educational toys		(c) Nil		
	(d) Golf balls	C.C.I.	(d) Nil	Twelve months.	(d) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.	,	}		
	(ii) Golf clubs]		
	(iii) Rollerskates		Ì		
	(iv) Steel fishing rods		(e) Nil		
	(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines)		1		
	(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each without guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.				

,	(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is finot below Sh. 35.	N il Nil			[Part I—
	shooting purposes but excluding toys guns or pistols. (ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.	Nil			Sec. 1] 11
	(f) Playing Cards	(V) Nil			(E)
	(e) Others	s (g) Nil	I'welve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	AZET
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cuffilinks . made of metals other than gold and silver.	ที่กี			TE OF
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium	Nil			ĺ
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes and parts thereof	Nil			JΙΑ
329	Smoker's requisites, parts thereof excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes:—				THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINAR
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form	(a) Nil			AO5
	(b) Others	(F) VIII			
330	Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture-post cards, not otherwise specified).	C.C.I. Nil	Twelve months.	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving appli-	AAX
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified		III SANTO	cants will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.	20

Part and S. No. or I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	4
	PART IV—concld.				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve	Applications from Engineering and Technological institutions
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.			menths	and Technological institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued will be without exchange control copy.
3 35	Brake fluid		Nil		(2) Please also see Appendix 55.
336	Buttons, other than metal		Nij		

337	Empty Gelatine Capsules		,		Ports	21%	Twelve months	Quota licences for this item will not be valid for the import of 0.1 and 2 sizes empty gelatine capsules.
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of .	+	•			Nil		
339	Synthetic Stones					Niı		
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth	r	٠			Mü		
	PART V							
1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils				, -	Nil		
	(b) Gram and lentils				•	Nil		
2	Wheat	•			-	Nil		
3	Wheat flour · · · ·	-	-	-		Nil		
4	Starch and farina • • •	-	•	•	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and oth pounds used for dyeing or tanning (lead and zinc chromates).	er Chr	ome o ing bar	om- iun	i	Nil		

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. of Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V-contd.				
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports	4 °%	Tweive months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut and Quebracho extract. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	i- Po:ts	ма	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline w		**	'[welve months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod liver oil		Nil		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil:—	5-	÷		
	(a) Sperm oil	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Others		Nil		

I Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil			LAICE
2 (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Nil			TOEC.
(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Nil			∦ č
Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture Ports of beverages.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	1111
Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilso- C.C.I. nite.	••	Twelve months	Licences will be granted for this sub-item in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Petroleum Section).	35
(b) Asphalt emulsions	Nīl Nīl		call (redokum Sealon).	7 570
Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch	ЙB			
(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all C.C.I. sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.		Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.	EALMAONDINAN X
(b) White Oil	••	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.	Į Ž
(c) Liquid paraffin Ports	5%	Twelve months	 Quotas licences will be valid for import of liquid paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specifications only. 	9

SECTION	II-contd
---------	----------

	SECT	ION IIco	ntd.			628
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	HHT
r	2	3	4	5	6	GA
S. No. 17	PART V—contd. (c)—contd. (d) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.		Nîl		(2) The Established Importers on importation of the goods should declare the stocks to the State Drug Control authorities and are required to dispose of the stocks only in accordance with their directions. The State Drug Control authorities will also allocate a certain portion of the imports for sale to licensed chemists for retail sale and also for sale to Government hospitals.	GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	••	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.	VARY
19	Motor spirit	C.C,1,	**	Twelve	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.	II.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	• •	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.	[Part I—
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.		Nii			SEC. II

22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial	No.	of				ı	¹∄
	thi sSchedule:— (a) Caustic Soda		•	C.C.I.	••	Twelve months	(a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	PART I—S
	(b) Other Chemicals	•	٠	Ports		Twelve months	(b)(i) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix 28. (ii) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.	SEC. 1] THE
22-	A Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas	į.	-	••	••	••	Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 22 (b)/V.	GAZETTE
	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder		•	••	Nil	••	<i>= (c),</i>	ZET
24	Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate)	•	•	••	••	••	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	
25	Sulphur:—							OF 1
	(a) Non-processed elemental sulphur	•	•	••	Nīl Nīl	• -		INDIA
	(b) Processed sulphur (all grades) •	•	•		Ип		48.7 4.511.14.0.15.14.1.11.11.14.15	∥Ă
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda ar factured sesquicarbonates.				••	Twelve months	(f) Import of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Imports of natural /synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent Na, Co, will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	EXTRAORDINARY
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, M chloride.	agnes	ium	••	••	••	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	NAR
28	The following chemicals, namely-							7
	(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soc	la altır	n)	}			Detailed licensing policy is given in	
	(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesiu	m sul	phat	e [••	Appendix 28.	626

SECTION II-	contd
-------------	-------

	SECTIO	ON II–cot	ıtd.		!	630
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority			lity f Remarks nces	THE
	2	3	4	5	6	
	PART V—contd.					LLE
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide:					GAZETTE OF INDIA
	(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	Ports	Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	DIA
	(b) Others		81.0	months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	••	••	-	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	RAC
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely:-					H H
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zine compounds, not otherwise specified.	~	ea .		(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.	EXTRAORDINARY [Pa
	(b) Aloes, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax.	••	Nil	14		[Part I—
3 2	Auti-plague Serum • • • • • •		NII	~		SEC. I]

33	Aluminium powder and paint;		[Part
	(a) Aluminium powder and paste	(a) Nil (q)	R¹ I-
	(b) Aluminium paint	(t) Nil (v)	SEC.
34	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.		1] THE
35			AZ
	(a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry (c) Zinc white, genuine dry (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist		GAZETTE OF
36	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely:— (a) Red lead, reduced dry (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced, dry or moist (c) Zinc white, genuine moist (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist		OF INDIA EXT
37	The following paints, colours and painters' materials namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934:—		EXTRAORDINARY
	(a) Harmless food colours	(a) Nil	RY
	(b) Water and oil colours	(b) Nil	631
			H

rt and No. of Description T.C. hedule					Licensing Authority	Es	olicy for tablished inporters	Validity of Licences	Remarks				
ı	2							3		4	5	6	
-		PART	r v_	-contc	i.								
S. No.	34- 37—conid.												
(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes,							nher	and		(c)	Nil		
	(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere						ı	Ports	(d)	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
													(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appen- dix 29.
((e) Titanium Dio	xide		•			•	٠	Ports	(#)	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
((f) Lithopone	-			•	•			Ports]	ഗ	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4
- ((g) Cuttle fish bo	nes	•				•	•		(g)	Ni!		
,	(h) Blanc fixe .	•	•			•	•		Ports		Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refere to Appendix 4.
	(i) Ultramarine H	}lue	•	•	•		•			(i)	Nīl	months	
	(1) Other manufa and lacquers		paint	s, die	temp	CIB, V	ernis]	nes		70	Nil		

39 Exposives namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting graine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting traite, and all other sorts including detonators an blasting fuse. 40 Manures, all parts, including animal bones and the	G.C.I.		Twelve months	(i) Licences will be granted to established impoters for specific varieties in consultation with the Directorate General of Techni-Development. (ii) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powder.	[Part I—Sec. 1]
fol: wing chem cal manures:—					THE
Basic slag, nitrate o. mmonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite s lts. carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cynamie, ammonium phosphatest mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.					E GAZETTE
(a) Rock phosphate	C.C.I.	••	Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	TE OF
(b) Codium Nitr te	C.C.I.	•• •	Twelve months	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	F INDIA
(e) (f) Muriate of potash	C.C.I.	••	Twelve months	Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	
(c) (ii) Sulphate of Potesh	Ports/C.C.I.	25%	Twelve months	Import of this item will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	RAOR
(d) Sulphate of Aramonia, Mineral Phosphates .	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.	EXTRAORDINARY
(e) Triple Super I hosphate	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U Please refer to Appendix 4.	K
(f) Other Nitrog nous Fertilisers		Nil			
(g) Others		Nil			633

11.6

SECTION II sould

	SECT	ION II–co	ntd.			34
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	THE
t	2	3	4	5	6	11
	PART V—comd.					GAZETTE
41 F	Subber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rub- ber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes:—					OF IN
	(i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps		Nil	••		AIGNI
	(b) Rubber contraceptives ,	Ports	<i>5</i> 0%	Twelve months	Quota licences issued for this subserial number will be subject to the following conditions and these will be specifically endorsed thereon: (i) All mechanical contraceptives imported should be those brands which are on the approved list of the Directorate General of Health Services. (ii) Batch No., Date of manufac-	EXTRAORDINARY
					ture; and date of expiry that is the date upto which the article is expected to retain its quality which date shall not exceed three years from the date of manufacture, should be shown on the label of each piece of the rubber contraceptives or	[Part I—Sec. 1]

	(iii) The goods covered by the licence will on import be subject to quality test by the	
	Govt. of India.	
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, Nil bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	THE G	
excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps months specified elsewhere.	(i) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix 30. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyres and tubes will be considered by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. N.B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Directorate General of Technical Development, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi. (i) Importers of tubeless tractor and off-the-road tyres will also be permitted to import one O-ring gaster and one metallic valve with each tubeless tyre.	

Nil

Twelve months

(iv) Rubber battery containers

A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Γ	Descriptio	D				-	Licencing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	•	2						3	4	5	6
S. No. 41	-conid.	PART V	cc	ntd.			-	_		-	
	(v) Rubber thread .							Porta	(v) Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(vi) Ebonite rods, tube	s and she	ets						(vi) Nil	months	
	(vii) Sectional Air bag	s							(vii) Nil		
	(viii) Rubber gloves a	ll sorts vi	* !								
	(a) Surgical rubber	gloves				•			Nil		
	(b) Industrial rubbe	r gloves			•				Nil		
	(c) Electrical rubber	gloves				•			Nil		
	(d) Others .	•	•		•				Nil		
	(ix) Others	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
42 (a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise speci- fied, including all sorts of ornamental wood but ex- cluding agarwood, plywood, Sandal wood, tagarwood lactinated wood and veneer.						but	ex-	Ports	(a)(i) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
,	(的 Laminated wood	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
((b) Veneers and plywood tagarwood.	xd, sanda	lwo	od, 1	garw	ood a	and	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

12 A	Tea chests and parts and untings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	••	Na		
43	Wood pulp Po	rts/C,C,I.	Nil	Twelve menths	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
3 -A	Pulp (other than woodpulp) from vegetable fibres—such as bamboo, grasses, reeds—and agricultural residues including pulp of rags and nuxure of such pulps.	••	Nii	••	
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	••	••		The policy for this item has already been announced oide Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 28—ITC(PN)/65, dated
45	Cigarette paper • • •		Nii		the 21st April 1965.
-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	Nü	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling:— (a) Rubber erasers (b) Others	••	(a) Nil (b) Nil		
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woolien rags.	Bom	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
48 49	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	}	Nii	Monda.	
90	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.		Nil		
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
52	Apparel containing rubber		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh	-			

irt and No. of .T.C. chedule	Description	Liœnsing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
İ	2	3	4	5	6
No. 53-	-contd. PART V-contd.				
	pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.		Nil		
54 55	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	Rags and other paper-making materials, excluding pulps thereof and pulps and wood and other vegetable fibres and the mixture of such pulps.		Nil		
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber		Nil		
58	Building and Engineering bricks		Nil		
59	Covered crucibles for glass making		Nil		
60	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	3	Nil		
62	Steel helmets		Nil		
62-A	Radium		Nil		
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts:—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)		(a) Nil (b) Nil		

64 Deleted,

- 65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries:—
 - (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
 - (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
 - (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
 - (4) Control gear (other than electric), self- acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (i) Joint quota for sub-items 65 (1-4) /V. Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.
 - Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.
- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ballbearings, Belting etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix 26 will not be allowed under this provision.
- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import

CEC	TT	\sim	XT.	TT	contd.
JEC		v	T.A.	11	conta.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	ŧ	6

PART V-contd.

S. No. 65(1-4) -contd.

of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that:

- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

(a) Mono block construction

(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projection and also including Sounce re**cor**ding apparatus for the production of

(i) Boot and shee manufacturing machinery

cinema films).

(iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery.

Nil

NII

For detailed licensing policy, please

for import of second-hand ma-

see Appendix 31.

chinery.

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
I	2	3	4	5	6	
S. No. 65 (PART V—contd.					
	 (iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment (v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators:— 	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
	(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type) (b) Other types!	Ports	Nil Nil	Twelve months	(f) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4 (ii) Licences granted under this sub- item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fit- tings.	
	(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery		Nil			
	(vii) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments:					
	(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.		Nil			
	(b) Shovels, excavators, meterised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozzers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis,		Nii			

(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof		Nil		1	[
(અંત	Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and sparying nezzles for chamber plants.		Nil			
(ix)	Wind Mill		Nil			
(x)	Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports/CCI	Na	Twelve months.	(f) A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	1
					(fi) Applications from established importers for grant of licences for medical cylinders required for Oxygen and other medicinal gases will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller, India.	The CE MAN
t	Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the Pirst Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and 4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule:					W CANTEST A
(f) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).				For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31.	TATOMIC
í)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	23 th	Twelve months.	(1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.	٥

65

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

S. No. 65 (5)(1)-antd.

- (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essentian spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.
- (3) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (ii)/V] may be utilised for the import of Compressors only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning Industries.
- (4) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(8)/V may be utilized for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided suck spare parts have such a shape and size as are ordinarily used for

(4) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No.	• •		••
(iii)	65 (1-4) (vii) (b)/V. Parts of machinery when required for industries	Ports .	21%	Twelve
, ,	and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. $65(1-4)(vii)(a)$ and $(b)/V$.		-1,70	months

will not be valid for import of Condensers, Receivers and Chillers.

Import policy for import of this item

(4) Quota licences issued for this S. No.

vant Serial Nos.

"Parts of Refrigeration and Airconditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the rele-

later.

(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.

under U. S. Aid will be announced

- (ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and
- on such machines.

 (iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4

screws specially adapted for use

against the quota licences for this

(iv) Lawn mowers in C.K.D. i.e. parts of lawn mowers which could be assembled into complete lawn mowers will not be allowed to be imported

sub-serial number.

(v) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.

Past and S; No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	

PART V-contd.

S. No. 65 (5) (41) -- contd.

(vi) The import of steel perforate d sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated

sheets.

- (vii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a speical shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.
- (viii) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import vide Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

					(iz) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pres- sure and distance reading.
65	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.				
	(a) Office machines and parts thereof:				
	(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	ls.	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(#) Duplicators, Power driven	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(iii) Other office machines	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Please see remark (v) against S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.
					(ii) Please see remarks (2) and (6) against S. No. 286 (b)/IV.
65	(6) (b) Others	••	Nil		
66	Automatic Electrical control switches		Nil		
67	(1)(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating	Por ts	5%	Twenty-four months	(f) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.

	SEC.	IION II—	conta.		
Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V-contd.				
S. No. 67(I)(f)—contd.				
	machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper tolding machines, paging machines, but excluding in and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly theadle type and Roller composition.				(ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demands from the Central and State Government presses. (iii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery and monotype keyboard paper spools.
					(v) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this S. No.
	(ii) Treadle Printing Presses		Nil		
	(#i) Roller Composition	Ports	2 1 %	Twelve months	

GAZETTE

OH OH

INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

Part and S. No. of I. T.C.	De veriptic n	Licensing Authority	Policy for Retablished Importers	Validity of Licens e	Remarks
r	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 70(ii)co	PART V. contd.				
					(iv) Base Plate for the complet driving machine. (v) Extreme Bearing Stand
					(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete. (vii) Diverting Sheave
					(viii) Overhead Sheava
					(in) Overspeed governos
					(ii) Requests from the established as porters for validation of quota licer ces for import of such addition spare parts of Lifts as are manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
71 Yus	rus paus; and Terior pause.				•
	(a) Stierap pamps	4 4	(a) Nil		
	(b) Trailer pumps	* * 200	(b) Nil	-	
72 Del	leted				

73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar ecentritugats, sugar-puga- mills, oil presses and parts thereof when con- structed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice t—
	(a) Sugar fuice boiling pana
	(b) Others
74	The following Agnetitural implements, namely winnowers, threshes, mowing and resping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn creshers, chaif cutters, root cutters, ensilege sasters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scariflers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hayteeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-antexterminating machines, post pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are

(4) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including Ports 50 Draw Bay Home Power,

imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture;

Nil Twelve

(a) Nil (b) Nil

Batablished importers of tractors S.No. 74(1)/V will be granted licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof. These licences will be granted on the basis of a quots of 11% against past imports of agricultural tractors S. No. 74(1)/V and will be valid only for tractors

ettachments and spare parts there of as detailed in America (a) of

Appendix 38.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importess	Validity of License	Remarks
x	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-const.

S No /4 -- conta

(#) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers

ND

(##) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for trasctors drawn agricultural implements

Ports

(21%

I WICE months.

(1) This St. No. at present COTOS spaces for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under

Sp. No. 64(1-4)(vii)(a)/V.

- (a) Not more than face value of licences grante d under this sub-item valid to cover imports of bolts, tutts, atud, washers and SCIET S anitable for use on tractors agricultural and tractes drawn impiements.
- (3) Licences will not be velid for mport of spares. arecified elsewhere, Ball bearings. 1.6. etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless other wise separately provided.

ever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but cations:--

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA

EXTRAORDINAKY

Belu

excluding those which correspond to the following specifi-Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60° and which correspond

Pass and S. No. of LT.C. Sabedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Betablished Impostore	Validity of Lionom	Remarks
*		3	4	1	e
	- 45 50 51				

PART V -comb.

S. No. 74 (iii)-contd.

- 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.210 inch.
- (7) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (f) (iii)/II and their import against licences issued under S. No. 74 (iii)/V will not be permitted unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (8) Quota licences granted for this S. No. can be utilised for import of items failing under S. No 74(0f)/V.
- (e) Upto 1% of the face value of licences issued under this sub-S. No. can be utilised for impost of Pressure guages of tractors.
- (to) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for importing the full distributions items of spares :—

for S No. 74 (iii) V for April 1965 March 1946 can be utilised.	ART I—SEC.
(a) Complete piston essemblics of any else R8, 10,000	_
(b) Piston ling of Rs. 1,000	O THIL
(c) Fuel injection equip nents and spare parts thereof other than bod es and racks of single cylinder, pumps and bodies of noz- zle holders of non-in egral type Rs. 5,000 (d) Fuel, oil, air filters, radia- tors, clutch facings all types, brake linings, in all types including rough brake lining all types, inlet and exhaust ralves, spare parts of tractor diesel engines and any other permissi- ble spares in-	GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing anthority	Policy for Established Importes	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		3	•	5	•

PART V-contd.

S. No. 74 (iii) - contd.

cluded in List III of Appendix as not covered by (a), (b) and (c) above.

Rs. 10,000. in the aggre-

Notes 1

- r. In no Case will ithis concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence
- 2 No "split-up" of quota lic.nces fey this item will be p rmitted.
- 6. Parts of Hydranite titts which form an integral built-in mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mechanism as tractor accessory.
- (if) A.U. places referte Appendix &

tr

of the prime mover with the driven machinery, cr

Part and S. No. of L.T. C. Sche juie	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Romarks
	•	•	•	•	8
	PARTV—conté d.				
. Νο. 74(v)—contd.					e) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and conti- muous shaft
(oi) Par	ts of power driven agricultural machinery		Nil		Ficaso sõe semark (8) agains 8. No. 74 (#)/V.
(e48) Ch	aff catters other than power driven		Nil		
(<i>oiii</i>) Sa	igarcane caeshers		Nil		
(is) Plos	ighs, plough shears and cultivators other than		Nil		

Nil

(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts

(vi) Dusters (other than power driven and parts	•	Nil		
(mil) Chaf cutterknives		Nil		
(mill) Manual or animal driven agricultural machine and parts thereof, not oth twise specified.	ry	Nil		
The following Dalry and Poultry Farm Appliance namely, cream separators, milking machines, mi sterillaring or pasteurising plant, milk aerating a cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butt workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other data products and incubators, also component parts these appliances provided that they can be readifitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy an poultry farming.	Ik ed ecr tus ry of iy u	Nā	Twelve months	A.U. Please seles to Appendix 4.
(6 s) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for the resestion less than one quarter house power.		Nil	Twelve months	(f) A.U. Please refer to Appendix .
The state of the s				(ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when

imported along with the con-signments of industrial sewing machines falling under this

Seriel number, even though such spare parts may be differ-ently classifiable. Imports of

machines are imported and by permitted

SECTION II—comia.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Escourers	Validity of Licences	性的现在分裂。
r	2		4	3	•

PART V- TONIE.

S. No. 76(2) contd.

Mi) Industrial Sewing Machin S falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather. etc. i Complete machines whether hand or foot . Rs. 3751-Machine in pasts ; Head . . Rs. 250/-Cover . . Re. 25/-

323 (1

. Es. Tool-

Rs.

Stand (treadle

Hand attachment

table)

Base

(b) tadesesta Sewin. Machine and parts respect white see worked by power and require for their ope a- tion not less than ‡ H.P.	вом	Nil	Twelve months	b A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	[PART]
Air sa daisens		Nil			I
Blectrical instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified in this Schedule (excluding t legraphic and telephonic) and parts thereof not otherwise specified.					I—SEC. 1] 7
(f) Heaving-sids and parts thereof	Ports	(0%	Twelve soonths	(i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids and parts thereof will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. (ii) Quota licences for this S. Nowill also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries failing under S. No. 46-A(c)/II.	THE GAZETTE OF
				(#) Quota licences grented for this Sub- S. No. can be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of Hear- ing Aid Battery Re-chargers. Import under this provision, will be allowed only in respect of Battery Chargers anclusively meant for charging Hear- ing Aid Batteries.	INDIA
				(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of Hearing Aids.	EXTRAORDINARY
				(a) Upto 20% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of sides of plastic spectacle frames falling under S. No. 93-94 (a)(ii)/V which are specially designed for housing any part of parts of hearing aids.	RY 66

SECTION LI-----

·		392	BOYNOLA TY-	B.D.A3*D63*			N.
rare and 8. No. of I.T.C. schedule		}*scsiptio»	Ucensing Authority	Postey for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Kemark	THE
ì		4		•	8	4	1)
S. No 78-	PART V— (ii) Ricctric cooking ranges		all				GAZETTE (
	types and parts thereof (iii) Tape and wire recorder		erecf Poses	21 h 14p	Tweive months	(f) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (f) Import of pre-recorded tapes will	OF IN
	(iv) Public address equipm (i) Amplifiers (ii) Loudspeakers (iii) Pressure or driver (iv) Horns, and (v) Microphones	4 t t	painted on the party of the par	Nil		not be allowed.	INDIA EXTRA
	(n) Heating elements	•	Ports	Nil	Tweive sponths	(a) Heating soils (with terminal box) only will be treated a heating elements. Also see (b) below.	EXTRAORDINARY
						(e) Boiling Plates/hot plates with terminal box to be fitted with stove, cooker, etc. are not heaving elements but will be classifable as parts of stoves, cooker etc. under S. No. 78 (pt/)/V This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the exist are embedded type. Person refer to Asmeria a	RY [PART I—SEC. 1]

(vi) Reconcers and Dattory character and pairs theresis	Posts	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	[Part
(oii) Household Electrical Machines & Appliances all sorts N.O.S., such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dryers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like and parts thereof.		Nil			r I—SEC. 1] THE
(viii) Yarn and Cloth testing machines including I other types of textile testing machines.	Bono.	ND	Twelve months.	A.U. Pisase refer to Appendix 4.	E GAZETTE
(ix) Others	Posts	NB	Twelve	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	ZEJ
			wonths.	(#) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamp starters, glow switches, electric desk/table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts classifiable under this sub-item, electric coin-operated ticket issuing personal platform weighing machines and Timken illuminated out-door signs.	OF INDIA
				(##) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes, photo fissh bulbs and other bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V. of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S.No. 38-A(f)/II.	EXTRAORDINARY
				(10) Licences issued under this sub- serial number will not be valid for import of crystal Blanks.	Q

SECTION 11-conta.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Scheduls	Oescription	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importess	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		•	•		4
	PART V—sentd.				
79	Electro-mechasi apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	Ports	2 <u>1</u> %	Twelve months	 (f) Please see Appendix 36. (d) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diagnositic X-Ray equipment upto and inclusive of 500 MA capacity. (d) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ultra-violet and infrered lamps for, medical treatment. (v) Quota licences will, however, it is valid for the import of accessories and spares of X-ray and Electromedical equipment including ultra-
80	Deletea.				violet burners and infra-sed bulbs for medical treatment.
	Deleted.				
	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part 1 of his Schedule, Deleted.	POTO	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Piease refer to Appendix 4
84	Deleteá.				
85	Deletra				

86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule:					1207
	(i) Auto rickshaws		Nil			1
	(n) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers .	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	25.
	(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof		Nil	months	•	·
	(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/ equipment have been mounted, e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	••	Nil			
	(v) Others	• •	Nii			
88	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes. All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, zero-engines and their instruments and equipment; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.	C.C.I.	Ni	Twelve months,	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	
20	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and largets imported entire or in section; Provided that art. les of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder. Light ships Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for seem sailing, rowing and other vessels.	C.C.I.	Ma	Twelve months.	Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.	Coo

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description		ensing hority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
~	2		3	4	3	6
	PART V—coptd.					
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, including cinematographic and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule!					
	(a) Water meters	_	C.C.	I. Nil	Twelve	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(b) Leader films			Nü	months	
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof .			Nil		
	(d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines,		Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Flease refer to Appendix 4.
	(e) Gas masks and refills			Nu	* •	
	(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof .		••	Nii	≠ ■	
	(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—	}				
	(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand .	}		NB		
	(b) Dumphy level complete with stand	ĺ				
	Indian Pattern level complete with stand .	j				

(a) (a) Slide rules .			1				(FF)
(b) Prismatic compass .							[PART
(c) Clinometer and other magneti	c compasse	:ŧ .	}	Nti			7
(d) Drafting machines .							SEC.
(e) Plane-Table equipment—Ord metric.	linary and	Techo-					1
(f) Theodolities .)				THE
(3) Others			Ports	Ni	Twelve months	A. F. Piones solve to Appendia 4.	GAZETTE
(h) Deleted.							H
(f) Fire Extinguishers .		• •	• •	NII			1)
(f) Fire fighting equipment other shers, fire fighting hose and of those articles as are classifie apparatus under this S. No. v	l ladders (e dasinstrut	only suc nents an	h	Nn			OF INDIA
(k) Pressure gauges .			••	Nii			H i
(I) Deleted.							E
(m) Micro Eardrum bearing aids	• • •		Ports	21%	Twelve months	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.	EXTRAORDINARY
(n) Others .		•	. Perts	2 g %	Twelve menths	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92/V which are not specified in the above subitems.	RY 60

Part and S. Ne. of I.T.C. Sehedule	Destription	Lisensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Í	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-entd.

S. No. 92(n)-conid.

- (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers. Hand Magnifires and. ælf illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto and including 3 1/2" dia. punching machines, washing machines non electrical, strip film projector complete with slide and carrier, slide projectors, work mechanism bells, box wood rules, Door closers, magic lanterns, Epidiascopes viewers, Reel and Hose with coupling, all types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading, hand numbering machines and magnetic catches
- (III) A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
- (iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of quote licences issued for this sub-item can be utilised for import of magnets.

Optical, Scientifie, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made of rubber.

 Optical, Scientific, Medical including Surgical or Dental instruments equipment and appliances and parts thereof made of rubber;

- (a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses
- (ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.

(v) Applications from factories for impost of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not naturactured Indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser Factories, New Delhi.

(20) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this serial number.

(vii) Hot and Cold Vulcanising patches will not be allowed clearance against a licence for S. No. 92 (n)/V.

N.B.—Spare parts (except port of which is prohibited of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

(i) Ni

(iř Nil

Please see remark (v) against S. No. 78 (i)/V.

						П`
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
I	P	3	4	5	6	2
	PART V—conta.					
8. No	. 93-94cond.					5
	(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks .		NI		Please see remark (#1) against S. No. 93-94 (#1)/V.	
	(40) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Ports	5%	Tweive	(i) A.U. Piesse refer to Appendix 4.	WIGN
				months	(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for opthalmic purposes only.	A EXTRAORDINARY
					(#!) Licences issued for this item will also be valid for import of specialised types like Univis- bifocals and crifocals.	TY PART I
					Only Univis and tri-focal will be considered as special type bi-focal and no fused bi-focal blanks with round segment will be allowed to be imported.	T 1—SEC. 1]

(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames. (b) Nil

- (c) Other Optical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof.
- Ports (c) 11% Twelve months
- (1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of :—
 - (f) Montaine with whiteless
 - Now: This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below row.
 - (ii) Prism binoculars up to magnifics tion for and apperture 50 mm c.i.f. price of each of which is less than Rs. 475/-

and non-prismetic binoculars.

- (iii) Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of sizes upto and inleuding 3-1/2' dia.
- (40) View Master Stereoscopes.
- (2) Licences granted for this Sub-Serial No. will not be valid for the import of Optical Glass. Licences will, however, be validated, on request, for the import of such types of optical glass as are not available from the indigenous manufacturers. by the licensing authorities.

			CONTRACT		
urt and . No. of I.T.C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Estal lished Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
>. N€, 93-94(c)	PART V—contd.				(3) Import of spare parts will be go verned by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
edmbme	and medical including surgical instruments, ont and appliances and parts thereof, made of and/or made of glass including laboratory glass-	Ports	(d) 1 1 %	Twelve months.	(r) Licences issued for scientifi glassware will be valid fo import of Laboratory ware mad of sillics or Quartz.
					(2) Not more than half of the fact wature of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilise for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like flasks etc. which are not distinguishable a such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs and thorities under licences for scientific glassware.

(2) Although quota licences for S.

No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No.
93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised
for import of any or all the
articles falling under these S.

Nos. The concession given in
remarks (2) against S. No. 93-94
(d)/V will not, however, be
applicable to licences for S. No.

93-94 (f)/V.

articles:

(4) Licences granted under this subitem will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.

(5) Quota licences granted under

this sub-item will not be valid

for import of the following

- (f) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer all of accuracy grades.
 - meter, all of accuracy grade B or below.

 (#) All surgical rubber goods except the following:—
 Baloon Catheters.
 G. B. Catheters and Bougies.
 Coude & Bi-Coude Catheters.

Triemann Catheters.
Ureter Catheters.
Empyema Tubes.

673

[Part I—Sec. 1]

BECTION II-comid

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Shedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	•	5	ð

PART V-contd.

5. No. 93-94 (d)-contd.

Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following:-(a) Miller Abbett's Tube. (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balcons. (c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Casophageal Tubes. (d) Combined Krentz lumen Cesophagea Tubes. Keliy's Pada. Rubber Parts for iron lungs. Rebreathing attachments to Anacethesis Apparatus, viz., Bags and Corrugated tubes. Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Later rubber tubing for hearnstocytometer pippettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

tubes

metal

Parta made of rubber. Perforated Drainage Tutes only the following-(1) Levin's Tubes. (2) Ryall's Tubes. (3) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).

(4) Kaur's Gall Bladder drainage tubes. (5) Colostomy Pauls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).

> (6) Intra-Tracheal (Magillis Tubes). De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecott's Catheters. Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters. Cardiac Catheters both

ayemomanometer Spare

plain & balloon. Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.

Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without olives.

> Mercury Filled

Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers. Iohnson's Stone Dislodgers. Metras Catheters. Hurst's Bourles.

Heostomy and Colostemy.

Bags and Appliances. Urinal Male & Female for

day and night use.

SE	CI	\mathbf{I})]/	Ţ	II-	contd.

Part and					
S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Lice noes	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No. 93-⊊	94(d)— contd.				 (iii) Pipettes for general users. (iv) Glass joints. (v) Scientific Glasswares. (vi) Beakers. (vii) Flasks Laboratory and Special Glass. (6) Not more than 10 % of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of all glass syringes falling under this subserial No. from sizes 2 to 30 cc. inclusive. (7) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
(e) I	Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	Ports	5%	Twelve months	(i) Instruments relating to dignosise and pathological work which conform to the description of this subitem as are classified under the same will be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-serial. Such instruments relating to dis-

30 (ii) 1 V b h ii	re no crial violet no crial vi	ot class will no nore t of utilised ermic zes ar	sified of be p han 5 quota for needl id ga intern	under permit % o lice the in es of t		[Part I—Sec. 1] T	
Size No.					Gauge No.	THE G	
1 2 12		:	:	:	21 23 23	GAZETTE	
14	ļ .	•	-	•	23	H	

to needles mounting on Record or Lucr type syringes with or without locking devices, in the above sizes. (iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for the import of syringes falling under this sub-serial number

Note:-The restriction is applicable

from sizes 2 to 30 cc inclusive. (iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of direct mouth to mouth artificial respiration appliances used as first

aid to breathe in air into the lungs of a victim through his mouth.

Part and S.No. of LT.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

S.No. 93-94(e) contd.

(v) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Surgical adheave tapes, plaster of paris bandages, Surgical operating tables other than working on hydraulic principles, along with its spares and accessories, invalids chairs, Fowler beds, sterllisers, suction apparatus and incubators.

(vi) Laminaria sticks talling under

S. N. 122/V—(Others) will be allowed clearance upto 1% of the face value of the quota licence.

(vii) Not more than 50% of the face

value of quota licence can be utilised for import of anaesthetic analgestic apparatus and oxygen therapautic equipment.

(odii) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.

(ix) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
 (x) Additional licences for import of Surgical Ligatures and Surgres

may be issued to the established importers of this item in terms of pars 6 in Appendix 19.

(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not	Ports	24%	Twelve months	(i) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V.
(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof. Microscope slides and cover glasses. Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	•	Niì		(ii) Quota licence will not be valid for the following:— Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary, volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without Counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below. (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quots licences for this item can be utilized for import of Magnets falling under this serial number. (iv) Imports of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 03-94/V.
(h) Laboratory balances and weights and parts thereof.		Nil		
(i) Clinical Thermometers	••	Nil		
(f) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	Ports	30%		(f) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 54 of the Red Book. (ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licence issued for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of Mercury-chemically pure and such imports should be only in vials ranging from a to 1 lb. 99.9% Pure mercury is accepted as chemically pure Mercury.

[Part I-

SECTION II-contd.

Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
r	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

S. No. 93-94(j)-contd.

(iii) Up to 21% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can be utilised for import of Dental drugs mentioned Annexure II to Appendix 54 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.

- (to) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for this item can only be utilised for import of Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder and granules for teeth.
- (v) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quota on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item.
- (vs) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
- (oil) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

	Rupber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys:			·	N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93- 94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance up to ro% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Num- bers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
95	(a) Tennis balls	•	Nii		
	(b) Squash balls?		Nii		1 :
	(c) Others		Nii] [
96	Art, the following works of t		110	-	
	 Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not. 	}	Nil		
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein .		Nii		ll l
98	Asbestos raw	C.C.I.	Nī	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
99 100	Deleted. Deleted				This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder	Ports	Nil	Twelve	A. U. Picase refer to Appendix 4.
	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate . propionate	Ports	Nil Nil	months Tweive months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V. A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Lizences will be valid for import of cellulose acetate butyrale in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid only for virgin materials and quality standard products.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
7	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
S. No.	. 101 A—contd.				(iii) Licences will also be valid for import of cellulose sceta's propionate and cellulose propionate.
101-B	Deleted	••	• •	••	This item is covered by S. No. 122 (vii)/V.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	Ports	Nil	••	(i) This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film (ii) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
roi-D	Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4. (ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4° and above.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	••	••	••	Policy is given against S. No. 113-1 of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	• •	Nil		VA A MATE W.
-	Curled rope hair	• •	Nil		
104	Diamonds Industrial, natural and Synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.		Nil		
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and car- bon black also including lamp black.	Portș	Ņil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.

,	Glass substitutes Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of I bor less) and Glucose other sorts:		NU			
	(a) Liquid glucose		Nil			1
	(b) Others		Nil			
109	Phenolic resin sheets		Nil			
110	Nickel catalyst	Ports	71%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4	
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
113-	A Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	Ports	Nii	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
					(ii) Each consignment of rigid P.V.C. sheets should be accompanied by the manufacturers' certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.	
113-B	Polydichlorstyrene resin		Nil			
113-C	Po yst yrene		Nu			Ш
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder		Nil			
113-B	Polyvinyl butvral resin		Nil			11
113-P	Polyvinylide ne chloride		Nil			
113-G		Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	\parallel
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	••	Ni			
113-1	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	

	SECTIO	N 11—conta	· 		
art and , No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy or Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks 6
1	2	3	4	5	0
	PART V—contd.				
113-3	Poly ethylene moulding powder	. Ports	Nil	Twelve	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	. Ports	Nii	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
115	Stereo flongs	. Ports	71%	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified-				
	(i) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic reams.	· · · ·	Nil		
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Pi rts	Nil	Tweive months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(iii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
					(ii) Licences will not be valid for in- port of tynthetic resins in sen i- liquid term containing volatile solvents which can be easily se- parated from resins and also dis- persions and emulsion of synthe- tic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardeners catalyst, ac- celerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted

127	Textile Printing Dyes	•			••		provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners, etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc. Pélicy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
18	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders	•	Porte		NII	l welve menths	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
19	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes				MD		
22	Deleted						
21	Window glass channels				MI		
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule 1-	_					
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified	•	Poets .	(1)	Na	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(ii) Fluorspar			(#)	Nil		
	(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment Tonsil etc.)	t,	Ports	(iii)	Nü	T welve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appenix 4.
	(iv) Looking glass	•	- •	• •	Na		
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s.			٠,	NÜ		
	(er) Water proofing composition	•		((1)			
	(crif) Films made trom transparent cellulose or Vis cacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wra ping and other transparent paper.		Ports	v .)	NU	Twelve months.	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
	(pris) Snap fasteners		.,	(v#i)	Nü		
	('x') Cryolite		Ports		Nii	Twelve months.	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
	(x) Casein				Nii		
	(xi) Flints stones for cigarette lighter	•	Ports		Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.

Part and L. Nr. of TTC, Schedule		Description								Lice naing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
1				2						3	4	5	6	
S. No. 1	22—consd.		F	PART	<i>v</i>	∞ntd.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	(xii) Plast adhe	ic hased sive tapes		si ze ta	pes in	cludi.	ng c e	llulose •			Nil			
	(xiii) Ena	melledt ri	ts	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
	(xiv) Star fibre	e tops.	ops an	d oth	er syn	titetio	and	protei	nous	••	••	••	Please see remark against S. No 122 (xiv)/v in Appendix 4.	
	(xv) Star	ole fib re in	nclud	ing sy	nther	ic pro	eino	u s cu t	fibres	. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. Please refer to Appendix 4.	
	(xvi) L'ele	nud.												
	(xvii) Fre	nch chalk	ς .	•		•		•	•		Nil			
	(xviii) Asl	nwood o	ars			•					Nil			
	(xix Ma	nufacture	esofw	ood o	ther t	han a	shwo	od oar	8		Nil			
	(xx Der	n nuts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Mad.	Nil	Twelve months,	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.	
	(xxi) Mi	CR			•		•	•	•		Nil	••		
	(xzii) Fea	thers			•			•		C.L.A.	Nil	Twe've	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4	
	(xxiii) Ru	draksha l	beads								Nil	months.	•	

	Eller on the	••	Мa		ĺ
(XXID) (XXD)	Filter candles Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
(xxvi)	Vanadium Pentoxide catalyst	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please_refer to Appendix 4.
(xxvii)	Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or are welding, melting and refining metals	••	Nil		
(xxviii)	Corozo nut • • • •	••	Nil		
(xxix)		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(xxx)	Asbestos magnesia lagging	FCF	Nil		i
•	Asbestos mantie yaru	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(ax rii	Glass, m'neral or slag wool and products thereof	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
(22 .0))) Glass time! powder	-	Nil		
(27,20)	b) Wall Plug all sorts (non-electrical) with cement- ing materials, n.o.s.	••	Nii		
(2383.)	p) Decex oil proof compound		Nü		
(xxx)		-	Nil		
_	cit.) Calcium carbonate activated (e.g., "Wiennofil"	-	Nil		
(xxxr)		-	Nil		
•	xix) Embroidery ring frames	_	Nil		
	(xf) Etching powder		Nil		
(xli) Gypsum . • 💆 • • • •		Nil		
-	xiii) Laboratory ware made of Silics	, Porta	10%	Twelve months.	(i) Up to 25% of the face value of queta licences for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of laboratory porcelamware falling under S. No
	· · · · · ·				- 1

art and N of I.T.(೮೮೫	alpue	OND.					Licensing Authority	Policy for Batablished Importers	Valdity of Licences	Remarks
1				2							4	5	6
No. 12	2 zlil—cants.	PA	IRT	V—a	mcid.								
													(if) A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(ziiii) Silicaware and nitric ac chiovine pia	id ola	oment entsan	, for s	ulph ranak	arie, e equ	hyd: oipu	rchi ents	oric to	Ports	NII	Twelve months.	A. U. Plesse refer to Appendix 4.
	(alis) Silicon	•	•	•	•	1		•	•	Ports	10%	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(sle) Petroleum	Cote								••	NII		
	(slef) Kapok								٠	••	Nil		
	(zivii) Negative	Collo	dion s	nd k	dire	,					Nil		
	(zloiš) Kamand	ale.								••	NII		
	(xlix) Stamping	foils	(film	-besc	ed) .	•	•		,	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
	(I) Others ,	•	•	•	•	,	•	,	•	Ports	NII	Twelve months.	A. U. Please refer to Appendix 4.
			PAR:	r VI									
	Machine Tools	•	•			•	•		•	Ports	••	Eighteen months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.

SECTION III

Appendices

APPENDIX 1 Deleted.

APPENDIX 2

Deleted.

APPENDIX 3

SMALL VALUE LICENCES—ENHANCEMENT OF

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II of the Red Book.

2. In the case of items where quota licences upto a certain value limit will be doubled, the Established Importers whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licence to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

Part & S. No.		Description	Value of licences	
PART	83 84 303	Wines Brandy, gin and whisky Photographic negatives and printin paper excluding X-Ray films. Photographic instruments, apparatus a appliances, other than Cinema, all sort	Rs. 250 will be doubled, nd Annual licences valued upto	
₽ART 22-31	-	n.o.s. and parts thereof. Chemicals 1— Refills for fire extinguishers	Annual licences valued upto Rs. 250 will be doubled.	

APPENDIX 4

Import Policy for items licensable to actual users

- NOTE]: (1) The Actual Users should submit their applications for licences through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the applications with his recommendations to the Licensing authority concerned. The applications will be considered by the Licensing authority on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (2) The entry 'A.U.' denotes that all categories of actual users can apply for the item(s) concerned unless otherwise provided.

Part & 5. No. of the ITC Schedul	Description o	Licensing Policy
1	3	3
Part I		
I	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro-niobium).	A.U.
	FerroSelnium	}
13	Silico-Spiegel.	
14	Ferro-Sil con Zirconium and Ferro Boran: (i) Ferro Silicon Ziconium. (ii) Ferro Boran	
16-A	Bright M. S. & Free cutting quality (1) (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, etc.	A. U. applications from non-sche- duled industries including small scale, will be considered for the import of Black Bars which can be converted into Bright Bars from indigenous

manufacturers. Import of Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars may be permitted to meet the requirements of the actual user upto 6 1/4% of the face value of licences for Black Bars on the recommendation of the sponsoring

authority.

APPENDIX 4	—contd.
------------	---------

I 2 1 16-A--Conid. (ii) Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G.T. D. will be dealt with by C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. (i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and A. U. applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. only will be hydrants and parts thereof. considered. 17 (ii) (a) Roiler tubes in full lengths or cut (i) A. U. applications from industries other than Sugar Mills will be con-aldered for import of Boiler Tubes to shape and size. and ERW (electric Welded Resistance) Tubes. (ii) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of Steel Boiler Tubes will be considered by J C.C.I., (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agricul-ture (Die, of Sugar and Vanaspati), New Delhi in consultation with the D.G.T.D. A.U. applications for the import of Oil 17(ii)(c) Oil line pipes and tubes line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. applications for the improt of 17(i)(d) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equitubes (coated or uncoated) excluding valent specification pipes for sizes stainless steel tubes. above 3" and below 1/2" nom. bore will be considered. 17(ii)(e) Mechanical tubing (welded) including A.U. applications for the import of Mechanical tubing (welded) including "Aild steel tubes other than ERW" mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes. (Electrical Resistance welded) tubes upto 2 1/2" O.D. or (Butt welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2" and 3 (both-sizes inclusive), will be considered. A.U. applications will be considered from 17(ii)(s) Stainless steel pipes and tubes Pharmaceutical/Chemical/Dairy products and other Industries to meet their specialised requirements. A.U. applications will be considered on 17(iv)(a) Maleable from pipe fittings, n.o.s. the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Licences where granted, will-(b) Wroungt iron/steel pipe fittings, not be valid for import of :n.o.s. (a) Flanges of all sizes. (b) Elbows, Rends, Tees, Sokets 1/2'

to 3' including Reducer.

(c) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts in sizes I' and below each case.

(c) Cast iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.

(d) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.

1 2 3

- 29 Iron or steel wire ropes or wire strand A.U. applications will be considered by (stranded wire).

 A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta for the import
- A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta for the import of wire Ropes from essential users on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 35(b) Stainless steel wire neetting.
- (i) A.U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered by J.A.C.I. & E., Calcutta., on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.
- (ii) A.U. applications from Chemical and Pharmaceurical laboratories/ Industries for import of this item will be considered by port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications from Sugar industry for the import of vacuum filter replacements will be considered by J.C.C.I.XE (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspti,) New Delhi.
- '36(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).
- A.U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered having regard to the applicant's past production of copper coated stapler

36(d) Wire Mesh

- (f) A.U. applications for steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh required for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than too mesh not otherwise specified will be considered.
- (ii) A.U. applications for the import of Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh will also be considered on the recommendation of the aponsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications from manufacturers of standard sieves for the import of wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12' in size will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

3

PART I-contd.

- Ship Chains, the following namely:-38(a)(i) Wrought Iron or Steel stud link chains for anchoring.
 - (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in
- 38(c) Iron or Steel-castings (unmachined)
- 41 (i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz, strip, tape foil, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.
- 41 (ii) Copper, wrought in the form of (i) A. U. applications from the textile sheets, tubes etc.

- A.U. applications for import of special ships chains like steering chains will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D.G. Shipping.
- A.U. applications for the import of B.B. Shell Castings unmachined will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (i) A. U. applications from printing houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered on the basis of past consumption of the applicant as recommended by the sponsoring authority. The applications from new units will also be considered to meet upto 75% of their certified requirements.
- machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 ft. will be considered by the J.C.C. I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (ii) (a) A. U. applications from SSI units for the import of Copper pipes and tubes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the
 - (b) A. U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of copper semis such as copper rods and sections will be considered upto 50% of certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (c) A.U. applications for import of copper tubes, pipes and semis under (a) and (b) above will not be considered in cases where the end use of the goods manufactured by the SSI units is non-essential or of comparatively low priority, such as bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builder's hardware, Umbrela Ribs and handles

I

2

3

PART I-contd.

- 43-A Leadingot, pig and scrap.
- A.U. applications from scheduled industries only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. The limiting factor on licences will be value only. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/ SSI Units atrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
- (a) Zine or spelter unwrought, in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs,
- A.U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of Directorate General of Technical Development and from units on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and the Iron and Steel Controller. The requirements of non-scheduled units/SSI Units will be met from canalised imports.
- 44 (e) (ii) Lithographic Zinc Sheets
 Plates for making printing process
 blocks.
- Applications from the Printing industry for import of Lithographic Zinc Sheets/plates will be considered for making process blocks on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 45 '(a) Tin Block and tin scrap. •
- (i) Actual Users borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development other than utensil manfacturers, or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta should make Actual User applications to the Directorate General of Technical Development.
 - (ii) A.U. applications from scheduled industries other than utensil manufacturers only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development.
 - (iii) The requirements of SSI Units and other small consumers including utensil manufacturers may be met from canalised imports.
 - (iv) The requirements of utensil Manufacturing Units borne on the list of Directorate General of Technical Development may also be met from canalised imports on the basis of their requirements as certified by the State Directors of Industries. For this purpose utensil Manufacturers borne on the list of the D.G.T.D. are treated at par with SSI Units.

2

3

PART I-contd.

ľ

- 46 (c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, (i) (a) A.U. applications from S.S.I. wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufacturers, viz., rods and tubes cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.
- units for import of Brass pipes and tubes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C.
 - (i) (b) A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units for import of Brass semis such as brass rods and sections will be considered upto 50% of the certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (ii) A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass Tubes will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agri-culture, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
 - (iii) A.U. applications for the import of Brass Caps will be considered from manufacturers of Miniature Bulbs.
 - (iv) A.U. applications from SSI Units manufacturing Press Buttons will be considered for import of Phosphor bronze wire and Brass strips on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (v) No applications for import of (i) Brass wire (0.44 mm and above) for manufacture of Brushes for industrial purposes, (ii) Brass Nipple wires for the manufacture of cycle spokes and nipples, (iii) Brass wire netting for silica sand, and (iv) Brass Bronze Rods for manufacture of Gas Welding. brazing of frames, forks, handles and bars, will be considered.
- gots, blooms etc.
 - Copper unwrought in the form of in- A.U. applications from scheduled industries borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/ S.S.I. units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised
- 48 Nickel including nickel scrap in all excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.
- (i) Imports of Nickel will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.
- (ii) Import of cast and rolled nickel Anodes will not be permitted.

I 2 3 PART I-contd. 51 Tungsten metal in all forms including A.U. alloys, all manufactures, Semis and products threreof. 52 Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof. A.U. Part II: 3 Raw manila hemp (fibre) Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp A.U. applications will be considered (fibre). by J.C.C.I.& E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring Raw sisal fibre authority. Aloe fibre Sisal yarn 7-A Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. (i) A.U. applications from Automobile and other industries for Jointing sheets falling under 7 (c)/II will be considered by the licensing authority 7-B Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified. concerned on the recommendations 7-C Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic pacof the sponsoring authority. kings for all machinery, (ii) Applications from Steamship Companies to meet their specialised requirements, will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the 8 Readymade boiler packing recommendations of the Shipping. 9(a) & (b) Machined Steel balls abov∈ 9/16° dia. A.U. 9(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" dia, and 11 German Silver (including nickel silver) A.U. applications will be considered for the import of German Silver/ including semi-manufactures and Nickel Silver Scrap from manu-facturers of Utensils, Non-ferrous metal sheets and circles, Brass Copper scraps thereof. and zinc alloys and other end products on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (i) A.U. applications from Scheduled 12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, and other manufactures not otherwise Industries will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of :-specified. (a) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R Conductors Aluminium all and covered Aluminium Conductors.

T

2

3

PART II-contd.

- (b) Aluminium electrodes.
- (ii) The requirements of Small Scale Industries for Aluminium wire rods will be met from canalised imports.
- (iii) A.U. applications from nonscheduled/small scale industries for the import of Aluminium Electrodes will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
- (iv) A.U. applications from chemical Industry for imports of 34 gauge Aluminium Strips required for making Antibiotic vial seals, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (v) A.U., applications from bangle manufacturers in the small scale sector for import of finer varieties of Aluminium Foils viz. (i) both sides gold coloured, (ii) one side blue, other side white. (iii) one side green, other side white and (iv) one side red, other side white, will be considered to meet upto 25% of their requirements subject to a maximum of Rs. 500/- in each case on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- Aluminium in any crade form, including ingots, bars, blocks slabs, billets, shots and pellets.

 Aluminium in any crade form, including ingots, bars, blocks slabs, billets, sector/SSI Units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.
 - (ii) Allocations in favour of Scheduled Industries will also be made for import of Aluminium under the Colombo Plan.
 - (iii) The requirements of small scale units in respect of electrolytic aluminium wire rods will be met from stocks imported by the S.T.C.

3

PART II—contd.

1

16(b) Sintered Bronze, self Inbricating Bushes (i) A.U. and bearings (popularly known as oilite Bushes), and other sintered metal parts/components.

2.

- (i) A.U. applications from S.S.I.
 Units will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A.U. applications from actual users other than small scale units will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
- (iii) The imports of Ollite Bushes will not be allowed even as parts or components of any machinery.
- (iv) A.U. applications from S.S.I.
 Units for import of Brass Caps for manufacture of Miniature bulbs, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 17 (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese etc.
- . (i) Applications for import of platinum from essential users like manufacturers of instruments, Platinum Laboratory ware, thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
 - (ii) A.U. applications for zircon for use in ceramic Industry and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. Their import will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay in each case.
 - (iii) A.U. applications from Aluminium and Alloy casting industry for import of Magnesium will be consdeted on the recommendation of the spensoring authority.
 - (iv) A.U. appheat one for import of cadmium Anodes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (v) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units for import of other metals falling under this sub-serial number will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

3 T

PART II-conid.

- 17(a)(ii) Welding electrodes made of alloys, not otherwise specified and rods £16.
- A.U. applications for import of the under mentioned items will considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority:--
 - (i) Weld 'H' Colomoney wire.
 - (ii) Nickel Wire.
 - Nickel Electro-(iii) Fusebond des.
- 17(b) Non-ferrous alloys.
- semi-manufactures and A.U. applications will be considered for import of non-ferrous semimanufactures in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- 17(c) Aluminium alloy items (other used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.
- than (i) A.U. applications for import of Aluminium and Aluminium alloy Pipes of sizes above 6" O.D. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (ii) A.U. applications from S.S.I. for import of Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles, will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
- 17(a) Others .
- cations from Electrical will be considered for A.U. applications Industry will be considered for import of bimetal strips on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 19(I)(i); Ball berings of I" in bore (internal) A.U. dia, and below as specified in Appendix 14(1) (8), 14(1) b), and 14 (I)(c).
- to(I)(ii) Ball bearings etc. to (viii)
- A.U. applications will be considered from industrial undertakings for requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.

1

APPENDIX 4-contd.

PART II-v n.d.

19(i)(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified and not shown under Appendix 14.

A.U.

3

19(2)(i) Roiler bearings:

(a) Cylinderical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5).

2

(b) Cylinderical roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5).

19(2)(ii) Component parts of roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers.

19(3)(i) (a) Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6).

(b) Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(6).

19(3)(ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearing:

A.U.

A.U.

A.U.

- N.B.—The following basis will be adopted in considering A.U. applications for Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings. The same basis will be followed for considering A. U. applications for components of specified Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings:—
 - (i) Ball bearings of one inch bore (internal) diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14 (1)(a) of this book will not be allowed.
- (ii) Ball bearings of one inch bore (internal) diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(b) of this book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.
- (iii) Ball bearings of 1" bore internal diameter and below detailed in Appendix 14(1)(c) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.
- (iv) Ball bearings above 1° in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2° bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (2)(a) of this Book will not be allowed.

I

4

3

PART II—contd.

S. No. 19-contd.

- (v) Ball bearings above 1" in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (2)(b) of this Book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.
- (vi) Ball bearings above 1' in bore internal diameter and upto and including 2' bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14(2)(c) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.
- (vii) Ball bearings above 2" bore internal diameter and upto and including 3" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(a) of this Book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.
- (viii) Ball bearings above 2" bore internal diameter and upto and including 3" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(b) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.
- (x) Ball bearings above 3" in bore internal diameter as detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(a) of this Book may be allowed upto 25% of the certified requirements.
 - (x) Ball bearings above 3" bore internal diameter detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(b) of this Book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified requirements.
- (xi) Ball Bearings of non-restricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements.
- (xii) Cylindrical Roller bearings of restricted types specified in Appendix 14(5) of this book may be allowed upto 50% of the certified regularements
- (xiii) Cylindrical Roller bearings of nonrestricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements.

3

PART II-contd.

S. No. 19-contd.

- (xiv) Taper Roller bearings of restricted sizes specified in Appendix 14(6) of this book may be allowed upto 50 % of the certified requirements.
- (xv) Taper Roller bearings of nonrestricted sizes may be allowed upto full certified requirements.
- 20(I)(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either (i) A.U. applications will be considered Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic of other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips etc.
- 20(I)(b) Milling cutters, Gear cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and End | other thread forming tools,
- 20(I)(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
 - Wood working band caws. (ii)
- Machine worked cutters including all 20(2)(b)machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified.
- 20(3)(a)(i) Files and Rasps.
- 20(3)(a)(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
- Adjustable hand reamers, or expand-20(4)(2) ing reamers.
- Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. 20(4)(b)
- 20(4)(c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
 - Precision and measuring tools etc. . 21(I)

- for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15. No A.U. licences will be granted for items mentioned in Appendix 15.
- (ii) A.U. applications from SSI units for import of Slitting & Slotting Saws of thickness below 1/8" will be considered upto 25 % of their certified requirements on the recommendation of the er onsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications from SI units for import of Adjustable type Hand Reamers will be considered upto 50 % of their certified requirements.

(i) A.U. applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences granted gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

T

2

3

PART II—contd. S. No. 21(1)—contd.

- (ii) A.U. applications from Engineering & Textile Industries for import of precision and measuring tools other than those of banned type, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. A.U. applications from Engineering industries in the non-scheduled sector including small scale industries will be considered by the concerned Licensing authorities at ports.
- (iii) No A.U. licences will be granted for the import of the following precision and measuring tools:
 - Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel square (other than adjustable) and dia makers steel squares.
 - 2. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges,
 - 3. Steel plain plug gauges.
 - 4. Gap Gauges.
 - 5. Straight Edges.
 - 6. Sine Bars,
 - 7. Parallel Blocks including hurdened and ground parallels.
 - 8. Surface plate 2 × 3 ft. or smaller.
 - 9. Angle Plates.
 - 10. Cast iron cubes.
 - ing tapes in all sizes excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors and dress makers tapes in 60° length marked in foot yard system and/or metric system and in 2 metric length in metric system only or marked in foot yard system as well as metric system.
 - 12. Draftsman's Protractors.
 - 13. Magnetic bases complete without dial Indicator.
 - 14. Outside Micrometers :-0"-1"; 1"-2", 2"-3"
 - 5'—4"; and corresponding metric sizes viz. 0-25 m/m; 25 m/m 50 m/m; 50 m/m 75 m/m and 75 m/m—100 m/m.

T

APPENDIX 4-contd.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 21(1)-contd.

(iv) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures in the Ministry of Commerce, Government of India, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.

3

24(c) N·b slitting wheels,

A.U. applications for import of Nib slitting wheels of the under-mentioned sizes will be considered from manufacturers of Fountain Pens on the recommendation of the sponsoring suthority:—

Diameter . 4" to 6" Thickness . 0.004" to 0.007" Hole . 3/4"

as(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborandum Grain and powder.

2

- (i) A.U. applications from manufactures of synthetic Gems and Graphite Crucibles for the import of carborandum powder will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Stainless wares for the import of permissible grades of emery grain above No. 300 mesh will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. No. A.U. licences will be granted for import of emery grain and powder upto and including No. 300 Mesh.
- 26(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces.
- 26(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffle rings and stand for tilting furnaces.
- 26(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired
- 26(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.
- (i) A.U. applications for import of Graphite crucibles for sizes over No. 100 will be considered on the recommendation sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A.U. applications from S.S.I. units will also be considered for import of graphite crucibles for sizes upto No. 100 where the indigenous graphite crucibles are not suitable for a particular end-use. The applications will be considered in consultation with the DC (SSI)., New Delhi.
- (iii) A.U. applications for import of crucibles other than Graphite crucibles, of all sizes will be considered on the recommendation of the spensoring authority.

I 2 3 PART II-contd. . (i) A.U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100° in circumference, on 28(4) V. Belts, etc. the following basis :-(a) Applications for import of V Belts having their inner circumference between 29" and 60" and correspond-ing to A.B. and C Sections of V Belts will not be considered, (b) For V. Belts detailed in Appendix 48 to this book, import may be allowed to meet upto 50% of the certified requirements. (c) V. Belts of sizes not covered by
(a) and (b) above may be allowed upto full certified requirements. (ii) A.U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes, Dawsons Ropes and Tex Ropes will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (iii) A.U. applications from Jule Mills and Tea Gardens for import of Dixel Ropes and Dawsons Ropes will be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities concerned. (iv) Licences for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of V Link Belting. 28(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting. A.U. A.U. applications from manufacturers of safety razor blades for import of Steel conveyor Belts this item will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. (i) A.U. applications for import of 31(c) Out board motors this item for meeting the require-ments of Docks, Marine Depart-ments and Port Trusts will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports. The applications should be made direct to the licensing authority. (ii) A.U. applications from Fishermen's

> Cooperative Societies for import of this item will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring

authority.

PART II-contd

32(b), A. C. 3 Phase, Squirrel cage motors (i) Applications from pump upto 30 H.P. etc. (ii) Applications from pump turers requiring vertical spinors.

2

3

- (i) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the C.C.I.. New Delhi.
 - (ii) A.U. applications from collierles for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered by the JCCI, Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made through the sponsoring authority i.e. Coal Controller, Calcutta before 1<-8-1955.
 - (iii) A.U. applications from actual users other than collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at the ports if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by S.T.C. Full justification for import should be given and applications should be made through the sponsoring authorities before 15-8-1965.
- 32(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.
- A.U. applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at the ports. Applications from Coal Mining Industry will, however, be considered by JCCI&E., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given. Applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. Applications should reach the sponsoring authority concerned before 15-8-1965.

- 32(d) Other types of motors
- (i) A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications from Coal Mining Industry will, however, be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta, Full justification for import should be given. Applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C. Applications should reach the sponsoring authority concerned before 15-3-1965.

1 2 3 PART II-contd. S. No. 32(d)—contd. (ii) A.U. applications from the Textile Industry for import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioners and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. 32(e) Parts of Motors A U. applications from manufacturers of fractional Horse Power motors for the imports of condensers and centrifugal switches will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. 22(1) Electric Generators A.U. applications from electrical and AR(g) Generating sets. major industrial undertakings import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Central Water & Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965. The applications will be considered only if the supplies are not available from rupee sources. 32(h) Parts of Generators. A.U. Full justification for import should be given. A.U. applications from Vanaspati & Sugar industries for import of gas 33-B Compressors air or gas por able or stationary etc. compressors and spare parts of air compressors, will be considered by JCCI&E(CLA)., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Dte. of Sugar & Vanaspati), New Delhi. 34(b) Centrifugal pumps and or pumping (i) A.U. applications for import of sets-Pumps of the following description (I) With horizontal spindlewill be considered on the recom-(i) Having delivery outlet 6' dia. and mendation of the sponsoring autholess. rity :-(ii) Having delivery out-let above 6" dia and upto and including 12" dia. (a) Multi-stage Horizontal spindle pumps capable of working at

heads over 700 ft.

peller.

(b) Pumps having stainless steel im-

I

APPENDIX 4-contd.

2

3

PART II-contd.

S.No. 34 (b)—contd.

- (c) Pumps inside of which is costed with porcelain or lined with rubber or lead for specialised uses.
- (d) Pumps whose housing is made of steel.
- (e) Pumps other than (a) those used for handling water brine; or (b) those used in Sugar Factories.
- (f) Pumps used for handling milk.
- (ii) A.U. applications for the import of Pumps other than those given under remark (i) above will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
- (iii A.U. applications for import of Pumps against remarks (i) and (ii) above will be considered only if the supplies are not available from stocks imported by the S.T.C.
- 34(e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.
- 36(1-4) Articles of machinery, n.o.s. when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings and mines and quarries, etc.

A.U.

- (i) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI, Calcutta in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.
- (ii) A.U. applications for import of safety equipments required for collieries will be considered by the JCCI & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- (iii) A.U. applications for import of second hand machinery falling under S.No. 36 (1-4)/II will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from a firm of Consulting Engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second hand machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished.

I 2 3 PART II-contd. 36(5) Component parts as defined in import A.U. applications will be considered Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery by J.C.C.I., Calcutta on the recomspecified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and mendation of the sponsoring authority. (4) above excluding those covered by S.No. 68 of Part V. 37(1)(f) Other jute millstores covered by S.No. A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring 37(1). authority 37(2) Component parts as defined in Import A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the sponsoring Tariff item No. 72(3) etc. authorities. 38-A(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs . A.U. applications from studies or the representative film associations for

- import of these items will be considered on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
- A.U. applications from the Coal Industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour Lamps will be considered on the recommendation 38-A(f) Other lamps of the Coal Controller, Calcutta, by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta.
- 39(c) Industrial and street light fittings etc. A.U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
- bon electrodes etc.
- 41-A Synthetic graphite and amorphous car- (i) A.U. licences will be granted at the ports in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Directorate General of Technical Development.
 - (ii) A.U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under this S.No. and fire-bricks falling under S.No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric surnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development,
 - (iii) A.U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

I

APPENDIX 4-contd.

3

PART II-contd.

- 42 (b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses.
 - (d) Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.

2

- by S. No. 42 (a)/II.

 (f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- (g) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- (h) Air and Oil circuit breakers above II KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- (i) Others.
- 43 (d) Paper insulated power cables.
- A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority if the supplies are not available from the stocks imported by the S.T.C. The licences for S.No. 42(d)/II where issued, will not be valid for import of transformers of ratings upo 3000 KVA/57.5 KV.
- (i) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical Undertakings by C.C.I. New Delhi, in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. The Applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
- (ii) A.U. applications from Collieries. will be considered by the J.C.C. I &E Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
- 43 (c) High Tension Insulators
- (i) A.U. applications for import of Transformer Bushings & Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and on the basis of a certificate from the sponsoring authority to the effect that the insulators will be used within 12 months from the date of issue of import licence.
 - (ii) A.U. applications for import of the following will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. provided there is clear indication of justification for imports:
 - (i) Disc Insulators of above 18000 lbs, EMS.
 - (ii) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of special types or designs of) below 66 KV.

APPENDIX 4—contd. 2 3 1 PART II—contd. (iii) Import of the following types of S. No. 43!(e)—contd. insulators will not be permitted :-(i) Disc Insulators of upto and including 18000 lbs. EMS. (ii) Pin Insulators (all types). (iii) Post insulators (all types including stacking units). (iv) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators upto and including 66 KV. .43 (g) Electrolytic copper wires etc. Others (i) Applications from Actual Users for Copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment will be considered on the recommendstion of the sponsoring authority. Full justification in support of import should be furnished. 45 (c) Insulated Copper winding wires A.U. applications for import of Enameland Strips of all kinds etc. led and Super Enamelled wire SWG No. 44, 45, 46 onwards will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. A.U. applications from SSI Units for import of Resistance Wires like 45 (d) Resistance Wires. Euraka Wire, Nichrome wire, Kanthal wire and Dumet Copper wire, will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. 46 (d) Electrical instruments, apparatus A.U. applications will be considered and appliances and parts thereof etc., for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones by others. the J.C.C. I & E., Calcutta on the re-commendation of the sponsoring authority. Licences will be granted by CCI&B, New Delhi on the recommendations of 48-A Electric Exploders the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad. (i) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I & E., Calcutta for safety Safety lamps and spare parts . 53

lamps in consultation with Coal Controller/Chief Inspector of Mines.

(ii) The import of Electric Safety Torches

will not be permitted.

T

2

3

PART III

1(B) Dyes Intermediates

- A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The intermediates for which import licences, where granted, will be valid are listed in the Annexure to Appendix 40 of this Book. The Import of the following items will not be permitted:—
 - (i) Beta Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
 - (ii) Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
 - (iii) Sulphanilic acid.
- 4. (1,3 & 4) Textile machinery
- . (i) Licences will be granted to actual users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted would be valid for the components/spares of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &E, Bombay.
 - (ii) Requests from Actual Users for import of second-hand machinery would be considered, but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
- 4 (2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery.
 - (b, Plaiting, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and reeling machines.
 - (c) Others.
 - 4 (5) Component parts excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III but excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V.
- A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 35.
 - (i) Licences will be granted to actual unsers in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted would be valid for components/spares of the particular machines licensed. Applications will be considered by the J. CCI & E. Bombay.
 - (ii) Actual user applications for import of (i) stainless steel, tubes, and conessused in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers, will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

2

APPENDIX 4—contd.

3

PART III-contd.

I

5 (1) Textile Machinery

- (1) Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the technical authorities concerned but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
- (ii) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 50 and Appendix 35 (List A).

5 (1) (d). Shuttles

- A.U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- 5 (1) (k) Card clothing and card accessories.

 (i) A.U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be con
 - i) A.U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, for 50% of their eligibility. The carding engine manufacturers may utilise 1/2 of it for importing flexible (cotton) card clothing while their full eligibility may be utilised for import of metallic card clothing or any other type of special card clothing other than flexible (cotton) card clothing.
 - (ii) A.U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
 - (iii) A. U. applications for woollen card clothing and waste cotton card clothing will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- 5(1)(m) Dobbies. . . .
- A. U. applications for import of cam dobbies will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

APPENDIX 4—contd.		
I	2	3
PART	III—contd.	
5 (1)(0)	Fancy Doubling machines	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5(1)(r)]	Heald Cords and heald knitting machine etc.	a A.U. applications will be considered by the J. CCI & E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bom- bay.
5(1)(u)	Grinding Rollers dead or traverse.	A.U. applications will; be considered by the J. CCI & E. Bombay in consulta- tion with the Textile Commissioner Bombay.
5(1)(▼).	Ring Travellers	A. U. applications from Textile Industry will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5(1)(w).	Textile machinery—Others	(f) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recom- mendation of the Textile Commis- sioner, Bombay.
		(ii) Applications for import of Pick Counters from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay provided firm orders for equal number of Pick Counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
#(2) .	Component parts of textile machinery.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
		(ii) A. U. licences granted against this S. No. will be valid for import of all component parts of the textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues other than items which are specifically banned under the I.T.C. Schedule. But licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items in List (III) to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5—A.	Machine Clot e	A. U. applications from Textile industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissoner, Bombay.

2

PART III-contd.

- 6(a) Knitting Machines (including hosierymachines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power
- 6(b) Knitting Machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.
- 6(c). Components parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).
- A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

3

A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applicacations from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof for each item.

PART IV

15. Plants, living, n.o.s.

A. U. applications for import of plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture. 'No Objection' Certificate from the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) under Destructive Insects & Pests Act should also be furnished by the applications.

20. Cashewnuts.

- A. U. applications including those from Small Scale units will be considered by D.C.C.I. & E., Ernakulam.
- Seeds, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding vegetable seeds.
- (i) A. U. applications for import of cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi.
- (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. These applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture.

PART IV—const.

8. No. 37-contd.

3

- (iii) Applications from Nurserymen for import of mother seeds for multiplication purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi on the commendation of Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi. The applications may be considered on the following basis:—
- (1) The total value of a licence issued to each Nurseryman may not exceed Rs. 100/- in a year.
- (2) The import may be allowed in consultation with the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi and for such varieties as are recommended by them. Such seeds from which seed crop, cannot be raised may not be allowed.
- (3) Hybrid seeds may also not be allowed to be imported because true-to-type seeds will not be multiplied from them.
- (4) The importer will be equired to submit to the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi in due course of time the performance report of such seeds, the quantity of seeds multiplied and the manner of disposal of seeds. An understanding to this effect will be obtained from the licensee.
- (5) the quantity of individual variety that may be allowed will be :-

Small size seeds . 2 Oz

Large sized seeds . 4 Ozs.

- (iv) The State Director of Agriculture should certify that suitable facilities exist for good multiplication with the applicant.
- (v) Applications from nurseries and dealers for import of flower seeds will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.
- (vi) Applications for import of chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture.
- The requirements of soap manufacturers and copra crushers both in the scheduled and non-scheduled sectors will be met through canalised imports. The soap manufacturers may also be given the option to get palm oil in lieu of copra

APPENDIX 4—contd.				
1	2	3		
PART	IV—contd.			
43.	Wattle Extract)		
44 ·	Wattle bark	A.U. applications will be considered on		
45.	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.	the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.		
56.	Wax all sorts, not otherwise spacified excluding Paraffin Wax, Microcrystalline Wax and Dry Battery Wax, red and black	Actual User applications for import of import of 'carnauba wax', vegetable and sparmaceti wax, yellow ozokerite wax, white ozokerite wax and montan wax, will be considered.		
·60 .	Tallow	(f) Applications from small scale industries manufacturing Metal Polishes will be considered for the import of Mutton Tallow on the recommendation of sponsoring authority. The basis of calculation of entitlement will be that one ton of Mutton Tallow is required for manufacture of 100/ tons of metal polish.		
		(ii) A. U. applications for the import of Mutton Tallow will also be considered from manufacturers of fatty acids and packings and jointings.		
∜o(a).	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	(i) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D./Ministry of Food and Agriculture, New Delhi.		
		(ii) A packing of 50 lbs, and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.		
		(iii) A. U. applications from small scale units manufacturing ice-cream etc. will be considered for the grant of small value licences for import of skimmed milk powder by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applications for import of this item from manufacturers of Baby Food in the Small Scale Sector may be considered to meet their full requirements on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.		
97	China Clay	A.U. applications for special quality and grades of chins clay not india genously available for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applicants should indicate the quality and specification of		

T

2

3

PART IV-contd.

S. No. 97-contd.

the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers.

- 99 The following building and engineering A.U. applications for import of ball clay materials, namely :-Chalk, Lime and Clav.
- 122 Plumbago and graphite .
- will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- U applications from manufacturers of Pencils, Graphite Crucibles and A.U Carbon Black, for the import of Graphite will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay,
- 127 Natural Essential Oil, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding pine oil.
- 128 The following Natural Essential Oils. Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.
- 120 The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :-Almonds, bergamot, gajupatti, Camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, ottorose and peppermint.
- (i) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, scents, Fruit Canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing Tobacco, Cosmetics hair oils and Toilet Soap for the import of permissible oils, will be considered on the basis of past consumption on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of the following oils :-
 - (a) Lemon grass oil.
 - (b) Palma rosa oil.
 - (c) Sandalwood oil.
 - (d) Eucalyptus oil.
 - (a) Turpentine oil.
 (f) Volatile oil of mustard.
 - (e) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil.

 - (i) Methyl salicylate.
 - Cumin oil. (k) Pepper oil.
 - (I) Celery seed oil

 - (m) Cardamom oil.
- (iii) A.U. licences granted for Natural Essential Oils will also not be valid for the import of Orange oil unless specifically endorsed for the said oil.
- A.U. applications in respect of specialised compound will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

130 Essential oils, synthetic

APPENDIX 4—contd. I 2 3 PART IV-contd. 132(a) Resinoids (i) A.U. applications from Agarbatti manufacturers will be considered on. restricted basis on the recommendation. of the sponsoring authority. (ii) A.U. applications from Small Scale actual users who blend perfumery compounds will also be considered for import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (iii) No A. U. licences for the import of this item will be granted for use in the manufacture of Cosmetics, Hair tonics, Chewing tobacco, Pan massala, Betel spices, Perfumery, and Hooka tobacco. (iv) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Oleoresin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger. 138 Glue, n.o.s. excluding belt dressing A.U. applications for import of special types of glues will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned. 143(a) Chrome splits A.U. 143(c) Pickled hides etc. A.U. 144 Hides and skins, raw or salted . A.U. 250 Rubber raw (i) Applications for import of Natural Rubber from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D. (ii) Synthetic Rubber is produced indigenously in adequate quantities and acutal user licences will not be granted for SBR, Poly butadiene and Polyisoprene.

- (iii) A.U. applications for butyl rubber, acrylonitrile butsdiene copolymer and Neoprene will be considered on the recommendations of the certifying authority
- (iv) Import'of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.

2 3 ١ .PART IV-contd. Applications from actual users for import 151 Firewood of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered on the recommendstion of the sponsoring authority. Only such types of wood may be allowed which are assessed by the Customs as Firewood. A.U. applications from the sports goods 154 Cork manufactures n.o.s. industry for import of shurtle cock cork bottoms will be considered by the J.C.C.I. (CLA), New D. thi on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (f) Applications from quality printers for 157-158 Printing Paper, etc. import of art paper will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. The applicants are required to furnish alon. with their applications, the additional informs tion in the protorms prescribed in Appendix 75. Note.—Quality Printers are those :-(a) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/ Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or (b) who have been awarded merit carfificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or (c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of 'quality. Applicants not covered by (a) & (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them. 159(a) Paper including poster and stereo, and all (f) A.U. applications for hand made

- 159(a) Paper including poster and stereo, and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts, n.o..s etc.
- (f) A.U. applications for hand made paper will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A.U. applications from the manufacturers of paper transfers for import of base paper vis., Decalcomania will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications for import of paper backed aluminium foils will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

I

2

PART IV-contd.

159(b) Filter paper

- (i) A.U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
- (ii) A.U. applications for import of Filter paper/Filter aids for refining and re-claiming petroleum, Mineral oil and lubricants will be considered by C.C.I &E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (in regard to Petroleum, Oil and Lubricating industry) and D.G.T.D. (in regard to other industries).
- 160 Packing and wrapping paper
- (i) A.U. applications from Tea industry for import of M.F. Tissue paper and any other type of packing paper will-be considered by JCCI&E., Calcuttaon the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board.
- (ii) A.U. applications from Coffee industry for import of glassine paper grease proof paper, sulphite paper and butter paper, will be considered by JCCI&E, Madras on the recom-mendation of the Coffee Board.
- (iii) A.U. applications from Scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D.
- (iv) A. U. applications from non-scheduled industries including small scale industries will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned for import of items and for use by the manufacturers of the end products, stated below :-

Item

End-product

Album Cover paper

Photographic mounts.

- 2 Art & Chrome paper (otherwise des-cribed as real art paper, coated art paper, art finished paper etc.)
- Quality printing works and fine Screen. multi-colour printing.

Blackol Paper

- Bottle cap washers.
- Bleached paper for drinking straws (drinking straw paper)
- Drinking straws.

5 Black paper

- wrapping of Photo sensitised paper. (ii) Lever films, clip films, ring films, and
- board paper clips.

1	2	3
S. 1	PART IV—contd. Item No. 160—contd. Butter Paper, Glassine Paper, Vegetable	End-product (i) Ayurvedic medicines.
Ī	Parchment paper and Grease Proof Paper.	(ii) Butter. (iii) Scented Superi.
		(iv) Confectionery acluding biscuits, cakes, nut slices, ice cream cones, cream wafers, wafer containers and bakery.
		(v) Packing of celluloid bangles.
		(vi) Transformers
		(vii) Cycle & Cycle parts and wrapping of Scissors, blades and razors (for purposes of Grease resistance only).
		(viii) Electrical auto cables.
		(ix) Gas mantles (bleached white glassine paper only).
		(x) Photo Sensitised papers (raw and black Glassine paper only).
		(xi) Paper bags.
		(xii) Window envelopes (Glassine paper only).
7	Crystal paper and Cereine paper	Bottle cap washers.
8	Baryta coated paper	Photographic sensitised paper.
9	Cartridge Paper	Waxing, Paper Trays, baking cases, ice cream cups and drinking straws.
10	Recording chart paper	Recorders, Pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
11	Decalcomania paper	Paper Transfer or Transfer Labels.
12	Diavinyl Plastic Paper	Photographic Mounts and albums.
13	Filtter paper	Oil filters and for other industrial filtera- tion purposes.
14	Kraft Paper	Paper sleeves and insulated tubes, gum- med, tapes, corrugated boards, Tertile tubes and cones.
15	Kraft Liner Paper and Grease Proof paper.	Corrugated Boards.
46	Leatherite Paper	Photo mounts and Photo albums.
17	Newsprint (coloured)	Paper caps and Amorces, and fire works (to be considered only if used in the process of manufacture and not for wrapping).
18	Sulphite Paper (MG) coloured of white (Sulphite Paper and Substance 30 grams per Sq. metre and above to be considered.)	 biscuit packing, Ayurvedic me-

Ť 2 3 PART IV-contd. Item End-product S. No. 160-contd. 19. Sulphite Paper (croped) Toilet Paper. 20. Tissue paper (i) Paper Napkins. (ii) Tollet Paper. (iii) Paper Hankies. (iv) Sanitary Towels and Compressed Pads (only 16/18, gram/Sq. metre tissue paper to be considered). (v) Duplicating stencils. (vi) Bidis. (vii) Fireworks. 21. Condenser Paper Paper condensers. 22. Transfer Paper (unprinted) Paper Transfers. 23. Vanlylite Paper Bottle cap washers. Ferroprussiate, ammonia and other 24. Unsensitised base paper (in reels) Photo sensitised papers. 25. Black centered art card Playing cards. 26. Lacquered boards Fibre Board Files. 27. Cellulose Wadding Sanitary Towels and compressed pads. Note.—In the case of new units applying for the above-mentioned items, the applications will be considered on restrictive basis. 1168(c) Articles made of paper and papier (i) As facilities for high-class printing mache etc.-others. are available in India, requests for import of cheque books, draft forms and traveller's cheque forms will normally be refused. But requests for import of accurity paper for the printing of these forms in India will be considered and licences granted upto 75% of the best year's import of the applicant. (ii) In the case of foreign banks, insuurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisations in a number of countries and have printed forms for international use, requests for import of cheque books, draft forms and traveller's cheque forms will be considered and Customs Clearance Permits will be granted for import of these forms upto a maximum of the average import during the last three financial

YCALS.

		APPENDIX 4—contd.		
I		2	3	
PART.	IV—contd.			
168(c)	contd.		(iii) Applications under remarks (i) and (ii) above should be made direct to the port licensing authorities concerned.	
169-170	o/IV. Books .		libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed and the applicants may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.	
			(ii) Licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 250/-in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.	
174(a)	Raw flax, etc		A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicant should furnish along with their applications documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58.	
174(b)	Raw Jute .		Applications from Jute Mills will be considered by J.C.C.I., Caloutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.	
206	Manufactures of v	vool, n.o.s. includiną	A.U. applications from actual users will be considered by the J.C.C. I. & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
226 (b)	Linen thread		A.U. applications from Machine Cloth manufacturers for import of certain specific quality of linen thread which is not manufactured indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.	

I

2

3

PART IV--contd.

237 Fire Bricks

- (i) A.U. applications for import of refractories other than fire clay bricks will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The permissible types of refractories which might be allowed are Silica, Basic i.e., Chromite, Dolomite, Carbon refractories and the like.
- (ii) A.U. applications for import of Insulation Bricks under the Trade names mentioned below will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development:—
 - 1. Vermiculite.
 - z. Diatomite.
 - 3 Molar,
 - 4. Poral.
 - 5. Strechmal.
 - 6. Magnesite.
 - 7. Morgan Salamandor,
 - 8. Ferro-clad.
 - Glanderg.
 - 10. Superma.
 - 11. Spenells.
 - 12 Saxpavre 'D'.
 - 13. Chrome,
- (iii) A.U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under S. No. 41-A/II and fire-bricks falling under this S. No. from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development, will be considered by C.C.I. jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development.

2

T

APPENDIX 4—contd.

3

PART IV-contd.

- 238 Building and engineering materials all sorts, not of iron, etc.

 A.U. applications for refractory coatings and dements not manufactured indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 240 China and porcelain, all sorts, n.o.s. A.U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered. Imports of banned items like crockery, Sanitary ware etc. will not be allowed.
- 244 Sheet and plate glass . . . (i) A.U. applications from manufacturers of mirrors for import of plate glass will be considered to meet their requirements upto 20% of the past consumption on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. A.U. licences where granted will also be valid for import

of float glass.

- (ii) A.U. applications for import of plate glass for the manufacture of safety glass particularly for the wind-shield glasses will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications from manufacturers of cycle oil lamps and battery lamps will be considered for import of coloured Glass Sheets. Import of Plain Glass sheets will not be allowed for this purpose.
- (iv) A.U. applications from manufacturers of scientific apparatus will be considered for import of sheet glass of sizes below 12 oz. The sizes and thickness will be mentioned in the licences.
- (v) A.U. applications from manufacturers of cover slips and micro slides will be considered for import of sheet glass of 7/9 oz. and 9/11 oz. The sizes will be mentioned in the licence.
- (vi) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Photographic Plates will be considered for import of surface Glass sheets of sizes 10-12 oz. The sizes will be mentioned in the licences. The applications for sheet glass will also be considered from manufacturers of Process plates.

APPENDIX 4—contd.		
1	2	3
PAR	T IV—contd.	
S. No.	244—contd.	(vii) Import of silvered Glass will not be allowed to actual users.
248(c)	Glass and glassware, n.o.s. and lacquered-ware—Others.	A.U. applications will be considered for import of soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers, Clinical thermometers and industrial thermometers.
266	Mercury ,	The requirement of actual users both in the scheduled/non-scheduled sectors for this item may be met through imports made by an agency approved by the Government.
286 (a	Typewriters and parts thereof excluding type-writer ribbons—complete.	Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
288 (a)	Parts of sewing machines, etc.	Please see Annexure to this Appendix.
(c) (d) (e)	Electronic valves Condensers. Resistations. Potent ometers, volume control, tone ontrol. I and Speakers. Component parts of wireless reception Instruments and Apparatus, etc.—Others.	Please see Annexure to this Appendix.
294 (i)	Motorcycles and Scooters	Applications from approved manufacturers for import of Motor cycles/Scooters in C.K.D. condition will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
303/IV	Photographic process plates and films	A. U. applications from S.S.I. Units will be considered for the import of these goods for use in the manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels, on the recomendation of the sponsoring authority.

1

2

3

PART IV-contd.

304 Film strips and slides

Applications from educational institutions for import of Film Strips of Scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education.

308 (b) Parts of clocks .

Please see annexure to this Appendix.

325 (d) Golf balls

- A. U. licences will be issued to recognised clubs only by CCI&E., New Delhi.
- 725(g) Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, etc.—
 Others.

 (i) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered
- (i) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Applications will be considered only if the applicant produces letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period.
 - (ii) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - 330 Engraving Pictures (including Photographs and Picture postcards not otherwise specified).
 - 331 Art, works of, not otherwise specified
 - 332 Specimens, Models and wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.
 - 333 Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and models and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.

PART-V

4. Starch and Farina

Applications from Artists, Museums etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered by C.C.I., New Delni in consultation with the Ministry of Education, New Delhi. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.

Applications from Engineering and Technological Institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education. The applications should be made by

Actual User applications from the Textile Industry for import of faring and farina dextrine will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

- Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts.
- A. U.

15-8-1965.

il otc.

PART Y-contd.

7. Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not (i) A. U. applications from SSI Units otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.

2

for import of gum copal only required for the manufacture of paper and playing cards varnish, picture varnish and French Polish will be considered on the recom-mendation of the sponsoring autherity.

3

(ii) A. U. pplications from SSI units will also be considered for import of raw gum base only required for the manufacture of jellies, sweets and chocolates on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

- 10 (a) Sperm oil
 - Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.
- Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.
- 20 (a) Selenium and Selenium Dioxide
- 34-37(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.

- A. U. applications from manufacturers of Pickers will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- A. U. applications from S.S.I Units for the import of this item will be considered on restricted basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- A. U. applications for import of Anti-mony ore will be considered from scheduled industries on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D.
- A. U.
 - (i) A. U. applications will be considered from soap manufactures, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods, for import of raw materials specified in Appendix 29 to this Red Book. Licences, where granted, will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix 29. Applicaother than those listed in Appendix 29 will also be considered on the recommendaion of the sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A. U. applications for the import for the following items will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority :--
 - (i) Heavy Naphtha No. 1.
 (ii) Monostral Fast Blue 3 RS.
 (iii) Monolite Fast Red BS Powder.
 (iv) Monolite Fast Scarlet RNS.
- (iii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearls and pearl essence will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority

1

2

3

PART-V-contd.

S. No. 34-371d)-contd

- (iv) No licences will be granted to actual users for the following items:—
 - 1. Phinalocvanine Blue.
 - 2. Ultramarine Blue.
 - 3. Prussian Blue.
 - 4. Cement Colours.
 - 5. Cuprous Oxide.
 - Chrome Colour and Brunswick Green.
 - 7. Aluminium Paste, Powder.
 - 8. Zinc Oxide.
 - 9. Red Lead, Litharge with Lead.
 - 10. Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dyestuffs.
 - II. Mica Powder.
 - 12. China Clay.
 - 13. Benzene, Benzol & Toluene.
 - 14. Napthenate Driers.
- Alkyd Resins, Pure and Modified Phenolic Resins and Maleic Resins.
- Solvent Naptha (light and heavy) and Coal Tar Naptha.
- 17. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.
- 18. Toluidine Red.
- 19. Dipentine.
- 20. Pine Oil.
- 21. Ethl Acetate.
- 22. Hydrate of Alumina and Gloss White.
- 23. Lithopone.
- 24. Xylene.
- 25. Whiting.
- 26. P.G. Red Onide
- A.U. applications for import of Titanium Di-oxide will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority on the following basis:—
 - (i) Import of Titanium Dioxide (Rutile and Anatase) may be all wed to actual users to the extent of half of their consumption during 1963-64 plus 50% of this quantity minus half the quantity of the pigments procured from indigenous manufacturer/supplier during 1963.

34-37(e) Titanium Dioxide

3 2 T PART V -contd. (ii) in respect of new comers (i.e., S. No. 34-37 (e)-contd. those who have not consumed Titanium Dioxide in the past or who have taken up the manufacture of an item for the first time which would require use of Titanium Dioxide), the requests should be considered on mertis. Quantities which are considered as reasonable for their six months' consumption may be allowed import. A.U. applications from manufacturers $34 \rightarrow 37(f)$ Lithopone of Rubber Rollers and other Rubbe: goods will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. 34-37 (h) Blanc Fixe There is indigenous production of baryts which is a good substitute for Blanc Fixe required for use in a number of paint formulations. How-ever, import of Blanc Fixe may be allowed on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in cases where applicants justify that the indigenous baryts would not serve their purpose and imported material i.e., Blanc Fixe is necessary to maintain the quality of their manufacture. Applications from Sugar factories for 40 (4) Triple Superphosphate phications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered by the J.C.C. I. & E. (CLA) New Delhi. Ap-plications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate), New Delhi. A. U. applications will be considered for import of Rubber Battery contai-ners and Rubber Battery separators on 41 (iv) Rubber Battery containers 41 (ix) Rubber Battery separato.s the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. No licences will be issued for Battery containers of the sizes given in Appendix 76 of this book. 41 (v) Rubber Thread A. U. applications for import of be rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recom-

mendation

authority.

the

sponsoring

of

1

2

3

PART V-contd

- 42 (a) (i) Wood and Timber, all corts, n.o.s.
- (i) A.U. applications from organised manufacturers of :--
 - (a) Shuttles and other textile accessories excluding bobbins for jute industry and other jute mill wooden accessories, viz., boxbacks, lay races and loom lay blocks.
 - (b) Cork manufactures.
 - (c) Vencers!; and
 - (d) Sports goods.

will be considered only for the special types of wood needed by them as indicated below :--

- (a) For the manufacture of shuttles and bobbins, picking sticks and other textile accessories.

 Birch, Beach, Maple, Cornel, Persimmpicking sticks on, Douglas fir, compressed Oakwood
- (b) Cork wood in- Cork wood. dustry.
- (c) Veneer manu- Mahagony and facturing in Walnuts.
- (d) Sports goods Ash, willow, mulberry and beach wood,
- Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.
- (ii) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered to meet upto 75% of the certified requirements on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri Wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iv) A.U. applications for the import of willow clefts from Sports goods industry will be considered by J.C.C.I. (CLA) New Delhi on production of evidence that willow clefts are not available indigenously.

PART V-contd.

1

42 (a) (i) Ornamental and decorative veneers . A.U. applications from small scale industries manufacturing cabinets for radios and clocks will he considered for the import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

3

- 42. (a) (ii) Laminated Wood.
- A.U. applications from manufactur-ers of Bobbins and other Textile accessories will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

Wood pulp

- (i) A.U. applications from manufacturers of Sanitary Towels and Compressed Pads in the small scale sector will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (ii) A.U. applications from scheduled units will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi on the recommendation of the approxoring authority.

44. Newsprint

- Policy for this Item has already been announced vide Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 28-ITC (PN)/65 dt, 21-4-1965.
- and straw boards, all sorts.
- 45-A. Paste Board, mill board, card boards A.U. applications will be considered only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturess, straw board, mill board card board (other than black centered) grey board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered. Actual Users applying for import licences for this item should also furnish exact specification of the stores sought to be imported by them for manufacturing purposes.
 - 47. Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.
- (4) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in con-sultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (ii) A.U. applications for import of topsol combing oil for the manufacture of wool tops will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E., Bombay from manufacturers of wool tops in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

r

PART V -- contd.

- 54, Delivery hose for trailer pumps.
- 55. Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber.
- 65. (I-4) (iv) Petroleum and gaswell drill- A.U. applications will be considered ing equipments.
- 65. (1-4) (v) (b) Refrigeration and Airconditioning machinery-Other types.
- A.U. applications from the fighting services only for import of hoses with a bursting pressure over 200 per sq. inch will be considered by the porlicensing authorities. Applications for import of other types of hoses will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

3

- by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Perroleum and Chemicals New Delhi.
- (i) A.U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refri-geration machinery of over 10 tons capacity against firm orders from the food preservation industres i.e., cold storages for fish, vegetables and fruits.

 A.U. applications will also be considered from Fruits and Vegetables Preservation vation industry including cold storages for import of essential components of air conditioning machinery such as compressors which are required for replacement purposes and are not available from established importers or fabricators. The applications under these provisions will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I&E (CLA) NewDelhi.
- (ii) The fabricators of cold storages should provide full particulars of their past performances, indicating how many cold storage plants have been fabricated by them during the previous 12 months, the number and value of compressors utilised for the purpose, full details of the parties to whom the cold storage plants have been supplied, etc. They should also furnish a detailed list of pending orders for the execution of which import of compressors is being applied for, indicating clearly the period by which such orders are to be complet-
- (iii) A.U. licences will be subject to the condition that the manufacturers of cold storage plants shall submit special quarterly returns to the DGTD and the JCCI&E (CLA) giving full details and the mannerin which the compressor

1

2

3

PART-V-const.

S. No. 64(1-4)(V)(b)—eo.ud

- imported by them have been utilised Such returns shall invariably be accompanied by names and addresses of customers to whom complete cold storage plants have been sold, amounts of payment received and price charged for the compressors.
- (iv) Licences for the import of compressors shall be subject to the condition that the profit margin on the landed cost of the compressors shall not exceed 71%.
- (v) No A.U. licences will be issued for components for Air-conditioning units for large buildings. However, applications for such components for replacement purposes from Laboratories, Hospitals and Nursing Homes will be considered.
- industries and undertakings.
- 65. (1-4) (x) Machinery required for other (i) A.U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered by the JCCI&E Madras :-
 - (i) Galvanised wire mesh apron (ii) Ball bearings of special type (iii) L-Shaped Bulb thermometers

 - (ii) Requests from actual users for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but auch requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported s ould also be furnished. Applications will be con-sidered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
 - (#1) A.U. applications for import of machinery for meeting the requirements of oil companies will be considered by C.C.I & E.
 - (iv) A.U. applications for import of single purpose or double purpose machines casting Rs. 8,000 to 10,000/each for manufacture of watch parts will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

1

2

3

PART V-contd.

- S. No.6 5 (1-4) (×)-contd.
- (v) A.U. applications from Tanning industry for import of Tanning machines will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with DGTD.
- (vi) No licences will be granted for import of machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones.
- (5) (iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii) (a) and (b) /V.
- (i) A.U. applications from Sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this subitem, will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
- (ii) A.U. applications for import of engraved steel embossing rollers will be considered from Leather Cloth manufacturers in the small scale sector on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iii) A.U. applications for import of Light Plated Flour Milling wire cloth will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iv) A.U. applications for import of machine clothings, consumable stores and machinery parts will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 65 (6) (a) (i) Hand model type duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type)
- A.U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 65 (6)(a)(ii) Duplicators, Power Driven
- A.U. applications for import of spare parts of Power Driven Duplicators of imported makes will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 67 (1) (i) Printing machinery etc.
- (i) A.U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi, The applications should be made by 31-8-1965. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforms prescribed in Appendix 73 of this Red Book.

I

3

PART V-contd.

S. No. 67 (1)(i)—contd.

Note: The quality printers are those:--

- (a) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Audio-Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/ Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery; or
- (b) Who have been awarded merit certificate either by the Central
- or by the State Government; or (2) Who can produce outstanding Specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality.
- Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.
- (ii) A.U. applications for import of Mono-type Key Board Paper Spools will be considered provided they are accompanied by documentary evidence to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply these goods.
- (iii) Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished. The applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- (iv) Applications from quality printers for import of raw materials such as (a) Photographic plates and films, and (b) Highly polished copper sheets will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
- 67 (2) Component parts of printing and A.U. lithographic machinery.
- (a) Rubber Blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses, etc.

 (i) A.U. applications from Textile Mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I.,

 Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

I

2

3

PART-V-contd.

S. No. 68 (a)—contd

- (ii) A.U. applications from Master Printers for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. The applicants should produce evidence to show that they are unable to get their requirements from established importers.
- 68 (b) Rubber hoses required for the oil A.U. applications from oil companies industry. will be considered in consultation with
 - A.U. applications from oil companies will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- 69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.
- (i) A.U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturer's Associations for import of hosiery needles will be considered by JCCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of sewing machine needles required by the hosiery industry may also be permitted within the face value of licences for import of hosiery needles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (ii) A.U. applications from the manufacturers of hosiery needles for import of semi-finished components will be considered by the JCCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
- 74 (iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.
- The import of tractor parts to established importers are meant for meeting the requirements of servicing and replacement of tractors in use in the country. But individual tractor owners sometimes find it difficult in procuring the requirement of specifled tractor parts from the established importers. In cases where the individual tractor owners are unable to obtain the special requirement of tractor parts from the established importers, the request for grant of A.U. licences for import of tractor parts will be considered and A.U. licences for small values will be granted for import of spare parts of tractor needed essen-tially by the tractor owner. The applications for import should be made direct to the port licensing authority concerned.

1

2

3

PART V-contd.

- 74 (v) Power driven agriculture machinery (i) A.U. applications from the Coffee excluding sheep foot rollers, tractors, rotary hoes and rotary tillers. (i) A.U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing
 - i) A.U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made to JCCI&E., Madras through the Coffee Board.
 - (ii) Special requests from actual users for import of Power driven dusters and spares will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development/Ministry of Food and Agriculture.
- 75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farm appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, etc.
- A.U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered by JCCI (CLA). New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of Pipettes as dairy appliance will not be permitted.
- 76(a) Industrial sewing machines, etc.
- Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers and Textile Mills for import of flat lock and chain lock machines will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of overlock machines will be allowed on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than Over lock, Flat lock and Chain lock machines) will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
- 76 (b) Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation notless than 1/4 H.P.
- (i) Actual User applications for import of Industrial Sewing Machines and spares thereof which are exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of over

T

2

3

PART V-contd.

S. No. 76(b)—contd.

lock sewing machines (on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis) and their spares (including those required for the existing machines of imported origin) will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissionr, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications to J.C.C.I., Bombay through the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from actual users for import of other types of industrial sewing machines (other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines) and spares thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

- (ii) A.U. applications from Hostery Goods manufacturers for import of Flat Lock and Chain Lock industrial Sewing machines of more than I/4 HP, will also be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- 78(iii) Tape and wire recorders—all sorts, and parts thereof
- A.U. applications from studios for import of magnetic peforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay/Madras on the recommendation of the regional Advisory Committees on raw films.

78(iv)/ Loud Speaker Components

- (i) A.U. applications from Small Scale units manufacturing loudspeakers (Paper cone type) will be considered for the following components within a pack value of 75 paise per loud-apeaker on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority:—
 - 1. Paper cones.
 - Spiders.
 - Fine enamelled copper wire (Thinner than 40 SWG).
 - 4. Special adhesive.
 - 5. Fine rivets.
 - 6. Weather proof voice coil paper.

T

2

3

PART V-contd.

18(iv)-contd.

- (ii) A.U. applications from Small Scale
 Units manufacturing loudspeakers
 (Pressure Unit type) will be considered for the following components within a pack value of 40 palse per loudspeaker on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority:—
 - 1. Special adhesive.
 - Enamelled copper wire thinner than 40 SWG.
 - Alluminium winding wire.
 - 4. Voice coil lead wire.

78(iv)/V Parts of Microphones.

A U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing microphones will be considered for import of diaphragms and permanent magnets. So far as Eye pieces, objectives and sub-stage condensors are concerned, the actual users should meet their requirements from indigenous sources.

78(v) Heating Elements

- A.U. applications for the import of specialised requirements of heating elements not produced indigenously will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 78(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargres and parts A.U. applications will be considered thereof.

 by the part licensing authorities on
 - A.U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 78(viii) Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines including other types of textile testing machines.
 - A.U. applications from textile industry for impo t of this item will be considered on the recommendation of the Sponsoring authority.
 - 78(ix) Electrical instruments, apparatus. etc.—Others.
- (i) Actual Users' applications will be considered for import of the following:—
- (a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system.
- (b) Specialised Electrical instruments, apparatus, etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.

T

2

3

PART V-contd. S.No. 78 (ix)-contd.

- (ii) A.U. applications from manufacturers of neon-signs for import of flashers and time switches will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 82 Tramcars and component parts and A.U. (for accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.
- Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously).
- 86(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping
- A.U. applications for licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered. Such applications should be submitted to C.C.I. through the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- .87-88 Aeroplanes, and Aeroplane parts, etc. Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distribuors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero-tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 of this Red Book. Applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
 - (1)(i) Water Meters.

- (i) A. U. applications from scheduled industries only for the import of this item may be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development,
- (ii) Licences issued for this item will be subject to the condition that the water meters imported should be calibrated only in litres and not in gallons.
- (2) Yarn cloth testing machines, including A.U. applications for import of testing lap testing machines.
 - machines used in textile industries will be considered by the JCCI., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- 92 (3) Surveying and Mathematical Instruments-Others.
- A.U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix 39 to the current Red Book will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports on the recom-mendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 92(1) Instruments, apparatus and appliances-Others.
- (i) A.U. applications from Tobacco industry will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports for the import of Curometers.

I

2

3

PART V-contd.

8. No. 92(n)-contd.

- (ii) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipment falling under this S. No. which are required for personal use of workers, will be cosidered by the licensing authorities at ports. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.
- (iii) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered by the JCCI, Bornbay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (iv) A.U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments falling under this Sub-S. No. will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).
- (v) A.U. applications from units of the tyre retreading industry for import of tyre retreading moulds will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (vi) A.U. applications for import of pressure regulators with or without gauges will be considered for small values on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

93-94(a)(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks

93-94(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, (i) A.U. applications for the import of equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass. (i) A.U. applications for the import of Surgical Adhesive Paris bandages, Surgical Operating Oper

A.U.

- Surgical Adhesive Tapes, Plaster of Paris bandages, Surgical Operating Tables other than working on Hydraulic Principles, along with its spares and accessories, Invalids' Chairs, Fowler Beds, Sterlizers Suction Operators and Incubators, will be considered by CCI., New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, "New Delhi.
- (ii) A.U. applications from Hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc. for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi in consultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi.

1 2 3

PART V-contd.

- 93-94(j) Dental instruments, equipment and A.U. applications from Hospitals for import of these goods will be con-
 - A.U. applications from Hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E., New Delhi inconsultation with the Drugs Controller of India, New Delhi.

98 Asbestos Raw.

- A.U. applications from scheduled industries will be considered on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- [101 Cellulose Acetato's heets and moulding powder.
- (f) A.U. applications from Moulders for the grant of licences for import of cellulose acetate flakes, non-digenous plasticisers, stabilizers, pigments and dye-stuffs required for compounding powder through the indigenous manufacurers will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The licence will not be valid for import of banned type of dyes/pigments in terms of Appendices 29 and 40 of this Book. The Letter of Authority will be issued in favour of the indigenous manufacturer for import of goods for mahing into moulding powder and the finished compound will be hinded over by him to the licensee.
- (ii) A.U. applications will also be considered for import of Cellulose Acetate sheets with one sided matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making), on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- 101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellu- A.U. lose Acetate Propionate.
- 101-C Cellulose film scrap . . . A.U. applications from actual users for import of cellulose acetate film scrap.
- 101-D Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and A.U. tubes.
 - 111 Phenol formaldehyde moulding rowder A.U. applications for any special qua-
 - A.U. applications for any special quality/grade of powder will be considered on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.

only will be considered.

112 Phenol formal dehyde resinous sheets, A.U. tubes, rods and other materials.

I

2

3

PART V-contd.

- 113 Acrelic plastic moulding powder, (i) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - (ii) The licences will be valid only for the import of Virgin Moulding Powder and 1st Quality Standard Products and the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from the manufacturer/supplier abroading this respect.
- Polivinyl Chloride sheets (unsupported) A.U. applications for import of rigid P.V.C. sheets having Vicat softening point above 70°C will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- C13-G Polyvinyl Formal and Polyvinyl Acetol A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
 - - (ii) Import of Master Batchees will not be allowed against licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches.

the sponsoring authority.

- Polythelene moulding powder . . . (f) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority for the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder of high density (Linear) for the manufacture of industrial items where low density cannot serve the purpose. The import will be considered for the manufacture of the specified end products as detailed below. The import for the manufacture of unspecified end-products will be considered on merits.
 - (ii) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against Licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches.

The details of end-products/industries for which papelications for goods falling under S. Nos. 101/V, 101-C/V, 111/V, 112/V, 113-A/V and 113-J/V will be considered as given below:—

S.No. & Part Description Remarks End-Product/Industry PART V-contd. 101 Cellulose Acetate sheets Screen Printers of Tex- Applications will be conand Moulding Powder. tiles (Screen making). sidered for the grant of licences for import of cellulose Acetate cellulose Acetate Flakes, Stabilisers Pigments and dyestuffs required for compounding into moulding powder. 101-C Cellulose Film Scrap] . (i) Acetate for Lacquers Applications will be conproduction. sidered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Applications from new units will not be con-(ii) Bangles sidered. Iti Phenol Formaldehyde (1) Electrical accessories. Moulding powder. (2) Plastic bobbins.

- Plastic bobbins. Applications from manufacturers of Plastic Bobbins for import of Standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered.
- Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes,
 sods and other materials.

 A plications will be considered for import of
 tubes whether paper
 based or fabric based
 and/or paper based
 rods.
 - (2) Bangles, Buttons and other consumer articles.

 Applications will be considered for the import of Cast Phenolic Resinous sheets, tubes and rods from SSI units engaged in the fabrication work of tubes into bangles and sheets and rods into buttons and other consumer articles, on the basis of recommendation of sponsoring authority.

APPENDIX 4—contd. S. No. & Part Description End-Product/Industry Remarks PART V--contd. 113-A Polivinyl chloride plas- Door Parts for Electrolus Applications will be con-Refrigerators, Photo sidered only for the tic sheets (un-supportimport of Rigid P.V.C. sheets having vical softening point above Albums, Production of industrial goods by vacuum forming or ed). welding s.c. translus-70°C. cent light fittings; Refrigerator: Doors or trays or lining chemical ranks/vessels. Production of large sized pipes and fittings. Safety Helmets for the Navy and Army, Structural Engineers and Mines. Implements for Tea Industry, Safety Goggles, Protective Face Shields, Cylinders for Blue Print Reproduc-tion Trays etc. Office/student file covers. (Import of these items will not be allowed for the end-products namely money purses, diary covers, book covers and novelties). Polyethylene Moulding Laboratoryware, medi-Powder. cal equipment and 13-1 parts needed for sterilization, canes for fur-

niture and other industrial components and

items.

- (i) Applications from Small Scale units will be considered for the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder of high density of first quality satandard grade only.
 - Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against licences for this serial No. and that specific licences will be necessary for import of Master Batches.

इ 2 3

PART V-contd.

- 104 Diamonds industrial, Natural and synthetic in all forms, etc.
- 106 Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black, carbon black, etc.
- 110 Nickel Catalyst.

114 Pyrotechnic aluminium.

- A.U. applications for import of Diamond Drill Bits will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- A. U. applications from Rubber Goods manu-facturers will be considered for import of carbon black on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- A. U. applications from Vanaspati Industry will be considered by JCCI (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati). The applicants should furnish the information regarding consumption of this item during the 3 licensing periods namely April '62-March, 1963 April '63-March '64 and April '64-March '65.
- U. applications from fire works industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports.
- A.U. applications from newspaper in-115 Stereo flongs dustry for import of this item will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.
- 116(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins A.U.
- 116(iii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other A.U. applications from small scale units than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/ V and S. No. 116(ii)/V.
- manufacturing Advertisment materials Tanned Hides and Skins, Achesive Tapes, Cork Discs and other products will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

I

2

- 3

PART V-contd.

- 118 Urea Formaldehyde Moulding .
 Powder
- A.U. applicantion from SSI units for specialised end uses or special grades of Urea Formaldehyde Moulding Powder will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The applicants should indicate the specific end uses for which this item is required.
- 122(i) Plastic materials, n.o.s.
- (i) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
- (ii) A.U. applications from manufacturers of safety glass for import of plastic laminated sheets will be considered on the recommendation of the certifying authority.
- (iii) No A.U. licences will be granted for import of Mylar Plastic Sheets.
- 122(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth, (i) A.U. applications from the V anospati Fullment, Tonsil, etc.) Industry for import of activated bleach-
 - (i) A.U. applications from the Vanus pati Industry for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture. A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry will not be entertained for other oils like groundnut oil etc.
 - (ii) A.U. applications for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as refined cotton seed oil, refined castor oil, refined palm oil, refined linseed oil and solvent extracted groundnut oil will be considered and licences granted on the basis of 1 % of the weight or quantity of such oil processed by the applicant during April '64-March '65.
- 122(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.
- A. U. applications for import of special varieties of cellulose films will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The import of cellulose films plain transparent and mositure proof and heat scaling varieties is not permitted.

APPENDIX 4—contd.		
1	2	3
PART	V—contd.	
122(ix)	Cryolite	A.U.
[22(xi)	Flintstones for cigarette lighters	A.U. applicants from manufacturers of mechanical toys and lightening industry in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of this item on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122(xiii)	Enamelled Frits	Enamelled Fits are manufactured by a number of enamelware factories for their own use. A.U. applications from enamelware manufacturers who have no facility for the manufacture of this item and who require this item for their use will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority.
122(xiv)	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteenous fibre tops.	A.U. licences for wool tops may be endorsed for import of this item to the extent recommended by the Text Commissioner.
[22(<i>xv</i>)	Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	A.U. applications from small scale industries for import of Synthetic Fibre filter cloth other than that for textile purpose) will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authroity.
122(xx)	Dom nuts	(i) A.U. applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsor- ing authority.
		(ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
122(xxii	i) Feathers	A.U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered from the Sports Goods Industry by the J.C.C.I.&E. (CLA), New Delhi.
[22(xx v)) Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s.	A. U.
1 22(<i>xx</i> v	i) Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst .	A.U. applications from manufacturers of sulphuric acid will be considered on the recommendation of sponsoring authority.
122(xxi)	x) Filter aids	(i) A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered by the JCCI&E (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate).

APPENDIX 4—contd. 2 3 4 1 PART V-contd. (ii) A.U. applications from industries. S. No. 122(xxix)-contd. other than Vanaspati will be considered by the port licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. (iii) Please also see remark (ii) against, S.No. 159(b)/IV in this Appendix. A. U. 122(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn 122(xxxii) Glass mineral or slag wool (i) A.U. applications from small scale-Industrial units for import of Glass mats, glass roying and glass fabrics for the manufacture of reinforced plastics will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring Authority. (ii) In order to prevent the import of mineral wool along with the Capital Goods, an import licence issued on package deal basis for capital machinery will be subject to the condition that the plant and equipment will be imported without the glass mineral or slag wool unless the insulation forms such an integral part of the equipment that may not be insulated in India. Even where the glass mineral or slag wool is to be imported as integral part of the equipment, the value of the glass mineral or slag wool should not exceed Rs. 5,000/-. 122(xlii) Laboratory ware made of silica . A. U. 122(xliii) Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipment for chlorine plants A.U. 122(xliv) Silicon (i) A.U. applications will be considered 122(xlix) Stamping foils (film-based) on the reommendation of the spensoring authority for the following end

uses :--

(i) Fountain Pens.

(iii) Plastic and Fancy leather goods.

(ii) Bangles.

THE GAZE	TTE OF	INDIA	EXTRAORDINARY
----------	--------	-------	---------------

I 2 3

PART V-contd.

S. No. 122 (xlix)-contd.

(ii) A.U. applications for import of this item from manufacturers of Pencil and Shoes will also be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

122(1) Others

A.U. pplications from actual users for import of essential items which are not produced indigenously will be considered on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities by the port licensing authorities concerned.

Nors.—The abreviations (i) "D.G.T.D." stands for Directorate General of Technical Director near, (ii) "D.G. Shipping" stands for Director General of Shipping, Bombay, (iii) 'S.S.I.' stands for Small Scale Industries (iv) S.T.C. stands for State Trading Corporation and (v) D.C. (SSI) stands for Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4

I. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Sewing Machines

Applications from approved assemblers of Sewing machines will be considered for import of the following parts of Sewing machines falling under S. No. 288 (a) /IV, on the basis of Rs. 3 c.i.f. per machine:—

- (i) Oscillating rock shaft.
- (ii) Face Plate.
- (iii) Arm Side cover.
- (iv) Bobb in case.
- (v) Needle Bar.
- (vi) Pressure Foot.
- (vii) Link with Stud.
- (viii) Square roller.
 - (ix) Thread take-up lever.
 - (x) Shuttle.
 - (xi) Shuttle carrier with spring.
- II. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of Radio Receivers, Transistor Radio Receivers, Amplifiers and Car Radios.

Valve Type Radio Receivers

- 1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing valve radios, whose schemes for the manufacture of radios have been approved by the State Director of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per radio set of 5 valves or above subject to the conditions shown against them:—
 - (1) Condensers all sorts, including gang condensers but excluding ceramic mica and paper capacitors. (Import not to exceed 25 per cent of the face value of the licence).
 - (2) Resistors all sorts excluding wire wound resistors.
 - (3) Trimmers and Padders.
 - (4) Litzwire.
 - (5) Coil Formers.
 - (6) Iron/Ferrite Cores for coils.
 - (7) The following three items and other hardware parts can be imported to the extent of 2½% of the face value of the licence:—
 - (i) Connecting strips and lugs.
 - (ii) Self-tapping screws.
 - (iii) Nuts, rivets and washers.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4—contd.

(8) Insulating sleevings (Other than those made of P.V.C. and varnished cloth).

.Janta Radios (Low priced Sets)

- 2. In the case of low priced sets (Janta Radios) for which the selling price does not exceed Rs. 125 per set, the licences will be granted for the import of the above mentioned components on the basis of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per set.
- 3. A.U. licences for components of radio receivers can be utilised upto 2½ per cent of their face value for servicing of radio receivers.
- 4. A.U. licences granted for the import of component parts of valve or Janta Type radio receivers to small scale industries can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistor radio receivers over and above 50% of the face value of licences provided the prices of such sets do not exceed Rs. 250 per set including excise duty. This would mean that 50% value of the licence can be utilised for import of components for the manufacture of transistor radios irrespective of any price restriction while the value of the licence to be utilised over and above 50% should be for the sets having the prices not exceeding Rs. 250 per set including excise duty. The above concession will be subject to the following conditions:—
 - (i) Import of Thermistors, Loud-speakers, Coils, Transferformers, Cabinets, Telescopic aerials and knobs will not be allowed.
 - (ii) Import of miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors, band change switches, volume controls and parts for coils and parts of miniaturised transformers may be allowed.
 - (iii) Import of hardware parts excluding telescopic aerials may be allowed for a value not exceeding 2½% of the total value available for import of components for transistoried sets.
 - (iv) Import of transistors and diodes may be allowed upto 15% of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Transistor Radio Receivers

- 1. Small Scale Industries exclusively engaged in the manufacture of transistor radio receivers and whose schemes for the manufacture of transistor radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of components and parts of transistors on the basis of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per transistor radio set, subject to the following conditions:—
 - Import of Thermistors, Loud-speakers, coils, Transformers, Cabinets, telescopic aerials and knobs will not be allowed.
 - (ii) Import of miniaturised varieties of capacitors, resistors, band change switches, volume controls and parts for coils and parts of miniaturised transformers may be allowed.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4-contd.

- (iii) Import of hardware parts excluding telescopic aerials may be allowed for a value not exceeding 2½% of the total value available for imports of components for transitorised sets.
- (iv) Import of transistors and diodes may be allowed upto 15% of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Amplifiers

- 1. Small Scale Industries manufacturing amplifiers whose schemes for the manufacture of amplifiers have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components on the basis of Rs. 25/- c.i.f. per amplifier subject to the conditions shown against them:—
 - (1) Valves—Import not to exceed 35 per cent of the face value of the licence subject to the condition that the following types of valves or their equivalents will not be imported against the licence:—
 - (1) EZ 80.
 - (2) EBC 81.
 - (3) EF 89.
 - (4) EL 84.
 - (5) ECH 81.
 - (6) EM 84.
 - (7) ECL 82.
 - (8) EBF 89.
 - (9) EL 86.
 - (10) ECH 83.
 - (11) UY 85.
 - (12) UBC 81.
 - (13) UF 89.
 - (14) UL 84.
 - (15) UCH 81.
 - (16) UM 84.
 - (17) UCL 82.
 - (18) UBF 89.
 - (19) EC 81.
 - (2) Condensers all sorts, excluding gang condensers, Ceramic, paper and mica capacitors (Import not to exceed 10 per cent of the face value of the licence).
 - (3) Resistors all sorts excluding wire wound resistors.
 - (4) Volume/Tone Controls and Wire Wound Potentiometers (Import not to exceed 10 per cent of the face value of the licence).
 - (5) Vibrators.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 4-contd.

- (6) The following three items and other hardware parts can be imported to the extent of 5 per cent of the face value of the licence:—
 - (i) Connecting strips and lugs.
 - (ii) Self-tapping screws.
 - (iii) Nuts, Rivets and Washers.
 - (iv) Valve sockets.
- (7) Insulating Sleevings (other than those made of P.V.C. and Varnished Cloth).
- 2. A.U. licences granted to S.S.I. Units for import of components for the manufacture of amplifiers can also be utilised upto 2½ per cent. of their face value for import of spares for servicing of amplifiers.
- 3. A.U. licences granted to Small Scale Industries for the import of components and parts of amplifiers can be utilised for the import of components for the manufacture of transistorised amplifiers upto 100 per cent. of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—
 - (i) Import of the following components will not be allowed:—

Loud-speakers, Coils, Transformers, Cabinets, Aerials and Knobs.

- (ii) Import of the following components may be allowed:-
 - (a) Miniaturised varieties of capacitors resistors and volume controls.
 - (b) Transistors and Diodes subject to the condition that the following types of Transistors and Diodes or their equivalents will not be permitted against the licence:—

(1) OA 70 (2) OA 79 (3) AC 125 (4) AC 126 (5) AC 128 (6) OA 72 (7) AF 114 (8) AF 115 (9) AF 116 (10) AF 117 (11) 2N 359 (12) 2N 360 (13) 2N 361	(16) 2N 609 (17) 2N 610 (18) 2N 611 (19) 2N 422 (20) 2N 464 (21) 2N 465 (22) 2N 466 (23) 2N 467 (24) 2N 631 (25) 2N 632 (26) 2N 633 (27) 2N 481 (28) 2N 482	(31) 2N 485 (32) 2N 486 (33) 2N 404 (34) 2N 417 (35) 2N 428 (36) SR 100 (37) SD 455 (38) IN 38 (39) IN 66 (40) IN 67 (41) IN 68 (42) IN 294 (43) IN 295
. , -	1,7,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(14) 2N 362	(29) 2N 483	(44) IN 297
(15) 2N 363	(30) 2N 484	(45) IN 298

(iii) Import of hardware parts may be allowed for value not exceeding 2½ per cent of the total value available for import of components for transistorised sets.

Car Radios

Small Scale Industries manufacturing Car Radios whose schemes for the manufacture of car radios have been approved by the State Directors of Industries, will be granted A.U. licences for the import of the following components of car radios on the basis of Rs. 35 c.i.f. per set:—

- Component parts which are licensable to manufacturers of ordinary valve radios.
- (ii) Special type of valves, transistors and diodes other than those specified above under amplifiers and thermistors other than the following types:—
 - (1) RLY Road Type,
 - (2) DLY Disc Type.
 - (3) BGX Bead Type.
- (iii) Permeability turners, Band Switches and Ignition Suppressors,
- liv) Vibrators.
- N.B.—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components and the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of the above mentioned articles, have been reduced. The entitlement of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack value will be correspondingly reduced.
 - (ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of valve type radio receivers, Janta Radios, Transistor radio receivers, amplifiers and car radios will be approved.
- III. Import policy for licensing for raw materials/components to manufacturers of Clocks.

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector for import of component parts and raw materials for the manufacture of clocks and one-day-alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below:—

(A) PENDULUM CLOCKS

The Small Scale Industrial Units manufacturing pendulum type clocks may be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the total c.i.f. value of Rs. 4.50 per clock:—

- (a) Component parts:
 - (i) Steel spring or spring steel strips for the first six months. Afterwards, spring steel strips only may be allowed;
 - (ii) Gong wire;
 - (iii) Suspension spring;
 - (iv) Lever.

Import of gear trains may also be allowed if specially recommended by the State Director of Industries.

(b) Raw materials:

- (i) Brass bars or rounds of special free cutting quality only;
- (ii) Special steel strips, rods and wires;
- (iii) Any other miscellaneous item such as clock oil, etc.

(B) Lever clocks:

The only extra item to be allowed import in the case of lever type clocks is the lever escapement assembly costing not more than Rs. 6.50 each. This will be in addition to the components and raw materials allowed for pendulum clocks.

(C) Electric Clocks:

No parts of electric clocks would be allowed to be imported. Import of raw materials would be allowed on the same basis as for mechanical clocks.

(D) Time Pieces:

(a) Component parts:

The following component parts may be allowed for import within the c.i.f. value indicated below:—

- (i) Hair spring;
- (ii) Balance wheel;
- (iii) Balance staff;
- (iv) Balance bearing screw;
- (v) Escape wheel;
- (iv) Lever;
- (vii) Main and alarm springs.

 Year
 C.I.F. value of Parts per Time-Piece:

 First
 Rs. 2.50 per pack.

 Second
 Rs. 2.00 per pack.

 Third
 Re. 1.00 per pack.

(During the fourth year the import of component parts and raw materials may be allowed in consultation with the DC(SSI).

The consideration given for licensing of gear trains for clock industry may equally apply to the licensing of wheels and pinions required by the manufacturers of time-pieces.

(b) Raw Materials:

In addition to the import of component parts as given above, import raw materials such as brass sheets, brass rods, free cutting steel and special steel, electroplating salts, chemicals, etc. may also be allowed upto Rs. 3.00 per time-piece.

(E) Watches:

No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

- 2. No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time-pieces.
- IV. Import Policy for import of raw materials for the manufacture of printing ink by small scale units.
- A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing printing ink will be considered for the import of the items mentioned below. The entitlement of the unit for import of raw materials will be worked out on the basis of Rs. 500 per ton of production as recommended by the sponsoring authority.

List of items to be considered for import

- 1. Titanium Dioxide (Anatase).
- 2. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile).
- 3. Carbon Black.
- 4. Phthalocyanine green.
- 5. Pigment Dyestuffs other than those listed in Appendices 29 and 40.
- Bronze Powder.

Extenders

7. Blane Fixe.

Drying Oils

- 8. Tung Oil.
 - (a) Poppy seed oil.
 - (b) Safflower oil.

Resins

- 9. Gum Arabic.
- 10. Melamine Resins.
- 11. Copal Gum.

Solvents

- 12. Diacetone Alcohol.
- 13. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.
- 14. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.

- 15. Ethyl Cellulose.
- 16. Ethylene Glycol.
- 17. Methyl Cyclohexanene.
- 18. Gilsonite.
- 19. Lecithin.
- 20. Magnesium Carbonate.
- 21. Borate of Manganese.
- Tricresyl Phosphate.
- Fanal Colours.
- 24. Synthetic Waxes.

V. Import Policy for raw materials and consumable stores required by Fire Works Units.

1. A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing Fire Works will be considered for import of the following items as recommended by the sponsoring authority:—

Tt.	em	÷
	о и п	•

End Product

Paper and Allied Stores

(a) Coloured sulphite paper.

(b) Yellow tea poster paper.

(c) Chromo Art Paper.

(d) Strand Paper (Below 30) grammes substance).

(e) Metal paper.

(f) Crepe paper.

(g) M.G. Sulphite paper.

(h) Zinc sheets.

Fire works other than paper caps.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Fire works and paper caps.

Fire works other than paper caps.

Paper caps.

Do.

Chemicals and Allied Items

(a) Barium Nitrate.

Fire works other than paper caps.

(b) Gum Arabic/Gum Accacia.

(c) Potato Dextrene.

(d) Red Phosphorous.

(e) Antimony Sulphide.

Fire works and paper caps.

Do.

Paper caps.

Do.

2. Applications will be considered only from those units who possess licences under the Explosives Act.

VI. Import policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of tape recorders.

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of the following components and raw materials for the manufacture of tape recorders within the pack value of Rs. 70 C.I.F. per tape recorder:—

- (i) Tape recorder electric motor, 220 volts 50 cycles fractional h.p.
- (ii) Recording and erasing heads.
- (iii) Record level indicators.
- (iv) Slide switches.
- (v) Ferrite Core to be used with coils.
- (vi) Valves and transistors (Import will be allowed only to the extent of 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted. Applications will not be considered for the import of valves which are manufactured in India including their equivalents).
- (vii) Magnetic tapes (Import will be allowed to the extent of 10 per cent. only of the face value of the licence granted).
- (viii) Special hardware (Import will be allowed to the extent of 1 per cent. of the face value of the licence granted).
 - (ix) Spares for servicing (Import will be allowed to the extent of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. only of the face value of the licence granted).
 - (x) Prototype tape recorder:—

Two prototype tape recorders (one complete and one in c.k.d. condition), subject to a maximum of Rs. 606 may be allowed within the value of licence subject to the condition that these are not resold by the tape recorder manufacturers.

APPENDIX 5

Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of I.V.C. Numbers.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 6

(Section I—Paragraph 2) APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- Fig. Name of applicant
 Full Postal Address:

 (i) House/Shop No.

 (ii) Name of Street/Road

 (iii) Name of Locality

 (iv) Name of State

 Telegraphic Address
- tz. Registration No. allotted to Incometax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
 - 3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees under the late Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
 - 4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
- 5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—
 - (i) Description: Full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware, etc., list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, type-writers, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
 - (ii) Quantity: Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
 - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

^{*}Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) vide Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time.

[†]Applicants are required to obtain Inome-tax Verification Certificates or Excemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or Districa where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and as Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licencing uthority and such registraton Nos. should be quoted on the application for licencing or further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC (PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

- (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
- (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees
- (vi) Country of shipment
- 6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
- 7. If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:—
 - (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
 - (2) Description of goods.
 - (3) Country(s).
 - (4) C.I.F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
 - (5) In case the quota certificates were issued after 1-4-1961, whether the original imports against which quota certificate is issued were made for use in the applicants' own factory/ establishment or for stock and sale.
- 8. General information to be furnished :-
 - (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
 - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public on Private Ltd. or Rartnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
 - (e) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
 - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios, etc., 'Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesales, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
 - (s) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location):—
 - (i) In India.
 - (ii) Abroad.
 - (f) Has any application already been made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country? If so, give details.

- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (s) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix 7 (1) of the current Red Book. If the Head Office has submitted one consolidated application for one item, please make a declaration that the Branches have not and will not make application for the same item during the same period to any other licensing authority.
 - (h) Whether the constitution/name of the firm has undergone any change or whether the firm has succeeded to any import quota rights of any other firm as a result of division of quota rights of the latter. If so, mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern or its predecessor-ininterest, since their inception or 1st April, 1951, whichever is later in the statement below:—
 - (i) The Custom House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
 -) Full details of the enclosure attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.

Nature of the

1

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and bellef. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Correlied that we with Head Office at	
have for purposes of	import
of from from	.
selected as the common basic year and the quota certificate on which the licence is clus based on the previous import in this common basic year.	laimed,

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters....

Designation...

Residential Address...

Date.....

NOTES

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.
- (2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

- (3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.
- (4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' or 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).
 - (4) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the from or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the drm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (3) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his Licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

(B)

Form of application for import of goods (other than those falling under the CG LICENSING PROCEDURE) BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE BOOKS OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.

PART I

use in the Licensian Office).

(To be filled in by the applicant for u			
A. Particulars of applicant:			
1. Name of the applicant			
2. Full Postal Address—			
(i) House/Shop No.			
(ii) Name of Street/Road			
(iii) Name of locality			
(iv) Name of State			
3. Telegraphic Address			
4. Address of location of factory			
B. Particulars of application:			
 Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Ex- emption therefrom 			
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)			
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made			
4. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given . 5. Is a letter of authority desired? If			
2, 19 a ferrer or agreement acouster to 11			

so, name of the firm in whose favour

required should be furnished).

(Note: Documentary evidence

it is desired .

C. General Information to be furnished: 1. Date of Establishment of business in India
2. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Parternership or Hindu undivided family concern
3. Names of Directors, Partners, pre- prietor or Karta as the case may be.
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Name and locations):—
(i) In India
(ii) Abroad
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same S. No. or sub-item of Serial No. for the same period from any country in any category? If so, give details
6. Have any branches or associate companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period?
7. Is any branch/associate concern of applicant holding an Established Importer quota for particular item/ items covered by this application? If so, details of quota certificates/ Established Importers licences may be given
8. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
9. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)
PART II
(To be filled in by the applicant for use by the sponsoring authority).
 Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/compo- nents are required
2. Description of goods manufactured .
3. Production capacity
4. Actual production in the preceding two years
5. Estimated production in ensuing year .

of mach	ery and equipment (Details inery to be attached) and buildings or rent of		
7. Registration I Director of I	No. allotted by the State		
	f raw materials/compo- re parts to be imported:—		
Item and ITC S. No.	Quantity/Number		Value (c.i.f.)
Postigulare	f licences issued and		
	f licences issued and ed during the last three		
Licensing period	No. and date and value of licence	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported	Description of goods
. Actual sales of ducts during t	the manufactured pro-		
. Value of export	ts, if any, of the manu- cts, during the preceding		
Stocks of raw	material/components/ for, on the date of the t of the period i.e., on		
(ii) Imported (ii) Alternate	sources		

- 13. Expected arrivals of the goods applied for on the date of the commencement of the period against licences in hand
- 15. Consumption of the imported material applied for during the 12 months;

Item	Quantity/Number	Value

⁽²⁾ I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date:	Signature
	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

PART III

(To be filled in by the sponsoring authority in duplicate).

1. Particulars of goods recommended:

Item & ITC Serial No.	Requirements in Quantity/ Number as per installed capacity	Requirements in value (c.i.f.) as per installed capacity	Quantity/ Number re- commended for import	Value (cif) recommend- ed for import	End- use
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

 $^{(\}tau)$ I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials/components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

- 2. (a) Whether the applicant is a new or existing unit
 - (b) If new unit, whether the industry is included in the List of banned Industries
- (a) Whether the items recommended are licensable in consultation with DGTD/DC (SSI) or any other technical authority.
 - (b) If so, whether the clearance from the concerned technical authority has been obtained. (The No. and date of the reference of the technical authority may be given) ...
- *4. In the case of items available indigenously whether the applicant has produced evidence to show that indigenous manufacturer(s) are unable to supply
- In the case of items which are being imported by STC whether the STC have expressed their inability to supply the material (The No. and date of their letter may be quoted).

Signature of sponsoring authority.

*This column should be filled in only wherever necessary in terms of the import policy in force.

NOTES :-

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta). State where factory is located.

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

ARKA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay). State where factory is located.

Maharashtra and the State of Gujarat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra.

Madhya Pradesh.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras). State where factory is located.

Madras.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam). State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.

AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi)—

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Puniab.

Rajasthan.

AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot)—
Those Districts of Gujarat State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

ARBA 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla)—

Kutch of Gujrat State and New Kandla.

ARBA 'H'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam)

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna,
Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

AREA 'I'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry). Former French Establishments in India.

AREA 'J'

(Applications to be made to Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong)—
Assana.

Manipur.

N.E.F.A.

ARRA 'K'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore)—Mysere.

AREA 'L'

(Applications to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim, Goa)—

Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

AREA 'M'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Sringger)-

Jammu and Kashmir.	
	Area 'N'
(Applications to be made to th Kenpur)—	e Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports,
Uttar Pradesh.	
	(C)
	Licensing Period
	Code No
PARTS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUS	MPORT OF RAW-MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARE STRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.
through the Directorate General of submitted, of which one will be retain	d to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Technical Development. Only two copies should be ned by the Director General of Technical Develop- e Chief Controller of Imports and Exports).
	
Application for a licence for imp Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) to and Iudustry Order No. 17/55, dated	port of goods (other than those falling under the do Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce 17th December, 1955.
A. Particulars of Applicant:	
1. Name of the applicant	•
2. Full Postal Address :	
/B. TT	
(i) House/Snop No (ii) Name of Street/Road .	•
	•
(iii) Name of Locality	•
(iv) Name of State	•
3. Telegraphic Address	•
4. Address of location of Factory	•
B. Particulars regarding Industrial Un	it:
1. (a) Name of the Industry .	
(b) Name of product and the exact pose for which the raw-ma is required (preferably the fiton served by the raw-mater the manufacture of the proshould be explained).	terial unc- ial in

- 2. Description of goods manufactured .
- Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw-materials are desired to be imported.

4. (f) Actual production in the last calendar year

Note: If there was stoppage of production for any period, indicate the duration of the period and the reasons therefor.

- (ii) In the case of undertakings utilizing non-ferrous metals as raw-materials, indicate portion of the actual production mentioned against (i) above if any, achieved through assistance of raw materials foreign exchange received from sources other than D.G.T.D.
- 5. Estimated production in the next calendar year
- 6. In the case of industrial undertakings intending to go into production for the first time or in the case of an existing industrial undertaking intending to go into substantial expansion of the production of existing article of manufacture, indicate:
 - (f) Value of (a) Imported plant and machinery required,
 - (b) Indigenous plant and machinery required
 - (ii) Value of letter of credit, if any opened for the import of plant and machinery and the date thereof
 - (iii) Value of orders placed, if any, for the purchase of indigenous plant and machinery
 - (iv) Expected date of commencement of production/expansion of production of an existing article of manufacture
- Factory No. allotted by the Directorate General of Technical Development
- C. Particulars of applications:
 - *I. Registration No. allotted to Incometax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom

^{*}Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application of licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

2.	Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
3.	Licensing period in respect of which application is made
	(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed)
4.	Particulars of raw-materials to be imported
5.	Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months.
6.	Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given
7.	Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired.
	(Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contract on behalf of his principals should be enclosed).
D. 3	Spare-parts:—
	CIF value of the spare-parts to be imported (list of spare parts indicating the quantities required to be attached)
B. (General Information to be furnished:
1.	Date of establishment of business in India
2	Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern
3	Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
4	Demils of branches or associated companies (Names and location):
	(i) in India
	(ii) broad
5	Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or subtitem of serial number for the same period from any country in any category? If so, give details

- 6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
- 7. Is any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/E.I. licence for particular item items covered by this application? If so, details of such juota certificates/Established Importer Licence may be given.
- 8. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by late Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry
- The Custom House where the import licence, if granted will be registered.
- Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).
- FI. Are you a member of the Indian Standards Institution?
- S. No. Nature of the document
- (1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.
- (2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw-materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.
- (3)! We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that my licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date	Signature
	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

Notes

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence is asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application, may, if necessary, he explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Application should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the applications should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import sicence in future.

I	Serial No.
2	Full description of the raw materials should be given
3	I. T. C. No. and Part.
4	Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit)
5	5. Value (c.i.f.) in Rs(Proforma) invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced.
6	Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the opening date of the import leensing policy period in which the import application is being made whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the Produce Loans account or anywhere else.
7	Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licenaring policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand. (The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the heences in hand).
8	Quantity consumed during the last three calendar years. (information to be furnished for each year separately)
9	Whether any application or request for enhancement of the quantity of the same material applied for in the previous period is pending with Directorate General of Technical Development or C.C.I. and if so, the details of the same.
10	Country of shipment
11	REMARKS

Date	
	Signature
	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

(D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

Deleted

(E)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To t	e addressed in triplicate to :-	_
ı.	For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capita Goods), Bumbay.
2.	For all Just and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
3	For other Capital Goods	Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.
4.	For Heavy Electrical Plant	Chief Controller of Imports (H.F.P. New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahijahan Road, New Delhi.
Parti	culars of applicant:	,
	1. Name	***********
	Full Postal Address	
	(i) House/shop No.	
	(ii) Name of street/Road,	
	(iii) Name of Locality.	
	(iv) Name of State.	
	Telegraphic Address	
2.	Names of Directors or Partners, if any of the concern for which the goods are required.	
•3.	Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities.	
4.	Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under late Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55; dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time has been deposited (Treasury Receipt to be attached)	

Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assesable. These certificates car also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax at Magistand Delbit by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and since registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry, of Commerce and Industry Put lic Nouce No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

5.	be :	hippe	d.	nich th	e good	il are		•	•••	• • • •		••••	• • • •	• • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • •
6.	Too ITC lars	nber o da fall C Sche	or quai ing u dule t	otion on otity). onder I he foll on in a	For Part V owing	M.ch I of parti	ine the icu-										
	(1)	S. No	· -	•	•					• • • •		- · · ·	• • • •				
	(2)	cation		ong wit chine to					•••	••••	••••	••••	· • • • •			• • • • •	• • •
	(3)	Manu	facture	r's nan	ne and	addr	CSS			••••	• • • •			• • • •			
!		Book-	Styled	арреаг —'Clas юl type	sificati												
•	(5)	Count	ry of c	rigin	•		•				• • • •		•••				
((6)	Suppli	ier's m	me an	d add	ress	•				· • • •	٠	• • • •				
((7)	C.I.F.	value		•	•	•	••			· · · ·	· • · ·					
	to t Mini Orde	he (istry o er No.	Jovern f Com 17/55)	lo, in ment merce dated I, II,II	of Inc and I 7th De	dia, I Indusi ecemb	atç tr y er,	٠					••••			••••	
í	docu forei; Invo	menta: gn su ice, et	ry upplier c. in s	Ruped evider s, e.g support se subr	oce Pr of th	fro oforn c val	om 18.						• • • • •			••••	- -
9 . 1	Nam	e and a	addres	s of the	manı	factu	гегв										
6	on ved. and of fig.	vhom Stater of its a	the or number coeptar	of supported to the support of the s	as be date o any, (e	en pla f ord viden	er ce			•••				• • • •	• • • • •		•••
ts. P	urpo	ses for	r which	n goods	are re	quire	d : -	-									
(i	ery and plant; nstalle	i/or me if so, ed and	of existantenal when when testion	was the	existit ie pla he m	ng nt a-			••••	••••	· · • · ·		••-•	,	• • • •	
6	ì	what is mg pla	the c nt and	existin apacity what w xpande	of the	e exis the ca	t- ip-	. 		• • • •	••••					/ • • · •	

(c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of per- sons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking.	
(d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please at the whether the applicant's industrial undertaking is registered or licenced under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 1951 with any conditions about export. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of the scheduled industry together with the conditions of exports stipulated.	
If the applicant has only applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 but has not yet received the licence, please quote the number and date of the application. Also indicate the undertakings if any given by him for export of the finished products.	,,
Where are the goods to be installed or used	
13. Do the goods covered by this applica- tion form a complete order or only an instalment? If the latter, state:	
(a) the extent of the instalment.	
(b) the extent of the full order	
(c) the date of any connected appli- cation for import licences, and No. and date of any presence usued	*
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question?	
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital?	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Is the importation of goods to be made against any foreign share Capita's If so, furnish evidence to show that the terms and conditions of foreign collaboration have been approved by the Government of India	

- 17. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry of location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority.
- 18. The details of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should be furnished
- Note-Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India should be furnished, wherever possible
- 19. (a) Raw materials require for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained . . .
 - (b) Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand at dreconditioned or (b) new. If (a) proposed certificate from the suppliers of a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished
 - (c) Quantity of steel required for setting up the project under each major categories (i.e. plates, sheets, structurals, bars, rods etc.) and the period over which delivery is required for the same.
- 20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning units is and/ or will be required, if so, has any lice ce there for been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Full details and specifications of any cold storage plant/air conditioning unit/ refrigeration or cooling or chilling equipment which might have been included in the item applied for should be given. Also state how it is essential

Appendix 6-contd.

- 21. Applicants for H.R.P. should supply the information on the following points:
 - What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for;
 - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible
 - (3) Date of advertiging the Public tenders;
 - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers;
 - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers; and
 - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
- 13. In cases where the value of application for capital goods / H.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole (exceed Rs. 5 lakhs) the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate:
 - (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
 - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
 - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to

be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.

- (d) The total cost of the scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.
- (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
- (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
- (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
- (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.
- 23. (a) Is the applicant willing to undertake the export of the product referred to in item 14?
 - (b) If the answer to (2) is 'no' the reasons therefor.
 - (c) If answer to (a) is 'Yes' the following information may be furnished;
 - (i) What is the expected annual quantum of production in terms of weight/nos, or other units and value? (Where the proposal is to set up a new plant the total production and where the proposal is to add to the existing machinery, both the existing production and a distinual production expected should be mentioned)
 - (ii) Hay the applicant taken any steps either for export or for finding a foreign market for the finished products? To which currently areas and/or sountries, does he hope to

	export? Are there definite contracts with foreign buyer's? In case there is a collaboration agreement, does this cover export of the Indian products? (If so, the exact terms of the agreement covering the export aspect should be mentioned)
(iii)	Indicate the quantum of the -

product which the applicant

is prepared to undertake de-

finitely to export to specific

countries (give quantities in

the same items as in (i) above and also the F.O.B. value and

Country to which Unit Quan- Value Year Export tity proposed

Export Guaranteed.

- specify vearly break up over the number of years during which exports will be definitely guaranteed by the applicant)..... (iv) The present level of export by the applicant of the product, if any (in the same units as above and F.O.B.
- (v) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and CIF value of each raw material of imported origin (country-wise) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same units as above).

value)

- (vi) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and ex-factory price of each raw material of indigenous crigin (in case the tax material is itself manufactured from imported material this fact and particulars thereof should be mentioned if known to the applicant) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same unit as above).
- The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
- .34. Full details of the enclosures attached S.No. with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and righted beneath by the appleant.

Nature of the document

I/We hereby declare that the acres statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

fou	ind that any of the state	ment of facts	therein are incorrect and false.
Dat	de	•••••	Name in Block Letters Designation
	Notes		Residential Address
			the licensing instructions for the current period Application Form for import licence.
	legibly and comp posal of their app	lete in all deta olications. Th	st the various items in the form should be given ils to avoid correspondence and delay in the dis- ne licensing authorities have discretion to reject i is not complete in all respects.
	(3) Documentary evid	ence as asked	for should be sent along with the application.
	(4) Any special reason in a covering let	s in support o ter attached to	f the application may, if necessary, be explained of the application.
	of the firm or by	any person di 1. The positi	by the proprietor, partner or managing director uly authorised to sign any legal declaration on the held by the person signing the application
	(6) Any applicant sup his licence cancell licence in future	plying false o ed and in addi	or incorrect information may be liable to have tuon may be debarred from the grant of an import
	new undertaking of a licence has to be Act, 1951, applicat	or a substantial Obtained unde ion for that lic purpose, to th	ed to be imported are for the establishment of lexpansion of an existing undertaking for which er the Industries (Development and Regulation) ence should be made simultaneoulsy in the loi made screen, Ministry of Industry Government
			(F)
	Application form	FOR ESTABLIS REVISION O	SI MENT OF QUOTAS OR F QUOTAS
ı.	Name of the firm .		
	Full Postal Address: (i) House/Shop No. (ii) Name of Street/Ro. (iii) Name of Locality (iv) Name of State	 ad . 	
2.	Description of goods		
3•	Serial No. and Part of Schedule • •	the I.T.C.	
4.	Quotas Certificate No. a	nd date held	

on any country (Quota Certificate sought to be revised to be enclosed). If no Quota Certificate is held on any country, say 'No'

- 5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed should also be furnished.
- 6. General information to be furnished:
 - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India
 - (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern
 - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietors or Karta
 - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and Locations): Furnish name of the Bank in which you have a Bank account together with the number of Accounts, if any
 - (e) Has any application been made by the applicant for fixation of quota for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. If so, give details, basic year chosen and letter No. and date containing the decision of the authority to whom the application was made with the same set of documents.
 - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen names in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Ser al No. or sub-item of the Serial No. If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.
 - (g) Mention the changes in the constitution name of the concern since inception or 1st April, 1951 whichever is later in the statement below:—

Date of change

Brief Nature of change

No. and Date of Communication sanctioning transfer of quotas

- 7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or refixation of quotas (if necessary this inforation may be given in a separate statement).
- Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)

S. No. Neture

			X b—con	iu.		
I/We hereby sur knowledge an me/us on the basis other penalty that case, if it is found	of the statem the Governme	Te fully und ent furnishent ent may impo	lerstand th ed is liable ose having	ie any Quoi to cancellat regard to th	ta certificate tion, in add e circumsta	granted to stich to any inces of the
Station						
Date			n			
			_			
]	Name in B	lock Letten	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		1	Designation	1	· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
]	Residential	Address	• • • • • • • • • •	
ANNEXURE TO	H QUOTAS		SION OF	QUOTAS.		F
	-				_	
No. and date in re Home Cc. Bill of E (ii) I.D.F. date in the date in the date in respect goods (cx bills of cr taken into (fv) Post parce	eate etc., Bntry Cash (duty paid) espect of ensumption entry. No. and eccase of articles, No. and date t of bonded ebond green entry not to be encount)	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accep- ted by the Customs (Rupees).		Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
No. of documents	importation					

Date.....

Residential Address

NOTE:-

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of these Import Trade Control Regulations, i.s., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made as Actual Users for consumption of the goods in the Actual Users own factory/establishment against a licence or under O.G.L. or otherwise should not be included for the purpose of calculation of best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (v i) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas-
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', Import of casual nature e.g. imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the irrigation Project licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

(G) DELETED

(H)

Application form for Licences under the Export Promotion Scheme.

1.	Name of applicant .	_	
	Full Postal Address :	•	•
	(i) House/Shop No		
	• • •	•	•
	(ii) Name of the Street/Road		٠
	(iii) Name of locality .	•	
	(iv) Name of State .		
	(v) Telegraphic Address		
2.	Registration No. allotted to I tax Verification Certificate or tion therefrom		
		• .	•
3.	No. and Date of Treasury showing Payment of the required under late Commer Industry Ministry Order No. dated the 7th December, 195 amended from time to time, sury Receipt to be attached).	ite fee ce an 17/55	:8 d 5,
4.	(a) Whether the application ferred on monthly/quarte		
	yearly/yearly basis .	•	
	(b) The month/quarter/half ye for which the application		

	(c) Date/dates on which payments were received in respect of each consignment
	(d) Whether the application is pre- ferred in time vis. month/quarter following the export
5-	(a) Whether the applicants, name has been registered under the E.P.S., if so
	(i) the authority by whom registration was made
	(ii) No. and date of certificate of registration
	(iii) Date of application for registrration
	(b) The date on which the last applica- tion was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authori- ties to whom it was made
6.	(a) Items of exports for which registered
	(b) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule
7•	(a) Full description of raw-materials to be imported
	(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and Serial No.
	(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees .
	(d) Country(s) of Shipment
	(a) Country(s) of Origin
	(f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
8.	Category of Exporter (i.s., Manufacturer or Merchant)
9.	Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export
10.	Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products

az. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained under any other Scheme .

- 12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports—
 - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.)
 - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities
 - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding month/ quarter/half year/year (in rupees)
 - (d) Bank Certificate (as per proforma enclosed) with No., date and the name of the Bank) . . .
 - (e) Details of licences obtained in the previous 12 months under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence.
 - (f) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given
 - (g) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation, or for import licence under any other scheme
 - (h) Whether the exports have been made on consignment/approval basis
- 13. In the case of applications on loan basis the following particulars may be furnished:—
 - (a) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply.
 - (5) Bank Certificate showing capacity to do business in the line (Name and address of the Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given).
 - (c) Whether the applicant is in receipt of any advance licences under the same scheme, in respect of which export obligations have not yet been fulfilled. If so, their particulars and the present position.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- 14. (a) Date of establishment of business in India
 - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprletary or Hindu Undivided Family concern
 - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
 - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated 'by major heads', e.g., applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commismission Agent or any other category should be given.
 - (a) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—
 (i) In India.
 (ii) Abroad
 - (f) Has any application been made in this quarter/month against payments received in the preceding quarter/month/period for any other or similar items under the E.P. Scheme ? If so, give details
 - (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
 - (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
 - (i) Whether the exports are effected through any foreign agents.
 - (j) Commission actually paid to the foreign agents (value and rate should clearly be indicated)
 - (A) How this commission is paid to the foreign agent
 - (I) Whether any application has been made against these export documents under any link, barter or other similar deal

- (m) Details of the shipments effected against any link, barter or such other deal (to be clearly specified).
- 15. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).
- S. No. Nature of the document

I/We hereby declare :-

- (i) that no other application for import entitlement has been made or will be made
 in future to the sponsoring authority/licensing authority on the basis of the exports
 covered by this application;
- (ii) that the consignment/parcel has not been returned and that in case it is received back in future, an intimation to this effect would be sent to the concerned licensing authority at the earliest; and
- (iii) that the statements given/made in this application are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any lcence-granted to me/us on the basis of the above statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, after it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature....

Name in Block Letters...

Designation...

Residential Address...

BANK CERTIFICATE

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Invoice No.		Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading Postal Receipt and/or Railway Bill No. and	F.O.B. value of goods	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date on which payment was received	GR/PM/ HP Form No. and date

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT/AUTHORISED OFFICER)

Official Stamp,

NOTE:—The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the seal stamp of the Bank.

(I)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS (REPEAT LICENSING SCHEME) Deleted

AFFIDAVITS/CERTIFICATES—FORMS OF

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

Deleted.

(Section I—Paragraph 8)

EXTENSION OF BASIC PERIOD TO INCLUDE THE FINANCIAL YEARS 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60, 1960-61 and 1962-63.

LIST A

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1952-53

Description		S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1		2
Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers, etc	٠	5 (1)-III
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	•	82/IV
Wines		83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky		84/IV
Spirits excluding essences containing spirit, etc		85/IV
Parts of clocks	•	308(b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Caustic Sods, Bleaching paste and Bleading powder, Sods Ash and any other chemical item speci	fied	
in Lists 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H', 'I', 'J' and 'K' of Appendix)	tnis.	22,31/V
Rubber thread		41 (v)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following:—		
(2) (a) Slide rules (b) Prismatic Compass (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses (d) Drafting machines; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric; (f) Theodolites (3) Others	•	}92(g)/V

LIST B

List of items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quotahas been extended to include the year 1953-54

Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and pa	rte t		2
	rte t		
	•	here-	17(f)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not specified	othe	rwisc	17(iv)(e)/1
• -	•	•	
Belt coment	-	•	27/II
Manine type diesel engines	•	•	30(<i>d</i>)/II
Condensers	•	•	46(c)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved allsorts, n.o.s. excludit	ng de	ites .	21(a)(i)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines .			87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :-			
Calcium Gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free) .		•	87, 109/IV
Cinematograph films, exposed	•		117/IV
Stoves and parts thereof (not made of aluminium) .	•		2 6 8 (b)/IV
Motor cycles and scooters			294(i)/IV
Liquid Paraffin			17(b)/V
Aromatic Chemicals			22-31/V
Treadle Printing Presses	•		67(1)(ii)/V
List C			
List of Items for which the Basic Period for has been extended to include the	r E.	stabi ear	lishment of Qu ota . 1954-55
Other iron and steel roofing nails, K.K. nails, etc			
Bra >, baonze and similar alloys, wrought including the vis. wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the manufactures, vis., rod and tube cut to shape and size by	TOHO:	W111E	
ing chemicals or imitation gold	•	•	46(c)/I
Iron and Steel screws all sorts:-			
 Wood screws, of the following description:— (1) Countersunk, Head Wood Screws, Lathe pointed. (2) Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws. (3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws. (4) Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws. (5) Large Head Coffin Screws. (6) Square Head Coffin Screws. 	•	•	54(a)/J

LIST C-BASIC PERIOD 1954-55-contd.

Description		S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
τ		2
(7) Dowell Screws.		
(8) Laying-in-Screws.		
(9) Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.		
Iron and Steel screws of the following description:—		54(o)/I
(1) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.		
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.		
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.		
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s		7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s.		7B/II
Steam Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery	. 6	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing		8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes		9(d)(l)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc. etc.	e- m	17(c)/II
Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood working tools not elsewhere specified.		20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps		20(3)(a)(l)/II
Emery wheel dressers		20(3)(a)(ii)/II
Glass cutting or writing diamond tools		20(3)(a)(#)/II
V. Belts		28(4)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type)		28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type		30(e)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps		34(a)/II
Pickers		37(1)(b)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper (electrical grade but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets		38/II

LIST C-BASIC PERIOD 1954-55-contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
ı	2
Ricctrical Instruments and accessories, etc	. 39(a)/II
Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, etc.)	1 . 39(b)(i)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers	. 39(<i>b</i>)(iii)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses	. 42(b)/II
Hlectric motor starters	. 42 (c)/II
Blectric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Transfo mars of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II	т - . 42(d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units, etc	c 42(ø)/I≀
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc	. 42(f)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V., etc	· 42 (g)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers above TI K.V., etc.	. 42 (h)/II
Bleetric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42(1)/II
High tension insulators	43(a)/IJ
Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch face units and metal (or otherwise)	
c'ad cut outs	. 45 (b)/II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds	. 45 (a)/II
Electrical instruments etc.—Others	45(d)/II
Oil soluble dyestuffs.	. I-B/III
Cauliflower seeds	. 36 (a)/IV
Gambier	. 46(b)/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores—Others	. 78-79(vii)/IV
Drugs and medicines:— (1) Chloramphenicol.	87-109, lV
(h) Chlortetracycline, (hii) Oxytetracycline.	

S. No. and Part

APPENDIX 9-contd.

LIST C-BASIC PERIOD 1954-55-contd.

		Des	eriptio	n						of the I.T.C. Schedule
_			r							2
Printer's Ink		•	•	•	•			•		123/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 c	counts	and	above			•	•			180(a)/IV
Hardware, iron mo	ngery	and	tools,	etc.			•	•		275(a)/IV
Printing type	•		•	•	•	•				280/IV
Printing materials- shooting sticks at	-leads	, bra leys :	end me	es, v	voode: urnitu	n and re	metal	quoin	5,	281/IV
Wireless instrumer	ite app	aret	118		•					289/IV
Blectronic Valves		•	•	•	•	•	•			290(a)/IV
Condensers .		•			•		•			29 0(<i>b</i>)/ I V
Resistances .			•	•		•	•			290(c)/IV
Potentiometers Volume Control Tone Control	}: }:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	•	}290(d)/IV
Loud Speakers	•		•		•	•	•	•		290(e)/IV{
Component parts	of Wir	cless	Instru	ımen	ts—O	thers	•	•		2 90(<i>f</i>)/ I V
Gramophone moto	ors an	d pa	rte			•	•			309(c)(1)/ IV
Sound boxes and	part s	•	•	•		•	•	•		309(c)(2)/1V
Automatic brakes	and p	arts	•	•						309(c)(3)/IV
Gramophone part	8;									
Record changers, ponent parts the	Recore	d pla	yers,	Pick •	up to	ne ar	me an	d con	ı- •	309(d)/IV
Duplicators, powe	r d r iv	сn		•	•	•	•	•		65(6)(a)(ii)/V
Complete lifts			•	•	•					10(f)/V
Parts of lifts	• .		•							70(if)/V
Agricultural imple upto and includ	ments ing 50	, π. D.Β	mely, I.H.P.	w ho	celed	and C	Crawler •	trace.	or	74(I)/V 1

LIST C-BASIC PERIOD 1954-55-concld.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
Ţ	a
Agricultural implements, namely, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(ii)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof	76(b)/V
Autorickshaws	86(i)/V
Scientific Instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93 -9 4(f)/V
Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof, microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinells' microscopes and parts thereof	93-94(g)/V ₄
Laboratory balances and weights and parts thereof	93-94(<i>h</i>)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder	101/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials	112/V
Asbestos mantle yarn	122(xxxi)/V
List of items for which the basic period for estab	
List of items for which the basic period for estal has been extended to include the year PART I	
has been extended to include the year	1955-56
has been extended to include the year PART I	1955-56
has been extended to include the year PART I Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon)	1955-56
has been extended to include the year PART I Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon) Bifurcated rivet	1955-56 11(a)* 24(a)
has been extended to include the year PART I Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon) Bifurcated rivet	1955-56 11(a)* 24(a) 36(c)
has been extended to include the year PART I Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon) Bifurcated rivet Boot and Shoe Grindery Ship chains Copper wrought in the following forms, vis., rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets, including those cut to shape	1955-56 11(a)* 24(a) 36(c) 38(a)
has been extended to include the year PART I Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon) Bifurcated rivet Boot and Shoe Grindery Ship chains Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets, including those cut to shape and size	1955-56 11(a)* 24(a) 36(c) 38(a) 41(ii)

^{*}Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

LIST D-BASIC PERIOD 1955-56-contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T. C. Schedule
PART I-contd.	
Tin block and Tin scrap	45(a)
Brass, Bronze and similar alloys unwrought etc	46(a)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bar and ingot bars	. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Monel metal unwrought	50
PART II	
fron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and stript for gas welding and brazing	9(d)(#)
Blectronics made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foll, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other almilar alloys for gas welding and brazing	16(a)
made of alloys not otherwise specified.	17(a)(i)
Welding electrodes made of alloys not otherwise sepcified; and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding, etc.	17(a)(ii)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(ii)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings	25(b)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder	25(d)

LIST D-BASIC PERIOD 1955-56-contd.

Description

Į

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

PART II-concld.

 Graphite Crucibles Graphite Crucible and stands for tilti Silicon Carbide Cr Silicon Carbide Cr 	s inc ng fur weibk	luding naces es for	r cov	ed fu	mares	e rin	gs	26
Endless flat belts, etc.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	28(11)
Double Bolt Belt Fastener	8				•			28(13)
Spare parts of diesel engir	ieO	thers	•	•		•	•	30(f)(iii)
Generating sets	•			•	•	•	•	32(g)
Penumatic plants		•	•	•	•	•		33
Compressors. Air or Ga imported as an integral frigerating or Air-cond parts of any engine	part o	f any	Spra	y pai	nting	or re		33-BM
Machines or parts of mach animal labour, etc.	ines (to be	work	ed by	man •	ual o	r •	36(6)
Studio electric and project	tor bu	ılbs	•	•				38-A(c)
Synthetic Graphite and used in Electric Furnac ferro-alloy and non-fe Amorphous Carbon Electrode pastes for use in Electric Furnace.	es for frous fretroc and Ca	produmetals des for	uction , Sym use in	of hetic relect	Iron, Grapi rolytic	Stee nite a p	el, nd ro-	41-A
Flexible metallic tubes mission system	design	ed as	a part	of E	electric	c tran	15-	43(c)
Safety lamps and spare pa	arts		•	•	•			53
		F	ART	III				
Delustring agents other	than t	itaniu	m oxi	de	•			$\mathbf{I}(c)(iv)$
Brass reeds		•		•				5(1)(c)(ii)
		F	ART	IV				
Fish, maws, etc			٠					7
Dates		•	•	•	•		-	2 1(b)
Cardamom, Cassia, Cinne	mon	•	•	•		•	•	2 6(a)

LIST D-BASIC PERIOD 1955-56-contd.

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Description Schedule 1 2 PART IV-concld. Nutmega 28 Mace 29(a) Cutch 46(a) Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin 49(a)(i)Dammer including unrefined Batu 49(a)(ii) Wax, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding paraffin wax, microcrystalline and dry Battery wax, red and black 56 Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding anti-fouling compositions). 109 Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere 87, 109 Ephedrine and its saits excluding preparations thereof 87,109 Thiacetazone excluding preparation thereof 87,109 Cinematograph films, not exposed 116 Pine Oil . 124 Cotton fabrics, n. o. s. containing more than 90% cotton £88 Cotton fabrics n.o.s. 193 Cotton fabrics (mixed) 194 Italian of sateen weave 195(4) Velvets and velveteens 195(b) Others . 195(c) Domestic refrigerators complete 284(a) Needles for all types of sewing machines 288(b)Auto attachmenta 294(ii) Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding films 303 Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. 305 Artificial teeth . 307 Fishing hooks . 325(a)Table tennis (ping pong) balls 325(b): Postage stamps, whether used or unused 334 PART V Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule б Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense . Sperm Oil IO(a)Metallic ores, all sorts, except ores and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore in lump, powder or con-

14

centrated form

List D-Basic Period 1955-56-contd.

PART V—contd. Gilsonite	. 22, 31
PART V—contd. Gilsonite	. 15(d) . 22, 31 . 22, 31 of . 22, 31
Gilsonite	. 22, 31 . 22, 31 of . 22, 31
Barium nitrate	. 22, 31 . 22, 31 of . 22, 31
Rare gases	. 22, 31 of . 22, 31
Postassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide	of . 22, 31
	. 22, 31
potassium and sodium	n = (=\
Non-processed telemental Sulphur	$\cdot 25(a)$
Processed sulphur (all grades)	. 25 (b)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	· 29(a)
Borax	. 31
Explosives, namely:—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatin Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses	ne, all • 39
Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	. 65 (1-4)(i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	. 65 (1—4)(iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other that domestic refrigerators—Other types	n • 65 (1—4) (v) (l
Parts of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery othe than Domestic Refrigerators	•r • 65 (5)(ii)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertal ings other than cinema and refrigeration	ık- . 65(5)(iii)
Other office machines	. 65(6)(a)(iii)
Machines or parts of machines—Others	. 65(6)(b)
Roller composition	. 67(1)(iii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 7 (3) of machinery specified in clause (4) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	72 8e . 67(2)
Trailer pumps	· 71(b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Shee Foot Rollers.	ep • 74(ίν)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers .	t • 74(v)

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C.

Description

APPENDIX 9-contd.

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—concld.

Schedule Ť PART V-contd. Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc. 75 Public address equipments—Amplifiers, Loud Speakers, etc. Heating elements 78(v)Rectifiers and battery chargers . 78(w) Others-Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . 78(ix)Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-vollet and inf.a-red lamps for medical treatment . , ٠ Gas masks and refills 92(#) Micro eardrum hearing aids 92(m)Instruments etc., not otherwise specified 92(n)Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass 93-94(4) Squash balls 95(b)Cellulose acetate butyrate and Cellulose acetate propionate . TOI-A Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black 106 Stereo flongs 115 Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V and S. No. 116(ii)/V 116(iii) Fluorspar in lump or powder form 122(ii) Cryolite . 122 (ix) Filter candles 122(XXiv) Vanadium catalyst 122(xxv1) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or are welding. 122(xxxxx) Filter aids 122(xxir) Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants. . 122(xliii) Petroleum Coke 122(xlv)

LIST E

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
ı	±
PART I	
*Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Oc- tagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaft- ings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars	•
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size	17(ii) (a)
*Oil line pipes and tubes	. 17 (ii) (e)
*Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes	17 (ii) (d)
*Mechanical tubing (welded), etc	17 (ii) (s)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless)	17 (4) (f)
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s	17 (iv) (b)
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s	17 (iv) (c)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s	17 (iv) (d)
Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) .	29
PART II	
**Hearing aid batteries	46-A (c)
**Diaphragms or electrolytic cells	46-A (d)
PART III	
Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents	I (c) (i)
Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products)	1 (<i>o</i>) (iii)
**Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	z (f)
PART IV	
Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground	27
**Wattle extract	43

LIST E-BASIC PERIOD 1956-57-concld.

	Descri	ption						S. No. and Par. of I.T.C. Schedules
	1							•
	· -		 -					
		PART I	V—co:	ncld				
** Wattle bark			-	-				44
**Bark for tanning	excludi	ng wattle	bark	•	-	•	•	45
**Hides and skins,				•	•	-	•	144
Motor Vehicle par						• ,	•	293, 295 and 297
Time pieces, i.e., o	ne day a	larm clo	eks and	l parts	ther	eor	•	308(4)
		PART	V					
Citric Acid			-	-	-	-	-	22, 31
**Yarn cloth testin	g machi	nes, incl	uding	lap tes	ting .	mach	incs	92 (d)
Vulcanised fibre in	sheets, 1	ods and	tubes	-				119
**Sillicon								122 (xliv)
Notes 1								
(i) In respect of the transferred the sation vide Page 30th Novem basic period (ii) In respect of the sation vide Page 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 t	o the Li ublic No ber, 195 will ru	censing j tice No. (7 (which 1 from 19	urisdic 53-ITC have 52-53	tion of (PN)/ been a to 19	f ITC 57, d steris 56-57	C Org ated sked)	ani- the the	
from Open (from 1952-5	General	Licences	, the t	asic p	riod	will	nun	
			List	rF				
	anhlal	the b	asic	perio	d fo	r es	tabli	shment of quote
List of items for has be	en ex			iclud	e th	e ye	:a7 18	957-58
List of items for has be	en ex		to in	iclud	e th	e ye	:ar 18	957-58
List of items for has be •Malleable Iron pl	en ex	P		iclud	e th	e ye •	:ar 18 -	957-58 17 (iv) (a)
has be	een ex pe fittin	<i>P</i> , g, n.o.s.	ART I	iclud		e ye	:ar 18 - -	957-58
has be	een ex pe fittin et Screv	<i>P.</i> g, n.o.s. vs and N	ART I	iclud		e ye	- - -	17 (iv) (a)
*Malleable Iron pi Machine Screws, S	een ex pe fittin et Screv	P., p.o.s. vs and A , etc. —C	ART I	iclud			- - -	17 (iv) (a) 22 (a)
*Malleable Iron pi Machine Screws, S	pe fittin	P., n.o.s. vs and N , etc. — C PAI	ART I Aachin Others RT II	iclud e stud		e ye	:aT 18	17 (iv) (a) 22 (a)

LIST F-BASIC PERIOD 1957-58-contd.

	Desc	riptio	n					S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
		İ						•
		ART .	//_c	oneld.				
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutte etc., etc.		nd M	i]18, S	littin;	g Saw	/s, Ta	P8,	20(1) (b)
Matal working saws (includ wire drawing dies and o worked) not spee fied els	ther	metal						20(1) (c)
Other machine worked sav		_	_		_	_	_	20(2)(a)(iii)
**Tube expanders, Hand s		other	than	fret o	- Dier	cing e	o W.	20(3)(b)(i)
• •					pici.	VI 116 0	. •••	20(4)(a)
Adjustable hand reamers or	-		_		•	-	•	
Twist drills and reamers les			4° (1)8	ι.	•	•		20(4)(b)
Carbide tipped drills and r			•	•	•	•	•	20(4)(0)
Precision and measuring face Gauges, etc.	toole	:M	icror	neters	, Uni	Versa)	Sur-	21(t)
Fractional horse power mo Industrial Exhaust Fans at		owers	-	-	:	-		32(a) 33- A
**Special pumps for fused	CRUS	stic so	da or	acids		•	-	34(a)(f)
**Vacuum pumps, electric plate and motor of capac laboratory provided the	ity n	ot exc	æedir	ng I/2	H.P.	for u	sc in	34(a)(ii)
Other lamps .		,1 19 11		• •	•		, pc	34(b)(b) 38-A(f)
**Electric Carbons		_		•				46(b)
		PA	RT 1	I I				
**Hydrosulphite of Soda, Formaldehyde) or Form								1(a)
Optical Whitening Agents							•	1(c)(ii)
Industrial Enzymes	-						•	1(d)(ii)
Coal tar dyes	-	-		•	•	•	•	1-B
Component parts of Texti					-	_		4(5)
Component parts as define of Machinery specified covered by Serial No. 6	din in cl	impo: ause (Part V	rt Ta 1) ab	riff It	em 1 saciud	No. 7 ling t	2 (3) hose	5(2) [,]
Machine cloth		, 44.5 L V				-		5-A
Free agreement and rest		P.A	RT.	TV				ŭ
		less	than	18 D	er ce	nt c	reama	
Powdered milk containing		IC ON					_	0
Powdered milk containing intended for infant feed Ivory, unmanufactured				• •	-			9 14

LIST F-BASIC PERIOD 1957-58-contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
I	2.
PART IV—concld.	
**Methyl Salicylate excluding preparation thereof	87, 109
Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof	87, 109
Mineral oils	105-106
**Plumbago and graphite	122
Natural Essential Oils, etc.	127—129
Resinoids	132 (a)
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157
Printing paper, all sorts, n.o.s. which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S.N. 44 of Part V Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except	158
art paper, all sorts, n.o.s excluding digarette paper and packing and wrapping paper -	159(4)
Filter paper	159(b)
Packing and wrapping paper	160
Typewriters and parts thereof, exclusions typewriter ribbons	286(a)
complete Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriter ribbons.	286(b)
**X-Ray films.	302
Watches and parts thereof	308(d)
**Empty Gelatine Capsules	337
PART V	
Greases, all sorts not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax	8
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc.	12(3)
Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffn, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres	17(<i>a</i>);
White Oil	17(b)
Willie Oil	

LIST F-BASIC PERIOD 1957-58-concld.

Description

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

I

2

	PAR	T V-	-conc	ld.			
Chemicals, n.o.s			•		•		22 -31
Harmless food colours .	•	•	•	•		•	31-37 (a)
**Sulphate of Potash .							40(¢)(ii)
**Acid resisting and chloring sors, chlorine and acid re parts thereof, chlorine cylin testing equipments and s chamber plants	sisting nders at	valve nd val	s and ves th	ecid ercof.	resilio cylino	nt iee	65(1—4)(viii)·
Spare parts of—							
(i) Sound and Projection Re	product	io n E	գա լթո	ent P	/4 H. l	P.	
and above	•	•	•	•	•	•	65(5)(i)(i)
(ii) Sound and Projection	Reprod		•	ipmer	nt un (ier	a
1/4 H. P.	. •	•	•	•	•	•	65(5)(I)(II)
(iii) Film Studio Equipmen	t .	•	•	•	•	•	65 (5)(i)(iii)
 Rubber blankets (including (including cloth printing m 	Mackir chines)	itosh)	for pr	inting	Prese	-	68 (a)
Tape and wire recorders, all s	orts	•	•			•	78(iii)
Specialised vehicles (convention special type of bodies or mounted e.g., Tipper or D X-Ray vehicle, mobile wordrilling vehicle, Truck mou	nachine umper.	ry/cq Fire	uipme fighti	nt ba	ve be rehicle	en e.	86(iv)
Rough blanks other than bife	cal blan	iks			•		93-94(a)(iv)
Other optical instruments, and parts thereof		e <u>n</u> ta	and	appli	iances	,	02.04(a)
Scientific and medical including	surgic	al in:	• Strume	ents,	• equip	-	93-94(c)
ment and appliances and and/or made of glass includ	parts th	ercof,	mad	e of	rubbe	•	93-94(d)
Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods			•	•	•	•	101-D
**Diamonda Industrial, in a and powder	ll form	s incl	uding	diam	ond g	ŗit	104
Acrylic plastic moulding pow	der, she	ets, re	ods an	d tub	es		113
Notes:—(i) In respect of i moved from O period will run (ii) In respect of t which were tran diction of ITC No. 63-ITC(P) ber, 1957 (whice period will run	pen Ge from 19 he spec sferred Organ N)/57, o h have	neral 52-53 ific in to th isation lated been	Licer to 19 on an ie Lic n vide the asteris	ices, 1 57-58 id ste ensin Publi 30th ked) t	the bi el ite; g jur c Not; Nove; the ba	asic me is-	

LIST G

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1958-59

	I	De crip	otion						S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
		I							4
									
Steel balls of six	ce abov	e 9/16	diar	neter	•	•	•	•	9-(a) & (b)/II
Solubilised vat	lyes oth	er thai	n the	banne	d type	•			r-B/III
**Card clothing	and ca	rd acc	ssori	ės.		•			5(1)(k)/III
Tetracycline									87, 109/IV
Sera, Vaccine,	Toxins,	Anti-	nixo	exclu	ing C	holer	a Vac	cine,	•
T.A.B. Vacci Anti-Influenz			Vacci:	ne , A n	ti-Ver	om S	erum •	end.	87, 109/I V
Cyanoco balami	(Vita	mın B	-12) c	xcludi	in g pre	parat	ior s t	here-	
of	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	87, 109/IV
Vitamin C (Asc thereof	orbic :	acid an	d its	salts) (exclud	ing p	repar •	ation •	8 87, 109/IV
Glycero Phosph	ates, ex	cludin	g prep	aratio	ns the	reof			87, 109/IV
Medicinal Cont	raceptiv	es nan	iely F	orm t	ablets		•		87, 109/IV
Pre-focussed ty	pes of b	ulbs							250 (c)/IV
Domestic refrige	rators	—Pert	s ther	eof	•				284(b)/IV
Musical instruc	nents a:	n d par	ts the	reof, s	ıll sort	s, not	othe	rwite	
specified .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	310/IV
Blancfixe .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3 4-37(h)/V
Ultramarine Blu	e .	•		•	•	•	•	•	34-37(i)/V
Wheeled and Cr	awler tı	actors	#bo	ve 50 l	D.B.H	.P.			65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V
Shovels, excavat	ors, mo	toris∈d	grad	ers, et	c.		•		65 (1—4) (vii)(b)/\
Printing and Lit	hograhi	oic mai	criali	, nam	ely pr	CBBCB,	etc.		67(1)(i)/V
Hearing aids and	d parts								78 (i)/V
Pressure gauges		•		٠					92(k)/V
Pyrotechnic alum	inium								114/V
Feathers .									122(xr ii)/V
Machine Tools									Part VI

Note:—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1958-59.

LIST H

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1959-60

		Desc	riptio	on				S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
		1						2
Pipes or tubes flexible, for and telescopic flush pipes		g gas	or flu	ıid u	nder •	press	ure	17(iii)/I
**Gircular saws, inclusive	of inse	erted	blad	le ty	oe s	•		20(2)(a)(i)II
Part of petrol and kerosen	ie eng	ines			•	•		31(b)/II
Sealed beam units, all type	8		•	•	•	•		38-A(e)(ii)/II
Betelnuts			•				•	30/IV
Gum Arabic		•		•		•	•	48/ IV
Artists' Brushes	•		•					324(a)/IV
** Rubber contraceptives			•		•	•	•	41(i)(b)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, and tubes and industria solid tyres, but excluding tubes Tractor and off-the road ty	l tyres, tracto	tuber and	es, a off-t • flaps,	nd fi he-ro	laps ir oad tyr	icludi resan	ng d	41(ii)/V 41(iii)/V
Machinery required for ot	her ind	ustrie	es and	i Un	dertal	kings	•	65(1-4)(x)/V
Parts of power driven agri	icultura	ai ma	chine	ery	•	•	•	74(vi)/V
Nate:—In respect of item Licences, the basic	s (mar period	will	*) w run f List	hich rom	were 1952-5	rem	ove 959	d from Open General -60.
List of items for which	h the	bas ed t	ic p	erio clud	d for le th	r est e ye	abl ear	ishment for quota 1960-61
Ball bearings of 1" in bore specified in Appendix 14	(intern (I) (a),	al) di 14(1)	amet	er an and 1	d bel 4 (1)	ow : (c)	18	19(I)(i)/II
Ball bearings of I" in bore (than those specified in 14(1) (c) • • •	Appen.	dix 1	:4(I)	(a), I	4 (I) (•	(b) an	d .	19(I)(ii)/II
Ball bearings above r' in band including 2' in bore in Appendix 14(2) (a), I	e (inte	rnai)	diai	neter	er at	nd u specif	ied	19(I)(<i>iii</i>)/II
Ball bearings above 1° an (internal) diameter othe 14(2) (a), 14(2) (b) and 1	r than	those	inch spec	uding cified	in A	in b Appen	ore dix	19(I)(iv)/II

LIST I-BASIC PERIOD 1960-61-contd.

LIST 1DASIC FERIOD 1900-01CONU	u.
Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).	19(I)(v)/II
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b)	19(I)(vi)/II
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b)	19(I)(vii)/II
Cylindrical roller Bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)	19(2)(i)(a)
Cylindrical roller Bearings not specified in Appendix 14(5)	. 19(2)(i)(b)
Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers	19(2)(ii)/II
•• Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6) .	. 19(3)(i)/(a)II
**Taper roller bearings not specified in Appendix 14(6)	19(3)(i)(b)
•• Component parts of Taper roller bearings	19(3)(<i>ii</i>)/II
**Standard technical books of books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes	169/IV
charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustra- tions specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169/IV of I.T.C. Schedule	
Garage Tools	- 275(b)/IV
Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii	
Leader films	. 92(b)/∇
Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereo	• .
n.o.s.	93-94(j)/V
Note:—In respect of stems (marked**) which were remove Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 196	ed from Open General
List J	7. 7
List of items for which the basic period for estab has been extended to include the year	1961-62
Nickel Gatalyst	. 110/V
List K	
List of items for which the basic period for estab	lishment for quota 1962-63.
Motor Vehicle parts (consolidated quota)	293, 295 & 297/IV
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and/or tractor-drawn	
agricultural implements. Laboratory-ware mede of Silice	• 74 (III)/V • 122(111)/V
The state of the s	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

APPENDIX 10 Deleted

Machine Tools-Licensing Policy for April 1965-March 1966

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (vide Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, viz:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.
- 2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter V of the Handbook of Rules and Procedure 1964 as amended. The import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the category of Capital Goods scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs.
- 3. Hitherto, the licensing authority for Machine Tools was the Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical Development. With effect from April 1965—March 1966 period, the licences for Machine Tools will also be issued by the Import Trade Control authorities as indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.
- 4. Machine Tools other than those mentioned in Schedule 'B' to this Appendix will be licensed to Established Importers. The applications should be made by Established Importers to the port licensing authority concerned in Form 'A' given in Appendix 6 to this book and the application should be accompanied by five lists of items in the proforma given in the annexure to this appendix. The quota licences for Machine Tools will be granted for imports from the U.S.A. under US-Aid during April 1965—March 1966. Licences granted to Established Importers during the current period would be valid for import of complete Machine Tools only to the extent of 92 per cent of their face value. The balance 8 per cent could only be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible Machine Tools to be authorised by the licensing authority. It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for Machine Tools to keep the machines supplied by them running. The policy and procedure for the import of Machine Tools by Established Importers under US-Aid will be announced separately.
- 5. In addition to the provision for grant of licences for import of Machine Tools from U.S.A. under US-Aid in para 4 above, quota licences will also be issued to Established Importers for import of spare parts of permissbile Machine Tools as specified in Schedule 'A' to this appendix from General Area on a quota of 1½% of half of their best year's imports of complete Machine Tools.
- 6. Applications from Established Importers for licences for import of Machine Tools and spare parts of permissible Machine Tools

should be submitted separately in duplicate in the prescribed Form 'A' along with a treasury receipt showing the payment of application fee on the value applied for.

- 7. The applications for licences for spares of such Machine Tools as are banned will be considered in consultation with the Development Officer (Tools) in the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of second-hand Machine Tools will not be allowed for stock and sale.
- 8. The Actual Users in the small scale sector should submit their applications for permissible Machine Tools valued upto Rs. 5,000/- to the port licensing authority concerned, in the prescribed Form 'B' as given in appendix 6 to this book. The applications should be submitted through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the application to the licensing authority with his recommendation to be given in Part III of the application form.
- 9. The applications from Actual Users in the small scale sector for import of permissible Machine Tools exceeding Rs. 5,000/- in value and applications from other Actual Users for import of Machine Tools of any value will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The application should be made in Form 'E' given in appendix 6 and should be accompanied by a list of items in the proforma given in the annexure to this appendix. The applications should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned. The sponsoring authority will forward the application to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports with his recommendation.
- 10. Applications from Actual Users for import of second-hand Machine Tools must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—
 - (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Maker's name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
 - (ii) Year of make.
 - (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
 - (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
 - (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
 - (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Requests for issuing of import licences for second-hand Machine Tools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of the licensing

authority before shipment is effected, would also be considered on merits in consulation with Development Officer (Tools).

- 11. Established Importers can also make applications on behalf of Actual Users for import of Machine Tools required by them. Such applications will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. The licences will be granted in the name of the Actual Users with a letter of authority in favour of the importing house.
- 12. It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate from which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for imports from other countries, importers should when specifying the stores of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be made, if possible, in order of preference. In case, the country of supply is not indicated, there is a delay in the disposal of the application.
- 13. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.
- 14. Licences will be granted to meet the specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and other Government Undertakings.
- 15. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S.&D. and Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In the case of US-Aid licences validity will be governed by the terms and conditions of loan. In other cases, licences will have a validity of eighteen months from the date of issue.
- 16. All Actual Users whether scheduled industries borne on the register of the Directorate General of Technical Development, scheduled industries not borne on the register of the Directorate General of Technical Development, non-scheduled industries and small scale units should include their requirements for import of spare parts of Machine Tools in their consolidated applications for import of raw materials, components and spare parts in the appropriate prescribed application form. No separate application from actual users for spare parts of Machine Tools will be entertained.
- 17. Applications for import of spares for machine tools will also be entertained by the licensing authority concerned from manufacturers' sole selling agents other than the quota holders of the machine tools, for servicing machine tools already imported. This will be based on the past utilisation of such import licences received by them only in case such new-comers are ineligible to establish their regular quota as per LTC policy. The intending new-comer

sole selling agents may submit their applications under this provision in Form 'A' not later than the 15th August, 1965. The following particulars should also be furnished with the application:—

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on the date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) April—September, 1960, (b) October, 1960—March, 1961, (c) April—September, 1961, (d) October, 1961—March 1962, (e) April—September, 1962, (f) October, 1962—March, 1963, (g) April—September, 1963 and (h) October—March, 1964.
- 18. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.
- 19. The last dates for submission of applications by Actual Users and Established Importers will be the same as given in Section I of this book.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

- 1. Milling Machines.
 - (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
 - (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
 - (3) Universal Milling Machines.
 - (4) Thread Milling Machines.
 - (5) Others.
- 2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.
 - (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
 - (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
 - (3) Band saw type machines.
 - (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
 - (5) Others.
- 3. Grinding Machines.
 - (1) Internal grinding machines.
 - (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.

- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

5. Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

6. Furnaces.

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7. Boring Machines.

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

8. Hammers and Presses.

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (8) Arbor presses (hand operated).

- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.
- 9. Broaching Machines.
 - (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (3) Others.
- 10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.
 - (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
 - (2) Gear hobbing machines.
 - (3) Gear planing generators.
 - (4) Gear shapers.
 - (5) Rack cutting machines.
 - (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
 - (7) Others.
- 11. Shaping Machines.
 - (1) Crank drive shapers.
 - (2) Gear drive shapers.
 - (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
 - (4) Others.
- 12. Planing Machines.
 - (1) Double housing type planing machines.
 - (2) Open side type planing machines.
 - (3) Crank planers.
 - (4) Others.
- 13. Slotting Machines.
 - (1) General purpose slotters.
 - (2) Puncture slotters.
 - (3) Others.
- 14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.
 - (1) Circular Shears.
 - (2) Guillotines.
 - (3) Plate bending machines.
 - (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
 - (5) Plate straightening machines.
 - (6) Others.

- 15. Tapping and Threading Machines.
 - (1) Bolt threading machines
 - (2) Nut tapping machines
 - (3) Pipe threading machine.
 - (4) Screwing machines.
 - (5) Thread rolling machines
 - (6) Tapping machines
 - (7) Others.
- 16. Welding and Gas Cutting Macnines.
 - (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types
 - (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
 - (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
 - (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and spotwelding patterns.
 - (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
 - (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.
 - (7) Acetylene generatori
 - (8) Others.
- 17. Wood Working Machine:
 - (1) Circular saw benches
 - (2) Band sawing machines
 - (3) Mortising machines.
 - (4) Planing and moulding machines.
 - (5) Sanding machines
 - (6) Others.
- 18. Miscellaneous Machines
 - (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
 - (2) Centring machines.
 - (3) Centrifugal casting machines
 - (4) Die casting machines.
 - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
 - (6) Etching machines.
 - (7) Filing and sawing machines
 - (8) Heading machines.
 - (9) Metal spraying machine
 - (10) Pipe bending machines
 - (11) Polishing machines.
 - (12) Sand and shot blast plam
 - (13) Rolling mills.
 - (14) Reeling machines

- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.
- 19. Machine Tool Accessories.
 - (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (2) Magnetic chucks.
 - (3) Drill chucks.
 - (4) Dividing heads.
 - (5) Vices, machines.
 - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (7) Others.

SCHEDULE B TO MACHINE TOOL APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machine cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:

- 1. Centre Lathes:
 - (i) Bench lathes.
 - (ii) Conepulley type.
 - (iii) All Geared Head type upto 13" height of centre.
- 2 Single Spindle Automatic Bar Machine upto 25 mm. bar capacity, with tooling and accessories.
 - 3. Drilling Machines:
 - (a) Hand operated bench type.
 - (b) Power operated:
 - (i) Bench type.

- (ii) Pillar type upto 2" dia. drilling capacity.
- (iii) Radial type upto 21" drilling capacity in steel.

4 Milling Machines:

- (i) Horizontal vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions (excluding other special types):
 - (a) Table size 1600×355 mm.
 - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1200 mm.
 - (c) Cross traverse 320 mm.
 - (d) Vertical traverse 450 mm.
- (ii) Tool and die miller.

5. Grinding machines:

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
- (ii) Universal cylindrical type upto 350 mm swing and 1350 mm between centres.
- (iii) Tool and cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
- (iv) Surface grinders, mechanical type, table size upto 18"×6".
- (v) Swing frame grinder, wheel size upto 24".
- (vi) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine of wheel diasize 12".

6. Boring Machines:

- (i) Unit head type, single and double ended.
- (ii) Vertical turret type, max. dia. upto 48".
- 7. Shaping machines—all sizes.
- 8. Slotting machines upto 16" stroke.
- 9. Planing machines—all types upto 5'×5'×20'.

10. Sawing machines:

- (i) Reciprocating Hacksaws upto 12" capacity.
- (ii) Metal cutting band saws, horizontal type, upto 9" dia.
- (iii) Combination Bandsawing and Filling Machines 18* throat×12" work height.

11. Power Hammers:

- (i) Electro Pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.
- (ii) Friction Drop type upto 1 ton capacity.
- (iii) Mechanical, Spring type.

12. Sheet Metal Machinery:

- (i) Mechanical Power Presses upto 150 ton capacity.
- (ii) Hydraulic presses upto 100 ton capacity.
- (iii) Press brakes (capacity 74 to 100 tons).
- (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines upto 56" width and 1/8" thickness of sheet.
- (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines upto 36" width.
- (vi) Hand presses and foot presses-all sizes.
- (vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gln. capacity.
- (viii) Universal nibbling machines upto 8 mm sheet thickness

13. Welding Machines:

- (i) Spoto welders (excluding portable types).
- (ii) Transformer arc type upto 300 amps.
- (iii) Motor generator arc type upto 400 amps.

14. Furnaces-all types.

15. Pneumatic tools:

- (i) Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1½" hot rivets).
- (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1" cold rivets)
- (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½" stroke).
- (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8" wheel).
- (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" wheel)
- (vi) Die Grinders.
- (vii) Drills (capacity upto 11" diameter).
- (viii) Impact Wrenches (capacity upto 11" dia. bolt).
 - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").

16. Portable Electric Tools:

- (i) Drills upto 11" capacity.
- (ii) Grinders upto 6" dia, wheel.
- (iii) Angle grinders.
- (iv) Die grinders.
- (v) Sander.
- (vi) Valve seat grinder.

17. Wood Working Machines:

- (i) Band Saw.
- (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Diameter of Saw Blade upto 600 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
- (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
- (iv) Surface Planers and Jointer Planing width upto 300 mm.

- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
- (vi) Spindle Moulder.
- 18. Miscellaneous Machines:
 - (i) Polishing Machines.
 - (ii) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machines.
 - (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
 - (iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 5½ oz. cap.
 - (v) Plastic extruders for Polyethylene lay flat film.
- 19. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
- 20. Wire Drawing Machines capacity upto 20 BWG.
- 21. Wood Screw manufacturing machines.
- 22. Sand Moulding Machines:
 - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
 - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.
- 23. High Frequency Plastic Welding and Embossing Machines for PVC sheets—Input capacity upto 1.4 Kw.
 - 24. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.
 - 25. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines upto 6" cap.
 - 26. Machine Tools Accessories:
 - (i) Lathe Chucks:
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
 - (b) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12" diameter.
 - (ii) Drill Chucks.
 - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
 - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain, upto 8" Jaw.
 - (v) Drill Sleeves.
 - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
 - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks-all types.
 - (viii) Tool post grinder.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
S. No.	Quantity along with full specifica- tion of machine tool and electric metors, etc.	Manufacturer's name and address.	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-standard classification of machine tool type.	Country of origin.	Supplier's name and address	CIF Value

APPENDIX 12

Deleted

(Section I-Paragraph 6)

Open General Licences

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 2/61, DATED THE 28TH FEBRUARY, 1961 AS AMENDED REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Import Trade Control Order No. 3/58, dated the 31st March, 1958, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL-OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice of the following:—

- (i) Free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250/- in favour of individuals or institutions:
- (i) (a) free gifts of trade catalogues and circulars upto the value of Rs. 250:
- (i) (b) free gifts of books containing technical know how, literature for construction work, and manuals containing manufacturing processes and scientific data by industrial cerncerns for their own use upto the value of Rs. 250:
- (ii) Blue prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings and which are supplied free of charge and are of no commercial value; and
- (iii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Import (Control) Order, 1955, and which:—
- (A) are bona-fide technical and trade samples supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 500 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, or bona fide advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting "vegetable seeds" falling under Sr. No. 36 and "new drugs" as defined in rule 30-A of the Drugs Rule 1945, falling under Sr. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule:

Provided that such samples or advertising matter are not sold by the importer; or

(B) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use:

Provided that:-

- (1) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in the Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House; or
- (2) the shipments of such goods are made within six months from the date of clearance of the previously imported goods from the Customs House and the following documents are produced before the Customs authorities, namely:—
 - (a) original letter from the foreign suppliers stating that such goods are being supplied free of cost;
 - (b) a survey certificate issued by Llyods Agents or any other authorised insurance surveyors that the goods were actually received in defective condition and required replacement; and
 - (c) evidence to show that the goods found defective or otherwise unfit for use have actually been returned to the manufacturer or consignor or have been destroyed in the presence of the Customs authorities or surrendered to or vested in the Government for such action as they deem fit.
- Provided further that where there is a guarantee period for the previously imported goods, being machines, and such guarantee period is more than six months, shipments of the goods, being machines or parts thereof, in replacement of the goods previously imported are made within the guarantee period and the following documents are produced before the Customs authorities, namely:—
 - (a) original letter from the foreign suppliers stating that such goods are supplied free of cost;
 - (b) a certificate from a qualified engineer to the effect that the machine or part thereof is considered unfit to be used for the purpose for which it is intended;

APPENDIX 13-concld.

- (c) evidence showing the date of previous importation of the machinery and the period of guarantee given by the foreign manufacturer or supplier;
- (d) evidence to show that the machine or part thereof, found defective or otherwise unfit for use, has actually been returned to the manfacturer or consignor or surrendered to or vested in the Government for such action as they may deem fit.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

Banned types of Ball Bearings falling under S. No. 19/II— List of Ball Bearins of 1" Bore (Internal) diameter and below.

TOT 17								Bear	ing Dimension	18
I,S,I. No.							_	Bore	Outside Diameter.	Width
DBE	? (GROOVE	SI	NGLE	RO₩	R	ADIAL	BAIL	BEARINGS	 -
			L	ight Se	ries—A	V e	tric Size	5.		
10 BC02					•		. 1	o mm	30 mm	9 mm
12 BC02				•			. 3	2 mm	32 mm	io mm
15 BC02 .			٠		•		. 1	5 mm	35 mm	II mm
17 BC02		•	•		•		. I	7 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BC02	•	•					, 2	o mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BC02				•			. 2	5 mm	52 mm	15 mm
			Med	ium Sei	ries— N	[et	rio Sizes			
20 BC03	•			•	•		, 20	mm	52 mm	15 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :--

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

⁽²⁾ A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

⁽³⁾ Any combination of items (1) and (2) above. will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.—The ban relates to standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II— List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal) diameter and below.

		O T NT.	_			II- <i>0</i>	CZZ	Bearin	ng Dimensio	D\$
	1.	S.I. No) .			Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
		DEEP	GR	OOVE.	SI	NGLE RO	W RADI	AL BALL	BEARINGS	
					Me	dium Series	—Metric S	Sines.		,
ro BCog	3	•						to mm	35 mm	II mm
12 BCo	3	•						12 mm	37 mm	12:mm
IS BCo	3		•	•				15 mm	42 mm	I3 mm
17 BCo3	ı							17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BCo	3	•		•				25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
				,	Ligi	ht Series—I	nch Sines.			
_						LS 5	RLS 4	ď	1.5/16*	3/8"
_						LS 7	RLS 5	5/8-	1.9/16*	7/16*
_						LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	I · 7/8"	9/16"
_		•				LS 9	RLS 7	7/8*	2"	9/16*
	•			•		LS 10	RLS 8	I.	2 - 1 "	5/8*
					Me	dium Series-	—Inch Sis	res.		
_						MS 8	RMS 6	3/4*	2"	11/16*
_		•				MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2.1"	3/4"
					Na	rrow Series-	-Inch Sin	165		
_				•		S 3	RE 3	3/8"	7/8*	7/32"
-						S 7	EE 5	5/6*	1.3/8*	9/32*
_						S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1.5/8"	5/16*
_				•		S 9	EE 8	7/8*	1.7/8"	3/8"
		SING	LE	ROW	AN	GULAR C	CONTACT	C BALL B	EARINGS	
					Lig	ht Series—	Metric Sin	45		
17 BA	0 2	•	•,	•				17 mm	40 mm	I2 mm
					3	Special Bear	ings—Mer	tric Sizes		
_	•					N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
_						N 797	L 17	17 mm	40 mm	IO mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (b)—concld. Bearing Dimensions I.S.T. No. Hoffmann SKF No. Outside Width No. No. Bore Diameter Self Aligning Ball Bearings-Inch Sizes. . ULS 5 RL 4 1" 1.5/16" 3/8" Angular Contact Bearing-Light Series-Inch sizes LS 10 ACD ALS 8 A I" 2·1" 1/8" Double Row Self Aligning all Journal Bearing-Light Series-Metric Stace . U 110 to BS 02 1200 10 mm 30 mm 9 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :-

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(1)(c)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

Restricted types of ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below.

7.		.T.						Beari	ng Dimensio	ons.
- Hai	S.I. 1	NO.				Hoffmann No.	SKF N	o. Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
	Deep	Gr	oove Sir	ngle Ro	w F	Radial Ball	Bearings—	-Medium Se	ries—Inch S	izes
_			•			MS 7	RMS 5	5/8*	1 · 13/16"	5/8"
-	•		•		•	MS 9	RMS 7	7/8*	2.1"	11/26*
			Extra	Light	Se	ries—Single	Thrust	Bearings-	Inch sines.	
						EW 5/8	В 5	5/8*	1.3/32"	9/32*
-						EW 3/4	B 6	3/4*	1-5/16"	9/32"
_			•		٠	EW 7/8	В 7	7/8*	1.1"	3/8*
_						EW 1	B 8	I"	1.5/8"	3/8*
			Brtra	Light .	Seri	es—Single	Thrust Be	arings—Me	tric Sizes.	
7 TA	11							17 mm	30 mm	9·mm
o TA	II		•					20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
TA	11							25 mm	42 mm	II mm
			Li	ght Ser	ies-	-Single Th	rust Bearin	ıgs—Inch S	izes	
_		u	,		•	W 3/4	0 6	3/4"	1 · 17/32*	5/8°
_						W 7/8	07	7/8"	1.21/32*	5/8"
_		•	•	•		W r	0 8	1"	1.25/32"	5/8*
			Li	ght Ser	ias-	-Single Th	rust Bearis	ngs—Metric	Sixes	-
TA	12							15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
7 TA	12							17 mm	35 mm	I2 mm
o TA	12							20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
s TA	12			•				25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
			Medi	um Ser	·ies-	-Single Th	rust Bearis	ngsMetric	Sizes,	
ŗΤΛ	13		•	•	-			25 mm	52 mm	18 mm-
			M	edium i	Seri	s-Single !	Thrust Bed	rings—Inch	Sines.	
					_	MW 3/4	Т 6	3/4"	1.9/16"	23/32*
			•	•	•					
				•	•	MW 7/8	Т 7	7/8"	1-13/16"	3/4"

APPENDIX 14(1) (c)—concld. Bearing Dimensions I.S.I. No. Hoffmann SKF No. No. Bore Outside Width Diameter Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings-Light Series-Metric sixes. 40 BAO2 20 mm 47 mm I4 mm Medium Series-Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearing-Metric Sizes. ₽\$O3 25 mm 62 mm 17 四四 Special Bearing—Metric Sizes. N 7141 6004 20 mm 42 mm 12 mm Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sixes. UT 130 E 1506 E 62 mm 16 mm Light Series-Double Row Self"Aligning Ball Bearings-Inch Sizes. ULS 8 RL 6 3/4" 1.7/8" 9/16" ULS 9 RL 7 7/8* 9/16* ULS 10 RL 8 1" 2.1/4" 5/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as :-

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

⁽²⁾ A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

⁽³⁾ Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported as per conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

S. No. 19/II

Banned types of ball bearing above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter

		N 7.								Bearin	ng Dimensio	ns
	.S.I.	No.								Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
	D	BEP	GR	oov	e sin	GLE	ROV	V RA	DIA	L BALL	BEARINGS	3
					Ligh	t Seri	osM	letric	Size	s.		
BCo	2	• •				•				30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
5 BCo	2	•								35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
					Medi	um S	erios —	-Metr	ic Si	zes		
BCo ₂										30 mm	72 mm	19 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(b)

S. No. 19/II

Restricted types of ball bearing above 1'' in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2'' in bore (internal) diameter

I.S.I.	No		•						Bearin	ig Dimensio	DS
1,3.1.									Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
	DEEP	GR	OOVE	SIN	1GLE	RO	W RAI)IA	L BALL	BEARING	8
				Ligh	nt Seri	ıs—A	Astric S	ises			
5 BC02									35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
o BC02					-			•	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
5 BC02	•		•		•		•		45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 BC02	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
				Л	1edium	Seri	as—Mei	tric	Sizes		
35 BC03									35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
ю ВСоз	•			-			•		40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 BC03	•		•				•		45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 BC03				•			•	•	50 mm	tio mm	27 mg
				Me	dium S	ierías	—Inch	Sine	ıs		
. .		-	•		MS	12	RMS	II	1.3/8,	3.1,	7/8*
	SING	LE	ROW	AN	GULA	R C	ONTA	CT	BALL B	EARINGS	
				I	ight S	eries	—Metri	c S	ises		
15 BA02									35 mm	72 mm	17 mm

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

⁽²⁾ A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

⁽³⁾ Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(2) (e)

S. No. 19/II

Restricted types of ball bearings above $1^{\prime\prime}$ in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including $2^{\prime\prime}$ bore (internal) diameter

T O T NT-		II 6°	ow n	Bea	ring Dimensi	ons.
I.S.I. No	•	Haffmann No.	SKF No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP	GROOVE	SINGLE ROW	RADIAL	BALL I	BEARINGS-	-
••		Light S	e ries —Metri	ic Sizes		
		140 W	••	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		Light Serie	s—Inch Sia	ies		
		LS 11	RLS 9	I·I/8"	2 - 1	5/8"
••		LS 12	RLS 10	I · 1 "	2.3/4"	11/16"
		LS 121	RLS 11	1.3/8"	3″	11/16"
		LS 13	RLS 12	I	3.1/4"	3/4"
••		LS 131	RLS 13	1.5/8"	3 · 1/2	3/4"
• •		LS 14	RLS 14	1-3/4"	3.3/4"	13/16"
		LS 141	RLS 15	1·7/8*	4″	13/16"
		LS 15	RLS 16	2″	4″	13/16"
		Medium Serie	s—Inch Siz	res.	-	
		MS 11	RMS 9	r·1/8"	2 · 13/16"	13/16"
		MS 12	RMS 10	r · 1 ″	3·1/8"	7/8"
		MS 13	RMS 12	I · I/2"	3 3/4"	15/16"
•		MS 131	RMS 13	1-5/8"	4"	15/16"
		MS 14	RMS 14	=	4 1/4"	1 · 1/16"
••		MS 141	RMS 15		4.1/2"	1 · 1/16*
••		MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4 1/2"	I · I/I6"
Ligh	t Series Dou	ible Row Self-Alig	ning Ball	Bearings—	-Metric Sixes	·.
30 BSO2				30 mm	62 mm	ı mm
.40 BSO2				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BSO2				45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		Medium Serie	sMetric S	Sixes		
-30 BS03		•		30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		Medium Serie		es		
• •		MSN 14		1 3/8"	4 · 5/8"	I·I/8"
		Light Wide	Series—Me	•	, 2,	•
		-				
••		U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(c)—contd.

I.S.I.	Ma			17-46	OFF	Beari	ng Dimensic	ns
1,5,1.	No.			Haffmann No.	SKF No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
	Extra	Light	Series-	-Single Th	rust Bear	ings—Metri	: Sizes.	
o TA11						30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
5 TAII	•					35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
μο ΤΛιι						40 mm	60 mm	19 mm
5 TA11						45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA11		•				50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
	Е	xtra L	ight Se	eries—Single	Thrust 1	Bea r ings—In	ch Size.	
				EW 1 · 1/8	EW I·I	/8 I·I/8"	1 · 3/4"	3/8*
	1	ight Se	eries—S	ingle Thrust	Bearing-	Metric Size		
o TA12						30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
5 TA12						35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
0 TA12						40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
5 TA12						45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
o TA12						50 mm	70 mm	22 mm
		Light	Series-	-Single Thru	st Bearing	s—Inch Siz	es	
				W 1-1/8	0 9	τ·1/8"	1 · 29/32"	5/8"
				W 1-1/4	0 IO	1 · 1/4"	2.3/32	23/32"
				W 1-3/8	0 11	1.3/8"	2.7/32"	23/32*
				W I-1/2	0 12	1 · 1/2"	2.11/32*	23/32~
				W 1-5/8	0 13	1.5/8"	2.15/32	23/32*
				W 1-3/4	0 14	1.3/4"	2 · 11/16"	3/4"
				W 1-7/8	0 15	1·7/8*	2 · 13/16"	3/4"
				W 2	0 16	2″	2.31/32"	3/4″
	N.	Iodi um	Series-	-Single Thru	ıst Bearing	gsMetric .	Sines	
o TA13						30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
5 TA13						35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
o TA13						40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
5 TA13						45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
7A13						50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
	Λ	1odium	Series-	-Single Thri	ist Bearin	gs—Inch Sü	zes	
				MW 1-1/3		1.1/8"	1 · 1/4"	7/8*
				MW 1·1		1 1/4"	2 · 1/2"	1"
				MW 11	T 12	I·I/2"	2.7/8"	I·I/8*
				MW 13	T 14	I · 3/4"	3.5/16"	1 1/4"
				MW 2	T 16	2″	3.11/16"	I 3/8"

APPENDLIX 14(2) (c)—contd.

707 N		TT #	OTT	Beari	ng Dimensio	ons
I.S.I. N	0,	Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Widt
	Heavy	Series—Single Thrust E	Bearings—A	Aetric Sixes		
5 TA14				35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
		Inch si	ies			
		HW 1½	VH 12	1 · 1/	3.1.	1 - 1.
	Light	Series—Double Thrust	Bearings	-Metric Si	zes.	
			52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
	Mediu	m Series—Double Thrust	Bearings-	–Metric Six	ze.	
			54308 U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
I	ight Se	ries—Double Row Self A	ligning Ad	apter Beari	ngs—Inch siz	e.
		UT 140 E	1508E	ı·ł"	80 mmm	18 mm
		UT 145 E	1509 E	I · ½"	85 mm	19 mm
		UT 155 E	1511E	2″	100 mm	2I mm
L	ight W	ide Series—Double Row	Self-Aligni	ng Adapter	Bearings—I	nch Size.
			2508 E	1·τ/4*	80 mm	23 mm
			2509 E	I'I/2"	$85~\mathrm{mm}$	23 mm
			2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
L	ight Sei	ries—Double Row Self A	ligning Ad	apter Beari	ngs—Metric	Sizes.
		UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
Ligh	t Wide	Series—Double Row Se	lf-Aligning	Adapter B	Bearings—Me	tric Sines
			2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		• •	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		••	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
Me	dium S	eries—Single Row Angul	ar Contact	Ball Beari	ings—Metric	Sines.
BAc3				40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
ВА03				50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
Hen	m Som	iesSingle Row Angula	· Contact	Rall Reari	nas_Matric	Simos
	ا اعلى ول	co congre now migual	JUIHALL		J	Sixes.
5 BA04				45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

APPENDIX 14(2) (c)—concld.

TOT No	Hoffmann	SKF	Beari	Bearing Dimensions.			
S.I. No.	No.	No.	Bore	Outside diameter	Width		
Light Series—	Double Row Self-A	Aligning Ba	ll Bearin	gs—Inch S	izes.		
Light Series—	Double Row Self-A	Aligning Ba	ll Bearin	gs—Inch S 2·1"	izes. 5/8"		
Light Series—	-	5 0					
Light Series—	ULS 11	RL 9	1 • 1/8"	2.1"	5/8*		

Ail the above bearings with special fatures such as :-

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

⁽²⁾ A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

⁽³⁾ Any combination o items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3"

1.0	.I. No					Bearin	ng Dimensi	one
1011 1101					Воге	Outside Diameter	Width	
s	lingle	Row A	ngular C	Contact Bo	ill Bearing	Light Series-	-Metric Si#	es.
io BA02	-			-	-	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
	Deep	Groove	Single I	Row Radio	ıl Ball Bea	ring—Light Se	ries—Metric	Sizes.
5 BC02		•		•		. 55 mm	100 mm	21 mm

APPENDIX 14(3) (b)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3"

I.S.I. No	<u> </u>	Light	Hoffmann N	No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
o TAII	Extra	Light	Ser: c - Single				
o TAII	-			Thrust Be	arings—Me	tric Sizes.	
	-	•			55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
TAII					60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
	٠.				70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
	Light	Series—	-Single Thrust	Bearings-	Metric Size	3.	
5 TA12					55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
0 TA12					60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
5 TA12					65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
	Light	Series	—Single Thru	st Bearings–	-Inch Sizes	5.	
			W 21	o 18	2.1/4	3 · 11/32*	7/8*
_			W 2·1/2	0 20	2.1/2.	3.23/32	I.
_			W2-3/4	0 22	2 3/4"	4.1/32"	I"
_			W 2.7/8	0 23	2.7/8*	4.5/32	I.
_			W 3	0 24	3″	4.3/8	1.1/8.
	Medium	n Serie	s—Single Thru	st Bearings-	–Metric Si	Mes.	
o TA13					60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
5 TA13					75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	Medium	s Serie	s—Single Thri	ust Bearings-	-Inch Size	ts.	
_			MW 2·1/4	Т 18	2-1/4*	4 1/4	1-11/16
_			MW 2·1/2	T 20	2.1/2.	4.3/4"	2*
Light .	Standara	l Series-	—Double Row S	Self-Aligning	Adapter Be	arings—Inch	Sixes.
_			UT 175 E	1515 E	2 · 1/2*	130 mm	25 mm
_			UT 185 E	1517 E	3*	150 mm	28 mm
			Metric	Series.			
_			UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
Ligh	u Wide	Series-	-Double Row S	Self-Aligning	Adapter Be	aring—Inch	Sines.
				2515 E	2.1/2.	130 mm	31 mm

APPENDIX 14(3) (b)-Concld.

I.S.I. No.	Bearing Dimensions
1.5.1. NO.	Bore Outside Width Diameter,
Metric Size	
2515	65 mm 130 mm 31 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self—Aligning	Small Bearings—Metric Sixes.
75 BS02	75 mm 130 mm 25 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligni	ng Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.
— U 175 W 2215	75 mm 130 nm 31 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :-

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and econditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.		IJ	Hoffmann		1	Bearing Dimensions		
1.3.1. 1	NO,		No.	SKF No.	В	ore	Outside Diameter	Width
Double	Row	Solf-Aligning	Ball Journal	Bearing	Light	Series-	–Metric Si	xes.
85 BS 02	•				85 1	nm	150 mm	28 mm

All the above bearings with special features such as :-

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

S. No. 19/II

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. N	T-		Hoffmann	SKF	Bearin	Bearing Dimensions		
1.3.1. 1			No.	No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	
	Extra	Light	Series—Singte	Thrust	Bearings—Met	ric sixes.	. "	
%o TA11					80 mm	105 mm	19 mm	
100 TA11					100 mm	135 mm	25 mm	
	Ligh	it Serie	s—Single Thrus	: Bearings	—inch Sizes.			
			W 3·1/4	•	3.1/4	4.13/16	Ił"	

- N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all adapter ball bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted imports irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value of restriction for any single type of Adapter Bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words cellings under the face value of each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimeter size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter ball bearings.
 - (ii) In addition to the two makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann and SKF ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes and specific types mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as restricted types and will be licensed within the restricted imports.
 - (iii) Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

APPENDIX 14(5)

S. No. 19(2) (i) (a)/II RESTRICTED TYPES OF ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.			II . cr	OKE	Bearing Dimensions		
1,5.1,	NO,		Hoffmann No.	SKF No,	Bore	Outside diameter	Width
		Cyl	lindrical R. Iler Beart	ings—Metr	ic Series		· · · •
25 RN02			•		25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30 RN02		•	•		30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RN02			•		35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RN02	•				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RN02	•				45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RN02			•		50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30 RN03			•		30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 RN03			•		35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
10 RN03			•		40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
5 RN03			•		45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 RN03			•		50 mm	110 mm	27 mm

APPENDIX 14(6) S. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II

Restricted types of tapered roller bearings falling under s. no. 19/m.

	Hoffmann No.	OLEE	Bearin	ns	
I, S ,I. No.		SKF No.	Bore	Outside diameter	Width
	Tapered Roller Hed	arings—Me	tric Sizes.		
		30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
		30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
		32211	55 mm	1∞ mm	25 mm
		32212	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
		32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE ACTUAL USER LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS: FALLING UNDER S. NO. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

- (i) Milling cutters of all types (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs, inserted type milling cutters).
- (ii) End Mills of all types.
- (iii) Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size.
- (iv) Fret or Piercing Saws.
- (v) Reamers 3/64" dia and above.
- (vi) Chasers/Dies for Die heads.
- (vii) Steel Files (excluding needle files and jewellers' files) and rasps.
- (viii) Slitting and slotting saws.
 - (ix) Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" and above (excluding Carbide tipped).
 - (x) Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine operated).
 - (xi) High speed Steel Tool Bits.
- (xii) Band Saw Blades for Wood Working.
- (xiii) Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters.
- (xiv) Tungsten carbide wire drawing dies (excluding sizes above \\ \frac{4}{3}\'\ dia. and sections other than round).
- (xv) Metal working Bandsaw blades.
- (xvi) Huntington type grinding wheel dressers.
- (xvii) Butt welded tools.
- (xviii) Diamond wire Dies.
- N.B.—Attention is invited to the remarks against S. No. $20/\Pi$ in Appendix 4.

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—S. Nos. 45/II and 48/II)

LIST I

V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 OF PART II—LIST OF

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

- 1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
- 2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
- 3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
- 4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
- 5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
- 6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
- 7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
- Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
- 12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
- 13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 14. Single-round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
- 15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
- 16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
- 17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
- 18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
- 19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
- (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional areas of the core being upto .007 sq. inch.)
 - 1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX 16-contd.

- 4. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
- 3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
- 5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
- 6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
- Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—
 - Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
 - 2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - 3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - 4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
 - 5. Round twin/round 3-core, single wire armoured (served).6. Round twin/round 3-core, lead-alloy sheathed and single-wire armoured (left bare).
 - 7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
 - 8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
 - 9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

- I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires of 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—
 - 1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
 - Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
 - Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
 - 4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
 - 5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
 - 6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - 7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
 - 8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - 9. Flat twin/3-core leadalloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor

APPENDIX 16—contd.

- Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
- 11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
- 12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
- Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed singlewire armoured (served).
- 14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
- 16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
- Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
- 20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
- 21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. inch).
- II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—
 - (a) Having cross sectional area 1/5 (·2) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (b) Having cross sectional area upto 3/10 (·3) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexibled) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (c) Having cross sectional area upto 1/2 (·5) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (bare).
 - (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
 - Single core/circular twin/3-core taped braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable

APPENDIX 17

(Section II-S. No. 6/III)

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF.

- (a) Hand Driven Machines (Socks and Stockings). Circular Knitting Machines.
- (b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).
 - (1) Circualr Plain Rib Machine.
 - (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.
 - (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.
 - (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.
 - (5) Circular Mattardana Machine.
 - (6) Circular Check Patti Machine.
 - (7) Circular Muffler Machine.
 - (8) Circular Jack Round Machine.
 - (9) Circular Plain Round Machine.
 - (10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.
- (c) Circular Machines (Underwears).
 - (1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).
 - (2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.
 - (3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.
- (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).
 - Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
 - (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
 - (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
 - (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.
 - (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
 - (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

APPENDIX 17-contd.

- (e) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
 - (1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to Hosiery Manufacturers, but will be considered to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner. Cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. But import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above may not necessarily be on gauge-to-gauge basis provided cylinders of permissible gauges are imported by hosiery manufacturers against the machinery en-Import of cylinders of 26 gauge and titlements. above to Hosiery Machine Manfacturers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of cylinders for hosiery machines will not be allowed to Established Importers.
 - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
 - (3) Rib evelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
- (f) Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (g) Plain Flat Knitting Machine upto 12 N.P.I. (Hand-driven).

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966.

1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Applications will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

- 2. Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.
- (b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. Nos. 8/V)—Licences will be granted to the Established Importers and the oil companies on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed:—
 - 1. Soda Base Greases.
 - Lime Base Greases.
 - Aluminium Base Greases.
 - 4. Graphite Greases.
 - 5. Lithium Base Greases.

The above restrictions on imports will not apply to the Ball and Roller bearing greases, Aviation speciality greases and Special grades of greases which are not currently manufactured in the country, irrespective of their Base.

- (c) Petroleum Jellics (Petrolatums)—Licences will be granted to the Established Importers and the Oil Companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- 3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule
- (a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Established Importers and the Oil Companies on an

APPENDIX 18—contd.

ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi:—

- (i) Transformer Oil.
- (ii) Switch Oil.
- (iii) Insulating Oil.
- (iv) Cutting Oil.
- (v) Mineral Colza Oil.
- (vi) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vii) Flushing Oil.
- (viii) Penetrating Oil.
 - (ix) Leather Oil.
 - (x) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (xi) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants
- (xii) Aviation Specialities.
- (xiii) Corrosion Preventives.
- (xiv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
- (xv) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (xvi) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xvii) Special paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers.
- (xviii) Quenching Oils.
 - (xix) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
 - (xx) Aromatic Mineral Oil—Rubber Plasticisers.
 - (xxi) Mineral Oils Emulsions Mould Lubricants.
- (xxii) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, and
- (xxiii) Dust Preventtives Oils.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil and Switch Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the

APPENDIX 18—contd

electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 9 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifica-tions of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Parafin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals. New Delhi.

4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Licences for imports of lubricating oils will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi, two quarterly returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proformae prescribed, by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of

APPENDIX 18—contd.

the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. The defaulting companies will not be entitled for any back period licences. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

- 5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- 6. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in bulk without packing in the past, they should intimate to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, direct and actual imports made during each of the last two licensing periods (both quantity and C.I.F. value); similar information regarding their packed imports during these periods should also be indicated separately to that Ministry. The required information should reach the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, latest by the 30th September, 1965.
- 7. Import of White Oil excluding Liquid Paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specification will be canalised only through a Government agency, against the specific licences issued for this product.
- 8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.
- 9. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil Liquid Paraffin and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the Undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (without the undertakings) to the Director General of Health Services,

APPENDIX 18—concld.

Ministry of Health, New Delhi by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

- 10. Applications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.
- 11. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—
 - I. Serial Nos. 105, 106.—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—
 - Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.
 - II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [vide para. 2(b) & (c)]:—

For Greases and Patroleum jellies,

- III. Serial No. 17.—Part V of the Schedule:—
 - (i) For Transformer Oils.
 - (ii) Switch Oils.
 - (iii) Insulating Oils.
 - (iv) For the remaining items.
- N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for ad hoc licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.
 - IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4).

For Lubricating Oils.

12. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at most economic prices.

^{*}N.B.—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other man setting (decontation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no pyoducts have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(Section II-S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

DRUGS, Wedicines and Pharmaceutical Chemicals—Licensing Policy For April 1965—March 1966.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

- 2. Licences will be granted on a quota of 5 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of Drugs and Medicines falling under this S. No. excluding items 1 to 42 in List III and S. No. 31 (b)/V. These licences will be valid only for import of items as detailed in List I.
- 3. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in list II & III.
- 4. Quota licences granted for items specified in List III of this Appendix will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of this Appendix. However, quota licences granted for 'Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines' and 'Homoeopathic medicines' will not be so valid.
- 5. A.U. applications from Hospitals, Clinical, Pathological and Analytical laboratories and other recognised institutions for import of essential equipments and accessories including Surgical and Scientific instruments, and special drugs and chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi, against a ceiling. Applications should be submitted to the C.C.I. & Extraogh the State Health Department who will certify the essentiality of the stores proposed to be imported.
- 6. Applications for additional licences from established importers of surgical ligatures and sutures (S. No. 93-94 (e)/V) and drugs and inedicines (S. No. 87, 109/IV) for import of surgical ligatures and

APPENDIX 19-conid.

sutures may be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in consultation with the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling for drugs and medicines. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and should indicate in their applications particulars of their Drug Import Licence Number, the value of the quota licences granted to them during the previous two periods, the extent to which the licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices of the items proposed to be imported.

- 7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix subject to the following conditions:—
 - (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
 - (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand):
 - (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
 - (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples— Not to be sold".

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned. Only one Custom Clearance Permit will be issued to a firm wherever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

- 8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I., New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Drugs Controller, India.
- 9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates from the State Drugs Control Authorities as per list given in Annexure IV. The applicants should give full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October, 1957 reproduced in Annexure V to this Appendix. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma giver in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made so as to reach the Port licensing authority concerned by the 15th August 1965.

APPENDIX 19-contd.

- 10. In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for the manufacture of drugs and medicines and also chemicals and reagents required for testing the raw materials and finished products, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the Port Licensing Authorities on the basis of essentiality certificate granted by the State Drugs Control Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special apparatus, reagents, chemicals, etc., in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus, etc. applied for.
- 11. Quota licences granted for List I and List III items will not be valid for imports of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. and G.R. qualities excepting Diagonostic Agents which are specified in Annexure VI to Appendix 19.
- 12. The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

List I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are sepecifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoetal Tinctures and Liquors, provided that drugs and medicines or preparations thereof which are covered by the Pharmacopoetas prescribed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules thereunder should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoetas:

Absorbable Gelatin Sponge.

Acenocoumarol.

Acetylcholine excluding preparations thereof.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Active principles of Digitalis.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.

APPENDIX 19-contd.

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof. Alphachymotrypsin.

Aluminium Glycinate excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Aminopterine Sodium.

Amiphenazole.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether, ethyl chloride, procaine hydro-chloride and procaine hydrochloride preparations).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-histaminic drugs in bulk other than Meclizine Hydrochloride and Buclizine Hydrochloride.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Atropine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

Benactizine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Bemegride.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Bretylium Tosylate.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.

Busulphan.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal excluding preparations thereof.

Carbimazole.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chlorambucil.

APPENDIX 19-contd.

Chlorhexidine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform excluding preparations thereof.

- *Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof.
- *Chlorpromazine excluding preparations thereof.
- *Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.,

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

Citrated calcium carbinide.

Citrovorum Factor.

**Cocaine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.

Corticotrophin (ACTH).

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.

Cyclophosphamide.

Cycloscrine.

Decamethonium Iodide.

Dental anaesthetics in cartridges and in solution form in bottles excluding ethyl chloride, Procaine Hydrochloride and Lidocaine.

Dexamethasone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Decamethonium Iodide.

**Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Dissopropyl flourophosphate.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure VI.

Dimethyl Tubocurarine Iodide.

Disulphiram.

Ergot alkaloids excluding preparations thereof.

Erythrityl Tetranizrate.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

*Ethionamide.

Estradiol and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ethyl Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Ext. Felixis Mas.

Firbrinolysin (Human).

Flaurescein soluable excluding preparations thereof.

Furaltadone.

Gallamine Triethiodide.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Guaical Glyceryl Ether.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.

Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.

Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.

Human Gamma Globulin.

Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Hyaluronidase,

*Hydrochlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding prepartions thereof.

Imipramine.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts, excluding injection of insulin (plain) injection of protamine Zinc Insulin and Injection of Globin Insulin.

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Isoxsuprine.

Kaolin light, pharmacorveial grade excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof

Levaterenol Bitartrate.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline and its salts.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Manno-Mustine

Mecamylamine Hydrochioride.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

D1-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mephenesin excluding preparations thereof.

Mephenesin carbomate.

Mercaptopurine.

Mercurial diuvetics excluding preparations thereof.

**Methadone Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Methocarbamel.

Methohexital Sodium.

Methoin excluding preparations thereof.

Methotrexate.

Mustine Hydrochloride.

Nalorphine and its salts.

*Neomycin sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrofurantin.

Noradrenaline excluding preparations thereof.

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Octyl Nitrite.

Oil of Chenopodium excluding preparations thereof.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Aresenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.

Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.

Ouabàin.

Oxytocin.

Paracetamol excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffln Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paradione.

Paraldehyde.

Pempidine Tartrate.

Penicillinase in a form for parenteral administration.

Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite.

Pentalonium Tartrate.

**Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

*Phenformin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenindione excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Picrotoxin injection.

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, excluding preparations thereof.

Propantheline Bromide.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Phthalyl Sulphathiazole excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

*Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin).

*Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk).

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Primidone.

Probenecid.

Procainamide.

Prochlorperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Procyclidine Hydrochloride.

Progesterone excluding preparations thereof.

Promazine Hydrochloride.

Propantheline Bromide.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Protamine Sulphate.

*Pyrazinamide.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Reserpine excluding preparations thereof,

Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Antivenom serum.

Serum Gonadotrophin.

Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Spironolactone.

Streptokinase—Streptodornase.

Sulphacetamide and its Sodium salt excluding preparations thereof.

*Sulphadimethoxime excluding preparations thereof.

*Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof.

Sulphaguanidine excluding preparations thereof.

*Sulphaphenazole excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.

Succinyle choline chloride.

Succinyle choline bromide.

Suramin.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine excluding preparations thereof.

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

*Thioridazine.

Tolazoline Hydrochloride.

*Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Tretamine.

*Trifluoperazine.

Tritlupromazine excluding preparations thereof.

Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.

Trimethadione.

Tribromethyl Alcohol.

Thio-Tepa.

Thrombin.

Thrombokinase.

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin.

Tubocurarine chloride.

Vasopressine injection.

Vitamins excluding:-

- (1) Vitamin A its esters and their preparations;
- (2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof;
- (3) Nicotinic Acid Nicotinamide and preparations thereof;
- (4) Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B-12)/and preparations thereof;
- (5) Vitamin 'C' (Ascorbic Acid and its salts) and preparations thereof;
- (6) Vitamin B 6 (Pyridoxine) and preparations thereof.
- (7) Vitamin K (Menadione) and preparations thereof.
- (8) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 to 7 above.

Warfarin Sodium.

*N.B.—The c.i.f. prices of the following items covered by list I shall not exceed the prices shown against each:—

Name of the items	Maximum c.i.f. prices at which imports to be allowed
1. Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 50/- per kg.
2. Chlorpromasine excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 115/- per kg.
3. Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 30/- per kg.
4. Ethionamide	Rs. 275/- per kg.
5. Hydrochlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 50/- per kg.

Name of the item	Maximum c.i.f. prices at which imports to be allowed
6. Neomycin Sulphate excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 248/- per kg.
7. Phenformin excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 105/- per kg.
8. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin)	Re. 0.20 per dose.
9. ,, (Salk)	Re. 0.67 per dose.
10. Pyrazinamide	Rs. 150/- per kg.
11. Sulphadimethoxine excluding preparations thereof	Rs. 100/- per kg.
12. Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 56/- per kg.
13. Sulphaphenazole excluding preparations thereof .	Rs, 55/+ per kg.
14. Thioridazine	Rs. 215/- per kg.
15. Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof .	Rs. 20/- per kg.
16. Trifluoperazine	Rs. 285/- per kg.

^{**}Imports will be permitted against the imports certificates issued by the Narcotic Commissioner.

Note.—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the quota licence, to the licensing authorities at the ports with a copy to the D.G.H.S., New Delhi, While submitting applications for endorsement the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantities and values upto which-additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

- Alum.
- 2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
- 3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
- 4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
- 5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
- 6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
- Bismuth Citrate.
- 8. Bismuth Salicylate,

- 9. Buchu leaves.
- 10. Calcium Chloride.
- 11. Camphene.
- 12. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
- 13. Chromic Acid.
- 14. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
- 15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
- 16. Ethyl Chloride.
- 17. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
- 18. Ferrous Sulphate.
- Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.
- 20. Glycerin.
- 21. Hydrochloric Acid.
- 22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
- 23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
- 24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
- 25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
- 26. Nitrie Acid.
- 27. Potassium Acetate.
- 28. Potassium Bromide.
- 29. Potassium Citrate.
- 30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
- 31. Santonin.
- 32. Sodium Bromide.
- 33. Sodium Sulphate.
- 34. Sodium Phosphates.
- 35. Sodium Acetate.
- 36. Sodium Citrate.
- 37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
- 38. Strychnine and its salts.
- 39. Sulphathiazole tablets.
- 40. Sulphadiazine tablets.
- 41. Sulphapyridine tablets.
- 42. Sulphadimidine tablets.
- 43. Tonic or medicated wines.
- 44. Zinc Oxide.

LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs and cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

Nore: —The terms 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments, etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	,Quota percentag	Remarks ge
I	3	3	4
1	(a) Antibiotics, the following namely:—	_	
	(i) Chloramphenicol	ИII	A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by the Port Licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi, and D.G.T.D. upto a maximum of 20% of their certified requirements provided the applicants have shown proof having purchased 80% from indigenous sources.
	部) Chlortetracycline	Nii	(i) A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by the Port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.
			(2) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered by the port licensing authorities. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
	(h) Oxytetracycline	Nil	
	(iv) Pericillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drups Controller, India, New Delhi.
	(v) Tetracycline	Nil	
	(b) (i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk		(b) (f) A. U applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Centroller, India New Delhi

	APPENI		-	
I	2		3	4
				Applicants must state the value of licences received during the two previous periods, the extent to which they have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported.
	i) Other untirus ies mo.s. bott	led	Nil	Applications from Sole Agent of manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.
				Applicants must state the value of licences received by them during the two previous licensing periods, the extent to which such licences have been utilised and the c.l.f. prices at which the antibiorics are proposed to be imported. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
2	Acid Salicylic excluding pre- parations thereof.	Nil		
3	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil		
4	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.	Nil		
5	Ammonium chloride .	Nil		
6	Anti-leprosy drugs	Nil		
7	Chloroquine Salt	21 %		ences will be valid for import n bulk only.
8	Bottled Penicillin and its pre- parations, the following only—			
	(a) (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium. (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection. (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethul ester Hydrolodide. (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monosterate. (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil. (vi) Penicilin dressings. (vii) Dibenzulethylene dismine Dipenicillin G.	5%	ln in	nces will be valid for the port of 'Procaine Penicillin 'G' oil with 'Aluiminium monoerate' in bulk only.

	2	3	4
	(b) (i) Penicillin tablets (ii) Penicillin Lozenges (iii) Penicillin ointments	Nil	
	Bottled penicillin, the following only:—		
	(i) Crystaline Penicillin Sodium Crystali Penicillin Potassium;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and	Nil	
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous)		
10	Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free)	21/2%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
X I	Chlorbutol	Nil	
12	Carbarsone	2⅓%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
13	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof	Nil	in bulk terry.
14	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and and Unani medicines.	15%	(i) The licence will specify the names of 'Crude Drugs' to be imported. Applications should, therefore be accompanied by detailed lists one for crude drugs shown in Annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in Annexure II to Appendix 19. Import of crude drugs shown in Annexure II can be made upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. The items covered by Annexure II can be imported upto 25% of the face value of the licence, subject to the condition that the value of any individual item of crude drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of certain items which can be imorted only upto the percentages shown in the foot-note of Annexure II. (ii) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by the port licensing a utbrities in consultation with the State Drugs Control Authorities. The applicants should specify the name of the crude drugs desired

1 2 3 4

(iii) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered Annexures I and II in bý the licence will be considered by the licensing authorities the ports on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. Such requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the licence to licensing authorities at the ports.

15 Caffeine and its salts • • 5%

Litteness will be said not imports in suit early and will exclude caffeine salts.

16 Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations.

- Licenters will be well for import of dextress analytics of injectable grade in bulk only.
- (2) Appleaums from Actual Users like hospials and Barabilined Imponers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packings) having firm orders from Actual Users like hospitals will also be considered by the port licensing authorities. Licences to Actual Users like hospitals will be granted with a letter of authority in favour of any established importers of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, licences may be granted on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued subject to the following condition :-
- This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on behalf of Actual Users and supplies against such imports will be made to those Actual Dars at prices to be determited by the licensing authority.

scale Pharmaceutical units import of Anhydrous Dex of injectible grade will considered on the recomme tion of the sponsoring author that the sponsoring author of the spons		APPENDIX	. 19	
scale Pharmaceutical units import of Anhydrous Dex of injectible grade will considered on the recomme tion of the sponsoring author that the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the sponsoring author of the spons	I	2	3	4
phosphate				(3) A. U. applications from small scale Pharmaceutical units for import of Anhydrous Dextrose of injectible grade will be considered on the recommendation of the spondoring authority.
ing preparations thereof. 19 Beh drine and its salts excluding preparations thereof 20 Perrous gluconate • • Nil 21 Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof. 22 Homosporthic medicines • 75% (f) Licences will also be for the import of Hompellets and lactuse. (ii) Quota human surface can be ut for the import useful at the for the import useful type phals which are used for ling and sorting Homocop medicines. (iii) Licences will not be validing and sorting Homocop medicines. (iii) Licences will not be validing and apply to import superations, but this restrict will not apply to import Success Cineraria Marrand Mullam oil. (iv) Preparations distinged to the Homocopathic medicines which contain drugs in the petitic of prophylactic dot as specified in non-Hompertuc Pharmacopoeius will be allowed import ag this entry. 23 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide • Nil 24 Iodides excluding preparations thereof. 25 Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. 26 Malt extract excluding prepara-	17		Nil	
preparations thereof 20 Ferrous gluconate - Nil 21 Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof. 22 Homogopathic medicines - 75% (i) Licences will also be for the import of Homphale and lactose. (ii) Quota horace can be ut for the import at special type phasis which are used for ing and storing Homocop medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid import of homocopathic medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid import of homocopathic medicines unpended for extract applications, but ins restrict will not apply to import Succus Cherraria Marrand Mullain oil. (iv) Preparations costiminage to Homocopathic medicines which contain drugs in the peutic or prophylactic documents of the period of the peri	18		Nil	
21 Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof. 22 Homogorathic medicines - 75% (i) Licences will also be for the import of Hompellets and lactose. (ii) Quota horner can be ut for the import as becaltype phals which are used for ling and storing Homocop medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid import of homocopathic notines intended for extra applications, but this restrict will not apply to import Succus Cineraria Maria and Mullain oil. (iv) Preparations claiming to Homocopathic medicines which contain drugs in the peutic or prophylactic docast specific din non-Hompethic Pharmacopoens will be allowed import age this entry. 23 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide - 14.1 24 Rodides excluding preparations thereof. 25 Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. 26 Malt extract excluding prepara-	19		71 %	
preparations thereof. 22 Homogorithic medicines 75% (f) Licences will also be for the import of Hompellers and lactose. (ii) Quota heraces can be ut for the import it special type phials which are used for ling and storing Homogop medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valided import of homogopathic in clines impeded for extraophilications, but his restriction will not apply to import Succus. Cineraria Mark and Mullain oil. (iv) Preparations custiming to Homogopathic medicines which contain drugs in the peutic or prophylactic does as specified in non-Hompethic Pharmacopoetas will be allowed import ago this entry. 23 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide Nil Licences will also be for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be valid in port of Homogopathic notines. (iii) Licences will also be for the import of Hompellers and be valid import of homogopathic notines. (iii) Licences will also be for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be valid import of homogopathic notines. (iii) Licences will also be for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompellers and be used for the import of Hompeller	20	Ferrous giuconate • • •	NII	
for the import of Hom pellers and lactuse. (ii) Quota horners can be ut for the import of special typ phials which are used for ling and storing Homocop medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid import of homocopathic notines intended for extra applications, but his restriction of the mocopathic notines in the medicines. (iv) Preparations disting to Homocopathic medicines which contain drugs in the following for the mocopathic medicines which contain drugs in the peutic or prophylactic does as specified in non-Hompathic Pharmacopoeras will be allowed import ago this entry. 23 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide Nil 24 Iodides excluding preparations thereof. 25 Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. 26 Malt extract excluding prepara-	21		Nil	
24 Iodides excluding preparations Nil thereof. 25 Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. 26 Malt extract excluding prepara- Nil (1) A.U. applications will	22	Homoeopathic medicines •	75%	for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose. (ii) Quota homoes can be utilised for the import at special types of phials which are used for bouling and storing Homoeopathic medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but his restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Martione and Mullain oil. (iv) Preparations cisiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeias will not be allowed import against
thereof. 25 Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use. 26 Malt extract excluding prepara- Nil (1) A.U. applications will	23	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide .	24.9	
extract for oral use. 26 Malt extract excluding prepara- Nth (1) A.U. applications will	24		Nil	
	25		Nil	
the Directorate General Technical Development. (2) Licences for Malt Ex cannot beused for impor	2 6		Ni	considered in consultation with the Directorate General of

I	2	3	4
27.	Menthol excluding preparations thereof	Nil	
28.	Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
29.	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotina- mide excluding prepara- tions thereof.	Nil	
30.	Nikethamide • • •	Nil	
31.	Para Amino (Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	21%	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Actual Users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for the requirements of Sodium P.A.S.
32.	Pre-inisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
33•	Progaton hydrochloride or lactate.	Nil	
34.	Streptomycin and its salts	Nil ,	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Go- vernment and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the disec- tions of the Directorate Gene- ral of Technical Development.
35.	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti- toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti- Venom Serum and Anti- Influenza Vaccine.	5%;	(1) The basic period will be upto 1958-59.
			(2) The potency of Tetanus Anti- toxin should not be less than 3000 I.U. per ml and that of Diphtheria Anti-toxin not less than 1000 I.U. per ml.
			(3) The C.I.F. price of Tetanus and Diphtheria Anti-toxin if imported in bulk should not exceed Rs. 140.0 per million units and if imported in ampoules should not exceed the following rates:—
			(i) Ampoules of 1500 I.U. not more than 25 Paisa each;
			(ii) Ampoules of 10,000 I.U. not more than Rs. 2/- each;
			(iii) Ampoules of 20,000 I.U. not more than Rs.3.90 each;

	APPENDIX 19—co	ontd.
1	2 3	4
		(iv) Ampoules of 25,000 I.U. not more than Rs. 4.75 each;
		(v) Ampoules of 50,000 I.U. not more than Rs. 8/- esch.
36.	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof Nil	,
37•	Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine 71% and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.	Quota licences will be vaild for import of these items in bulk only.
38.	Thiacetazone excluding prepara- 12½% tions thereof.	
39•	Thymol excluding preparations thereof Nil	
40	Tri-calcium phosphate Nil	
41.	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) excluding preparations thereof.	A. U. applications will be con-
42.	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid Nil and its saits) excluding proprations thereof	sidered in cosultation with the D.G.T.D. and Drugs Controller (India).

ANNEXURE I

[Please see remark (i) against item 14 of List III]

9	No. Buzlish name of the crude	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the
	drug	crude drug
I	2	3
1	Alpina Galanga wild	Galangal or Kulinjan.
2	Agaric, White	Gharikum, Gherakum.
3	Bamboo Camphor	Banslochan.
4	Beaver castoreum	••
5	Atropha accuminata Royle or Indian Belladonna	Bliadonna leaves and roots.
6	Brunella Vulgaris Linn	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
7	Burn Jasaf	**
8	China Roots	Chob Chini.
9	Colchicum Sweet	Suranjan or Suringaran-1-talk.
10	Cubebs	Kabab-chini.
II	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf - •	Khanda, Kharna, Kunawar, Janusai.
12	Gentiana dahurica Fisch	Car - Drawn
13	Harmal (Paganum Harmal)	Syrian Rue.
14	Hyoscyamus leaves (Henbane) -	••
15	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizvphus Sativa Gaertn)	Unnab.
16	Jalap Roots	Jalapha.
17	Juniper Berries	Haubera Ahoober.
18	Lavandula stoechas Linn	Dharu, Alapharjana haru
19	Manna	Shir Khisht.
O	Mimosa Pudica Linn	. Lajalu, Lajwanti.
21	Myrtus Communis Linn	Habulas dana.
22	Nepeta ollians Benth	Zufa, Makhna.
23		Nakhuna.
Z 4	Onsama bractaatum wall	Gaozaban,
25	Orchis Mascula Linn	Salab.
26	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory (Anacyclus Pyrethrum DG).	
27	Peony Rose	Ud-Salap.
8	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Pseudalhagi Bieb.) Desv.	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa
19	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin)	Rumi Mustaki.
30	Podophyllum hexandrum Royb .	Bun Kakri.
31	Prunus mahaleb Linn	Priyangu, Mahaleb.
32	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia Integerrima stew Ex-Brandis.	Kakda Sing.
3	Star Anise of China (Illicium verum Hookf).	
4	Shilajeet Stone	••
5	Simymbrium irio Lynn	Khubkalan,
6		$\mathbf{T}\mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{x}^{T}T}^{t}$,

Annexure II

[Please see remark (i) against item 14 of List III]

N•.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug				
1	2		3			
**1	Achatina Fulica (shell of land snail))	. Nakhala.			
**2	Arsenic disulphide		. Munsell or Manashila.			
**3	Astragalus Sarcacola Dycock		. Gujara, Guzad, Anzarrot.			
4	Amber gris (Ambra grasea)		. Ambar.			
**5	Broken Coral Reeds		. Praval; Monga.			
**6	Centaurea hehau Linn		. Bahaman Safed.			
7	Commiphera Myrrha (Nees) Engl.		. Hirabol.			
***	Cinnamomum zeylanieum Blume.	•	. Kalmi-Dalchini.			
9	Cinabar		• • • •			
10	Croton seeds, Croton tiglium Linn		 Dantee beejs, Jamaigota. 			
**11	Crude Resin Pinus Succiniferra		. Kharuba.			
**12	Dorema Ammoniacum D. Don		. Ushaka.			
13	Galmusdraco		 Dragon's Blood, Krisdukhi. 			
**14	Garcinia hanburyi Hask		. Usare revanda, Kankahtha.			
15	Glycyrrhiza Roots		. Mulethi.			
**16	Long Pepper (Piper Longum Linn)		. Pipli; Pimpli; Pipa.			
**17	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg)		. Jai Phal.			
**18	Oak galls, Quercus infectoria Oliv.		. Maya-phala, Majuphala.			
**19	Pearl, real (Medicinal)		. Moti.			
20	Senega Root					
21	Embelia ribes Burnf		. Baberang, Vaivarang.			
**22	Saffron		• ••			
23	Scammony rasin		. Sakmunia.			
24	Silicate of Lime		. Hijrate-Hau.			
25	••		Satharpathi.			
26	Withenia coagulans Dunal		. Panir Dodo (Paner bad).			
**27	Yellow Orpiment.		. Hartal.			
*28	•••		Bhimseni Baras.			
29	••		Pala-Fali.			
**30	4.1		Zahar Mohra.			

N.B.—*Bhimseni Baras will be allowed to be imported only upto 2-1/2% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

^{**}These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & 0 vni medicines.

Annexure III (Please see Para 9 of this Appendix)

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity		Quantitative consulaption thereof during 12 months before the date of appli- cation	ducts or products for which the item	hand on 1-4-1965	Remarks
1	2	વ	4	5	6	7

Annexure IV

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

LIST OF STATE DRUGS CONTROL AUTHORITIES

S. N o	. Nat	ne of	the	State			Office address of the Drugs Co. Authority
1	Andhra	•	•		•	•	Director, Medical Services, Andhra, Hyderabad (Deccan).
2	Assam .		•	•			Director of Health Services, Assam, Shillong.
3	Bihar .						Director of Health Services, Bihar, Patna.
4	Gujaret	•	•	•	•	•	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Gujarat State, Ahmedubad-16.
5	Kerala	•	•	•		r	Drugs Controller, Kerala Dte. of Health Services, Kerala, Trivandrum.
6	Madhya P	rades	h	•	•	•	Drugs Controller, Madhya Pradesh, Directorate of Health Services, Moti Bungalow Indore.
7	Maharashi	t r a	•	•		•	Director, Drugs Control Administration Maharashtra, 127, Mahatma Gandi Road, Fort, Bombay.
8	Madras	•	•	•	-	•	Director of Medical Services, Madra State, 79-81, Mount Road, Mudras.
9	Мувоте		•	•		•	Director of Public Health, Mysore State Seshadri Road, Bangalore.
10	Orissa	•	•	•	•	•	Director of Health Services, Orissa, Bhubaneshwar.
11	Punjab	•	•	•	•	•	State Drugs Controller, Punjab Dte. o Health Services, General Hospital Building, Sector 26, Chandigarh.
12	Rajasthan	•	•	•	•	٠	Director of Medical and Health Service Rajasthan, Jaipur.
13	Uttar Prac	desh		•	•	•	Director of Medical and Health Services Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
14	West Beng	gal	•	•	•	•	Assistant Director of Health Services, Directorate of Health Services, Mitra Buildings 8, Lyons Range, Calcutta.
15	Delhi	•	•	•	•	•	Superintendent, Medical Services, Della Administration, 15, Alipur Road, Delhi.
16	Himachai	Prade	esh	•	•	•	Director of Health Services, Himache Pradesh, Simla-4.
17	Manipur	•	•	•		•	Director of Medical and Health Service Manipur, Imphal.
18	Tripura	•				•	Superintendent, V. M. Hospital and I. Health Directorate, Tripura, Agartala.
19	Jammu 8 Kashmir	č	•	•	•		Drugs Controller of Jammu and Kashmi State, Srinagar.

ANNEXURE V

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, DATED 26TH OCTOBER, 1957.

Subject:—Import of raw materials required by the Pharmaceutical Industry during October, 1957—March, 1958.

Attention of the importers is invited to provisions contained in Appendix XIX to the current Red Book which detail the import policy for Drugs and Medicines for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

- 2. Representations have been received that some hardship is being experienced by the Pharmaceutical industry in regard to the procurement of basic drugs required by some of the manufacturing units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. With a view to ensure that the Pharmaceutical industry is enabled to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, it has been decided to consider A.U. applications on an ad-hoc basis from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. Such manufacturing firms should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Deihi duly supported by the necessary Essentiality Certificate and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish the following information:—
 - (i) Source of procurement of the items concerned in the past and efforts made to secure supplies from these sources.
 - (ii) Extent of quota, if any, held by the applicants and the value of quota licence expected to be received by the applicant for the items applied for, for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.
 - (iii) Typed copy of the Manufacturing Licence held under the Drugs Act.
 - (iv) Additional information as per proforma attached.
- 3. The last date for submission of these applications will be 15th December, 1957 and applications received after that date will not be considered.
- 4. Scheduled industries will continue to receive licences under the normal procedure.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Proforma attached to Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26-10-57

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C. I. F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during		End product or products for which the item applied	Stocks in hand on	Remarks
			July-Dec., 1956	Jan-June. 1957	for is required	1-10-1957	ļ
ī		3	4	5	6	7	g
						·	
ľ							
			1		ļ		l

ANNEXURE VI TO APPENDIX 19 OF THE RED BOOK FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966 LICENSING PERIOD

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents as specified in List I of this Appendix".

- (A) All Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India excepting those substances which are specified or banned elsewhere in the Red Book.
 - (B) Biological Diagnostic Agents
 - (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
 - (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—
 - (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
 - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
 - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
 - (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
 - (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely: -
 - (i) P. P. R. Antigen.
 - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
 - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
 - (5) Horse Serum.
 - (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
 - (7) Streptococous grouping Sera.
 - (8) Viral Antigens & Sera.
 - (9) The following Agents, namely:—
 - (i) Antistreptolysin 'C'.
 - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
 - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
 - (iv) Immune Flouresent Reaction Regents.
 - (v) Streptolysin 'O'.
 - (C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of the U.S.A., the National Formulary of India and the following:—

- 1. Calcium Ipodate.
- 2. 3-5-diido-4-pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.
- 3. Iodoalphionic Acid.

- 4. Phenobutiodil.
- 8. Propyl Docetrizoate.
- 6. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate
- 7. Sodium Ipodate.
- (D) Stains used in the dignosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination.
 - 1. Acid Fuchsin.
 - 2. Basic Fuchsin.
 - 3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
 - 4. Brilliant Green.
 - 5. Bromocresol Green.
 - 6. Carmine.
 - 7. Crystal Violet.
 - 8. Giernsa Azure.
 - 9. Leishman's Stain.
 - 10. Methylene Blue.
 - 11. Methyl Green,
 - 12. Methyl Violet.
 - 13. Rhodamine B.
 - 14. Safranin.
 - Sudan Red.
 - 16. Trypan Blue
 - 417. Wright's Stain.

Note.—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported in packings not exceeding 25 gm except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gm.

APPENDIX 20

ARTISTS MATERIALS-LIST OF

- : Artists brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
- ¿ Artists' prepared canvass boards and sketching boards.
- 3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
- 4. Canvas papers
- 5. Canvas cloth.
- 5 Drawing paper in rolis
- 7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
- 8. Etching tools and line tools.
- 9. Hog hair brushes.
- 10. Lettering pen
- 11. Letraset (Instant lettering).
- 12. Modelling tools
- 13. Oil colours.
- 14. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60" \times 20 yds) and 379/BH (60" \times 20 yds).
- 15. Pastels without wooden covering.
- 16. Palette knives
- 17. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
- 18. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
- 19. Rubber erasers.
- 20. Stable hair brushes.
- 21. Scraper boards.
- 22. Stag screens.
- 23. Tracing papers and rolls.
- 24. Water colours including poster colours.
- 25. Water colour boxes.
- 26. Wash brushes.

APPENDIX 20—contd.

Note 1.—Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials will be considered from recognised Art Societies/Associations.

Note 2.—Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genunes, needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not bona fide intended for this purpose will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

Note 3.—Not more than 25 per cent, of the face value of the licence issued for these Artists materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

Item No.	Name of the Item				
17	Photo-mount—paste and dry mounting tissues.				
24	Water colours including poster colours				
29	Water colour boxes.				

Note 4.—Not more than 15 per cent, of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, water colour tablets, water colours in tubes, oil colours and oil colour in tubes.

APPENDIX 31

Deleteri

APPENDIX 22 Deleted

APPENDIX 23

Export Promotion Scheme This will be published separately.

APPENDIX 24 Deleted.

APPENDIX 25

[Section II—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed. against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classificaion during April 1965—March 1966.

- 1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
- 2. Air blow guns.
- *3. Armature testers, or growler.
- •4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
- 4-A. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
- Battery terminal lifters.
- 6. Brake adjusting tools including-
 - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
 - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
 - (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
 - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes
- 6-A. Break drum lathe.
- 7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting/ equipment.
- 8. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers. and brake pressure bleeders.
- Brake Bonding Machine.
- Brake burnisher.
- *11. Brake efficiency tester.
- 12. Brushing tools including power brushing grinder and power reamer drive.
- •13. Battery cell tester and battery service kits including battery terminal cleaners.
- *14 Cam angle testers including specific tools required for servicing transistorised distributors and measuring gauge for measuring breaker point tension.
 - 15. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire. gauge drill set.

APPENDIX 25-contd.

- *16. Condenser and resistance tester.
- *17. Coil and ignition tester.
- *18. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (circscale-moving coil technometer).
 - 18-A. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
 - 19. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
- 20. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe Grinder.
- 21. Complete Hydramatic and Automatic Kit and complete powersteering tool kit.
- 22. Cotter pin extractor.
- 23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
- 24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
- 24-A. Clutch Disc Aligning tools.
- 25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
- 26. Crankshaft Balancer, Crankshaft portable grinder.
- 27. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.
- 28. Cross rim wrenches.
- 28-A. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
- Cylinder Bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
- 29-A. Cylinder block, cylinder head and manifolds surface grinder.
- 30. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
- 31. Door handle tools.
- 32. Decarbonising brushes.
- *33. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
- *34. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
 - 35. End-Play gauge for camshaft.
- Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adopters or collets and accessories thereof.
- 37. Flange tools.
- 38. Fender spoons and hammers including magnetic hammers.
- 39. Flexible file and holder.

APPENDIX 25-contd.

- 40. Feeler gauge.
- 41. Flaring tools.
- 42. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.
- 43. Gear flushers.
- *44. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
- 45. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
- *46. Head light testers.
- 47. Hydrometer.
- 48. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 10 ton capacity also recirculating ball hammer Jacks and specific Jacks used for raising transmission, rear axle and crank type jacks for lifting engine assemblies.
 - 49. Link separators.
 - 50. Lubricators.
- ◆51. Magneto test bench.
 - 52. Magneto winding tester.
- *53. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
- *54. Magneto synchroscope.
 - 55. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
 - 56. Mica under cutters and spare currets.
 - 57. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power Nut runners.
- *58. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
- *59. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment including lapping compound.
- *60. Nozzle testing outfit.
 - 61. Nipple forming and repair tool.
 - 62. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
 - 63. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reameys, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/ Knurling equipment.
 - 64. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice. Ring Grove cleaners, Ring Grone Depth Gauge, V Blocks, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
 - 65. Puller press Hydraulic and Puller plates including Ram and Pump with high pressure hose.

APPENDIX 25-concld.

- 66. Pliers: Brake shoe spring cutter pin (special type) lamp bulls battery terminals Circlip water pump also combination piller, pin or dragonal cutter nose plier (Bend and straight) vice grip plier and shap-ring plier, hose clamp plier, spare hooks for the brake shoe spring plier.
 - 67. Pullery gear and shaft adapters.
 - 68. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals, (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).
 - 69. Piston measuring gauges.
 - Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reverse flushing equipt.
- *71. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power) hand operated.
- 72. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
- 73. Ratchet adapters.
- Ring expander (piston ring) also ring wrenches and cylinder head wrenches.
- 75. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.
- 76. Ring compressor.
- 77. Ridge reamer.
- 78 Rim wrenches.
- 79. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
- 80. Screw extractors and also thread repair tool.
- 81. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 32. Spring lubricator.
- 83. Spindle and spring perch.
- *84. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.
 - Sleeve inserter.
 - 86. Steam cleaners.
- 87. Stud removers (extractors).
- *88. Toe-in-gauges.
- 89. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members.
- 89-A. Torquometers.
- 90. Tyre valve pull-out tools.

APPENDIX 25-concld.

- 91. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.
- 91-A. Tyre and tube weld master with accessories.
- 92. Tube cutters also spare blades and cutters.
- 93. Tube benders (manually or Hydraulically operated).
- 94. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- *95. Timing light including power timing light spares.
- *96. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.
- •97. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
- 98. Valve Grinding tools including—
 - (a) Valve grinding reamers.
 - (b) Valve spring measuring tool.(c) Valve seat cutters.

 - (d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.
 - (e) Self-centering pilots.
 - (f) Valve guide cleaners.
- 99. Valve grinder.
- 100. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.
- 101. Valve grinder bits.
- 102. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
- 103. Valve cotter gun.
- 104. Valve guide cleaners.
- *105. Valve advance retard tester.
- Valve guide drivers.
- *107. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel alignment equipment and also electronic wheel aligning Equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
- *108. Wheel balancer.
- 109. Wrench with torquometer.
- 110. Wrenches, half moon tappet drain plug (crank case) including O. H. Valve adjusting tool.
- Notes.—(i) Licences that may be issued under US(AID) will be subject to the condition that at least 10 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix.
 - (ii) Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

(Section II-S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS—LICENSING POLICY FOR

Licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed. But in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under consolidated quota for Motor Vehicle parts which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

- 2. Import policy for import of Motor Vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List III of this Appendix, from USA under U.S. Aid will be announced later.
- 3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above (Motor Cycles, Scooters and Auto Rikshaws are not to be taken into consideration as a part of the fleet) will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100 per cent. of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 250 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350 per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports. Applications under this provision will also be entertained from Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members with a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, which are duly registered with the State Registrar of Co-operative Societies. The basis of A.U. licensing to such Co-operative Societies will be the same as is applicable to Fleet owners having a fleet of 25 vehicles or above. The applications from Fleet owners and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members should also be accompanied with a certificate regarding the number of vehicles owned by them from the State Motor Transport Authority/Regional Transport authority. It may be clarifled that individual members of Cooperative societies of transport operators are required to furnish IVC Registration/Exemption numbers. Such licences could be endorsed for the import of built-up diesel or petrol engines to replace similar engines on existing vehicles, subject to the condition that each actual user does not import more than six engines during a licensing period.

The Fleet owners owning a Fleet of 25 vehicles or above who will be entitled to receive A.U. licences for Motor vehicle parts under this Para will be those who own a Fleet of 25 vehicles or more. It is,

APPENDIX 26—contd.

however, added that passenger cars meant for private use will not qualify for such A.U. licences. Money lenders who have advanced loans for purchase of vehicles which are being run by individual operators will not be eligible to receive licences as Fleet owners under this Para. The Fleet owners will be required to give an undertaking that they will utilise the Motor vehicle parts imported against the licences for the maintenance and servicing of the vehicles for which the licence has been obtained.

- 4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- 5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent, of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no licence/licences of adequate value for those items. Such requests will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual User licences.

Upto 5 per cent. of the face value of AU licences issued to Fleet owners and Cooperative Societies can be utilised for import of the permissible Thinwalled Bearings specified against item 13 of List III of this Appendix.

6. Upto 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearing/Self Aligning Bearings/Roller and Taper Roller Bearings including Barrel type of bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix 14 to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and Release Bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts as well as against licences issued for list III items without restrictions.

Note.—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. & above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No

APPENDIX 26-contd.

and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List II of this Appendix. Imports of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- 8. Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers whether specifically adopted for use on motor vehicles or not, will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
- 9. Upto 4 per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix 25. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.
- 10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 IV.
- 11. Upto $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachographs.
- 12. Quota licences for Motor vehicle parts and licences issued for individual items in List III given in Appendix 26 will be valid for the import of Spare parts of Auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

List I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses. (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air borns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing

APPENDIX 26-contd.

strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Sidle strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear sights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sun visor, (33) Wind Screen Glass excluding Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape, (34) Licence holder, (35) Rubber beading, (36) Canvas beading and (37) Circlips, Star washers and spring washers.

- III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
- IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
- V. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamos used on Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps).
- VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
- VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.
 - VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.
 - IX. Head Lamps and parts thereof.

LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

- 1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
- 2. Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape.
- 3. Dynamo pulleys.
- 4. Hub caps and wheel covers.
- Brake Drums and Huks.

- 6. Wire Harness.
- 7. King Pin (King Pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).
- 8. Locks specially adapted for Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps; Motor Cycles and Scooters.
- 9. Component parts of items 1 to 8 above.
- 10. Commercial vehicle wheel.
- 11. Toughened curved glass.
- 12. Body components (sheet metal components only).
- 13. Wheel and Rims.
- 14. Tie Rod Ends and drag link ends.
- 15. Fuel and oil hoses.

LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34, 36 and 46 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87/88/V and the provision made in remark (10) (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

- 2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.
- 3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also be valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned in Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.
- Note.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filters, Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings and Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix 26 pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

Sl. No.	Articles	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks				
1	2	3	44				
ī	Brake linings in any form.	. Nil	Please see remark 10 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.				

				
1	2	3		4
2	Clutch facings in any form		Nil	Please see remark 10 (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.
3	Cylinder liners	•	5%	Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less.
				Note.—Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74 (iii) V may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.
4	(a) Electric horns	ı	Nil	
4	(b) Horn Relays		Nil	
5	Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel or Lubricating Oil.	·,	Nil	Please see remark 10 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
6	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.		5%	(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.
				(2) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves of fuel injection equipment, of which not more than 7½% can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves with a maximum outside diameter 21 mm. However, the above restriction will be applicable only to Bosch type Fuel Injection Equipments and will not be applicable to the special type of Fuel Injection Equipments namely G.M., Yanmar & Rustom Engines.

1 2 3 4

- (3) Not more than 75% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof, of which not more than 10% can be utilised for the import of nozzles having a maximum outside diameter of 18 mm. However, the above restriction will be applicable only to Bosch type Fuel Injec, ton Equipments and will not be applicable to the special type of Fuel Injection Equipments namely G.M., Yanmar & Rustom Engines.
- (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pump and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.
- (5) Applications from Actual Users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. However, not more than 2 sets under each part number subject to a maximum of 6 sets to an application during the one licensing period could be issued.
- (6) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of motor vehicles (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) and Diesel Engine (S. No. 30/II) to meet their bona fide requirements. This concession will be upto a face value of not more than Rs. Seventy-five Thousand only once during the licensing period and this is subject to the same face value restriction mentioned in the previous remarks.
- (7) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road

I 2 3

vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.

- (8) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development:—
- (a) Fuel Injection Epuipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.
- (b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.
- (c) All single cylinder pump with a plunger diameter of 21 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1 cc(m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Parts of pumps, nozzles and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.
- (9) Please also see remark 10 (c) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
- 7. Gaskets . . . 11%
- Jointings cut to specific shapes and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
- 8 Piston rings . . . Nil
- (1) This Serial No. covers all types of piston rings for 6' dia and below and Piston rings of above 6' dia used on motor vehicles.

5%

r 2 3 4

- (2) Piston rings (both of 6" dia) and below and over 6" dia, will be allowed to be imported when they are imported with:—
- (a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled;
- (b) fitted to piston when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.
- (3) Please also see remark to (b) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.

9 Piston Assemblies .

- (i) Not more than 60% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies with 6" diameter and less.
- (ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U licences will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Such peremission where granted would be endorsed on their A.U. licences for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes respective quantities and will be limited to not exceeding 10 sets under any part No. during any licensing period and may be granted without reference to the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- (iii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V] and spare parts of motor cycles and scooters may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2.500 in each ease,

3

4

- (iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.
- (v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.
- Note:—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.
- (vi) Please also see remark 10 (a) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
- (vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.
- (viii) Piston Pins and Bushings are permitted to be imported as part of the complete piston assemblies. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of piston pins and bushings exclusively.

10	Radiator Assembly			-	Nil	Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
11	Shock absorbers	-	-	•	Nil	part of maintal modernary.
12	Spark Plugs		•	-	Nil	 Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.
						(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.

APPENDIX 26-sontd.

	2	3	4
13	Thin-walled bearings .	5%	The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thir walled bearings:—
			(i) bearings for cam shafts;
			(ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end) and
			(iii) bearings for crankshaft.
			N.B.—For deciding the total thick- ness of the Thin-walled bearings, the thickness of the lining of metal (bearing metal) plus that of the shell will be taken into account.
14	Inlet and Exhaust Popper valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, springs, valve seat insert.	21%	Please also see remark 10(d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
15	Carbon Brushes, all sorts	2 1 %	Upto 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilis- ed for the import of carbon brushes used in Automobiles and Earthmoving Equipment and Agricultural Implements.
16	Dash Board Instruments -	2 1 %	Dash Board Instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometer, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and Temperature Gauge.
17	Sneedometer Cables -	11%	This item covers complete cable assembly i.e. flexible cables cut to length complete with shaftings or inner cables and castings (outer). Such parts of Repair Kits (for examples and fittings) as can be readily fitted to the inner cable can also be treated under the item "Speedometer cable" as its parts. But shaftings or inner cables in coils i.e. in length (not cut to size) cannot be considered under this item.
18	Starter Motor and parts thereof.	21%	
19	Generator/Dynamo Alternator and parts thereof.	2½%	
20	Voltage regulator	24%	

I	2	3	4
21	Oil scals	21%	
22	Ignition Coils and parts thereof.	2}%	
23	Tyre tube valves, caps and parts thereof.	11%	Quota licences will not be valid for import of Bicycle Tyre/Tube Valves, caps and parts thereof.
24	Propeller Shafts, Universal Joints and parts thereof.	5%	•
25	Wind Screen Wiper arms and Blades.	Nil	
26	Brake parts: Master and Wheel Cylinder, Brake Hose and parts thereof.	121%	
27	Water pumps and components thereof.	5%	
28	Flasher units.	2] %	
29	Timing chains.	21%	
30	Taxi/Fare Meters	15%	

APPENDIX 27

SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, OTHER INSTRUMENTS ETC.—IMPORT OF.

Representations have been received that scientific photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. type of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

APPENDIX 27-concld.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Hand Book.

APPENDIX 28

[Section II—S. Nos. 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a)/V]

CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1965—

MARCH 1966

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

- 2. Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for import of Chemicals included in List II.
- 3. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List II, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List II of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.
- 4. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List II of Appendix 28, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List II on the basis of the past imports of the item.
- 5. A.U. Licences.—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—
 - (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List V of this Appendix).
 - (2) Acetone (Applications from Small Scale Industries for import of this item will be considered for grant of licences upto 50 per cent. of the past consumption of this item on the recommendations of the State Directors of Industries in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
 - (3) Acid citric.
 - (4) Acid Salicylic (A.U. applications for import of purified grade of Acid Salicylic from manufacturers of Asprin, methyl salicylate and sodium salicylate will be considered).
 - *(5) Activated carbon.
 - *(6) Aminonium Phosphate Mono and Di.
 - (7) Antimony Oxide.
 - *(8) Barium Chloride
 - *(9) Barium Carbonate.
 - *(10) Barium Nitrate.

- *(11) Case hardening compound. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).
- *(12) Celluloid sheets.
- *(13) Compound Electro-plating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers. Applicants should clearly mention the technical reasons for which import is desired in preference to indigenous substitutes).
 - (14) Dibutyl phthalate.
- *(15) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
 - (16) Dictyl phthalate.
 - (17) Hydroxycitronellal.
 - (18) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
 - (19) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- *(20) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- *(21) Mercury Ammoniate.
- *(22) Mercurous chloride.
- (23) Mercury iodide.
- *(24) Mercury oxide.
- *(25) Methanol.
- *(26) Metol.
 - (27) Various organic solvents:
 - (i) Acetone.
 - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
 - *(iii) Butyl alcohol.
 - *(iv) Butyl acetate.
 - (v) Benzyl acetate.
 - (vi) Cyclohexanone.
 - (vii) Diacetone alcohol.
 - (viii) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
 - (ix) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol, etc.
 - (x) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl isobutyl ketone.
 - (xi) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
 - *(xii) Other Organic solvents.
 - (28) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
 - (29) Neon gas.
 - (30) Nickel Formate.
 - (31) Napthenic Acid.
- *(32) Olelic Acid.

- (33) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- *(34) Phosphorus Pentoxide.
- (35) Potassium Carbonate.
- (36) Potassium cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.
- *(37) Potassium permanganate.
 - (38) Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.
 - (39) Rare gases such as Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and mixtures of gases other than Argon and mixture of Argon and Nitrogen. (A.U. licences may be granted upto the full requirements certified by sponsoring authority).
 - (40) Rubber chemicals, viz. Accelerator, antioxidant, and retarders (15 per cent. of the certified requirements will be allowed).
- *(41) Sexitol.
- *(42) Sorbitel Sydup.
 - (43) Strontium Nitrate. (A.U. licences may be granted as per requirements certified by the sponsoring authority).
- (44) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (45) Tin oxide. (Actual User applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements).
- *(46) Trichlorethylene.
- *(47) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- *(48) Tri-Sodium phosphate.
 - (49) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).
 - (50) Monosodium Glutamate.
- *(51) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.
- N.B.—*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- 6. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.
- 7. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

List I

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals

- 1. Acetone.
- 1-A. Acid Salicylic (B.P. and Technical grade).
- 2. Allyl Isothiocynate.
- 3. Alum.
- 4. Ammonia (Liquor).
- 5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
- 6. Aluminium Stearate.
- 7. Ammonjum bromide.
- 8. Amyl Salicylate.
- 9. Anti-corrosive agents.
- 10. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
- 11. Beta Naphthylamine.
- 12. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
- 13. Bromine.
- 14. Cadmium Carbonate.
- 15. Cadmium Chloride.
- Cadmium Iodide.
- 17. Cadmium Nitrate.
- 18. Cadmium Oxide.
- 19. Cadmium Sulphate.
- 20. Calcium Chloride.
- 21. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
- 22. Caffeine and salts.
- 23. Camphene.
- 24. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
- 25. Chlorine, liquid.
- 26. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
- 27. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
- 28. CO Gas (Carbon dioxide).
- 29. Chrome Alum, Potash, than A.R. Grade.
- 30. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
- 31. Citral.
- Citronellyl acetate.
- 33. Citronellol pure.
- 34. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
- 35. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc. and their brighteners and levellers.
- 36 Cupric Oxide or Copper Oxide Black.

- 37. D.D.T.
- 38. Diethyl Phthalate.
- 39. Dimethyl Phthalate.
- 40. Dibutyl phthalate.
- 41. Dioctyl phthalate.
- 42. Dipentine.
- 43. Ferrous sulphate.
- 44. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
- 45. Formaldehyde.
- 46. Free mixtures of Potassium/Sodium-Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.
- 47. Geraniol.
- 48. Geranyl acetate.
- 49. Glycerine.
- 50. Gold chloride.
- 51. Hexamine of Pharmacopoeial/Technical grade.
- 52. Hydrochloric Acid.
- 53. Hydrogen Peroxide.
- 54. Hydroxy citronellal.
- 55. Iron bromide.
- 56. Iron Ammonium citrate.
- 57. Lead nitrate.
- 58. Lime and hydrated lime.
- 59. Lime sulphur solution.
- 60. Liquid chlorine.
- 61. Liquid Gold.
- 62. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
- 63. Magnesium chloride.
- 64. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
- 65. Mercury Ammoniate.
- 66. Mercurous Chloride.
- 67. Mercury Iodide.
- 68. Mercury Oxide.
- 69. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.

- 70. Nitric acid.
- 71. Naphthalene.
- 72. Oleic acid.
- 73. Para Phenetidine.
- 74. Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
- 75. Potassium bromide.
- 76. Potassium Metabisulphite.
- 77. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T. excluding Smoke Generators thereof.
- 78. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
- 79. Silica Gel.
- 80. Sodium Metabisulphite.
- 81. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
- 82. Sodium sulphide.
- 83. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
- 84. Sodium sulphite.
- 85. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
- 86. Sodium bisulphite.
- 87. Sulphuric acid.
- 88. Sulphuric ether.
- 89. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
- 90. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
- 91. Sodium and Pottassium citrate.
- 92. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium phyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
- 93. Strychnine and its salts.
- 94. Sodium bromide.
- Stearic acid.
- 96. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
- 97. Sulphur Dioxide.
- 98. 1:7:7 Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
- 99. Sodium Phosphate (Mono di and tri).
- 100. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride,
- 101. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.

- 102. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).
- 103. Yellow and white phosphorous.
- 104. Zinc sulphate.
- 105. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
- Note.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST II

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

erial No.	Name of Chemica	als		~~~	ota ntage	Remarks
1	2			3		4
1	Acetic Acid	•	•		Nii	
2	Acid Citric		•	-	Nil	
3	Aromatic Chemicals				Nil	
4	Aluminium Sterate		•	-	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia	•			Nil	
6	Ammonium Chloride		•	-	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate and Di.)	(M	lono		Nil	
8	Argon Gas	-		-	Nil	
9	Barium Chloride .				Nil	
το	Barium Sulphide -				Nil	
11	Barlum Carbonate		•	-	Nil	
12	Barium Nitrate .				Nil	
13	Borax		•	-	Nil	
14				-	Nil	
15	Butyl Alcohol				Nil	

1	2	3	4
16	Cadmium sulphide	Nil	
17	Calcium carbide	Nil	
18	Calcium carbonate precipitated .	Nil	
19	Calcium stearate	Nil	
20	Caustic Potash	Nil	
21	Case hardening and Heat treatment compounds .	Nil	
22	Copper sulphate	Nil	
23	Copper Oxychloride	Nn	
24	Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-	Nil	
25	Diacetone	Nil	
26	Di-Calcium phosphate	Nii	
27	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-condition- ing purposes	25%	
28	Di-Sodium phosphates	Nil	
29	Ethyl Acetate	Nil	
30	Ferric Chloride	Nil	
31	Hydroquinone	Nil	
32	Ionone 100 per cent	Nii	
33	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List III	5%	 (i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (i) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them
			directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.

ı 2 3 4

(iii) As provided in List III per missible types of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg, and 0.5 litre, are not allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this item. Imports of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in any packs will not be permitted against quota licence for individual chemicals of List II of Appendix 28.

34	Magnesium carbonate (Light)	Nil	
35	Magnesium Sterate	Nil	
36	Magnesium Trisillicate	5%	
37	Mercuric chloride	Nil	
38	Methanol	Nil	
39	Methyl chloride	Nil	
40	Metol	NII	
41	Metal treatment solution (Benderlsers)	Nil	
42	Mone-sodium phosphate .	Nil	
43	Nickel Formate	5%	
44	Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammo- nium Sulphate, Nickel Chlo- ride and Nickel Carbonate	Nil	
45	Oxalic acid -	Nil	
46	Pectin	Nil	
47	Potassium carbonate	5%	
48	Potassium chlorate	Nıl	
49	Potassium chloride	Nil	
₹ 0	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium Cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium other than free mixtures of Potassium/Sodium Cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.	5%	For purposes of calcultion of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
51	Potassium Permanganate	Nil	
52	Phosphoric Acid	Nil-	
			and the same of th

r	2			3	4
53	Phosphorus Pentoxide .			Nil	
54	Phosphorus Trichloride			Nil	
55	Rare Gases, such Helium Krypton, Xeonon and of gases other than Ar mixture of Argon and N	gon	and	Nil	
56	Refills for fire extinguishers		٠	5%	 (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix 3. (ii) Quota licences will be issue subject to the condition than not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of sod acid and foam type refills.
57	Rubber chemicals, the ing :	fol	low-		
	(i) Accelerator, antioxidant and ders.	nd re	tar-	Nil	
((ii) Dispensing and bonding Stabilizers and Peptizers;		ents,	Nil	
58	Softeners including pir (It includes softeners u rubber and other industri	ued	tar in	Nil	
59	Silver nitrate			Nil	
60	Sodium bicarbonate .			Nil	
61	Sodium nitrate		-	Nil	
62	Sodium Perborate excludin paration thereof.	g :	pre-	Nil	
63	Sodium Aluminate .		•	Nil	
64	Sodium silicoflouride .			Nil	
65	Sodium sulphate			Nil	
66	Strontium carbonate .			Nil	
67	Stronium nitrate			Nil	
68	Tin Oxide			Nil	
69	Tri-Calcium phosphate .			Nil	
70	Trichlorethylene			5%	

I	2	3	4
71	Water treatment Chemicals like "Alfloe", Calgon S. etc. other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium.	Nil	
72	Zinc Sterate	Nil	
73	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicines:—		
	(a) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators at containing D.D.T.	Nil	
	(b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generotors containing combinations of D. D. T. and B.H.C.	Nil	
	(<i>d</i>) Others		(i) Applications will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. The Director General of Health Services, New Delhi will also be consulted in the case of applications for import of Insecticides as an exterminators of rats and cock croches. The applications should be made by 15-8-1965.
			The applications should be accompanied by:—
			(A) Statements giving the following information separately irespect of each insecticid fungicide or weedlede covere by the applications:—
			(1) Description or trade name
			(2) Chemical composition.
			(3) Country of origin. (4) Quantity desired to
			(4) Quantity desired to imported.

3 r (5) C.I.F. Value. (a) Total (b) Per ton (c) Per 1000 Kilo. (6) Details of licence(s), if any, issued for the particular in-secticide, etc. during the last three licensing periods and imports effected against them :-(a) As Actual User-(i) No. and date of licence (ii) Quantity (iii) Value (c.i.f.) (iv) Imports Imports effected til the date of application till (b) On ad hoc basis-(f) No. and date of licence
(ii) Quantity
(iii) Value (c.i.f.)
(iv) Imports effected till the
date of application.
(7) Particulars of applications, if any, submitted on Actual Users basis for the particular insecticide, etc., during the licensing period covered by the applications :--(i) Authority to whom submitted (ii) Quantity and value applied for (iii) Quantity and value recommended by the certifying authority..... (B) Descriptive literature regard ing the insecticides, etc., which are not already well known ; and (C) True copies of invoices or quotations from foreign suppliers or their agents in Indie. Copies of the applications (with

copies of the statements and invoices) should also be forwarded, for information, to the Plant Protection Adviser, Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine Storage, Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 4/19, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi, and the Directorate of Chemicals and Plastics, Directogate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

(ii) Applications from Tea Industry for import of Pesticides like Kelthane, Tedion, Morocide, Thiodas

2

1

3

4

Ekatin, Gramoxone and Simozine will be considered by the JCCI&B, Calcutta on the recommendation of Tea Board.

(i) Applications for import of

- (iii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon. (iv) Chlorobenzilai (v) Chlorodone, (vi) 2, 4D, (vii) D.D. T., (viii) B.H.C., (ix) Copper Oxychloride, (x) Aldrin, (xi) Endrin, (xi) Heptachlor, & (xiii) Fungicides containing Bthyl mercury chloride, phenyl mercury acetate, and phery mercury acetate, and phery mercury chloride either singly or in combination of their active ingredients will not be entertained.
- N.B.—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisonous will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.
- Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for importing afforms and chemical will be considered by C. C. I&E. in consultation with the Directorate of Technical Development and the Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc. The applications should be made by 13-8-1965.
- M.s.—Such of the insecticide a jungicides, weedicides, etc., which have been declared polsons will be licensed to Sole agents of manufacturers provided the importers possess a license under the Poisons Act. 1919 and licenses will be granted subject to such conditions as a type specified by he D.G.

73 New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.

LIST III

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

(1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Tolune and Xylene.

(2) Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals:

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate: Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List I—some of the chemicals for bonafide use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.
- (4) All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Pofassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Pofassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) All grades of following chemicals:

Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution): Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Borle acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium Iodate;
sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg and 0.5 litre.

LIST IV

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

I. Insecticides

- 1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).
- 2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aidrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorabenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphite) Allenthrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropy, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, para-Dichloro-Benzene, Isbornyl thlocyanoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloroproane.
- 3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cylohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl hepty I) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl hepty I) Phenol.
- 4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dime-thyldithiophosphate, of Diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethy I phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, 0, 0 Dimethylsethyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, 0, 0-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 isoprophyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidiryl.
- 5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylottrile, Calcium cyanide).

- 6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List I) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.
- 7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthlthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-cuomorin or Warfarim, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin) Pivol (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

II. Fungicides

- 1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
- 2. Tolyl mercury acetate.
- 3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
- 4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
- 5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
- 6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
- 7. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
- Mercurised copper oxychloride.
- 9. Phenyl mercury urea.
- 10. Methyl mercury chloride.
- 11. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
- 12. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1: 2-dicarboxymide (Capton).
- 13. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
- 14. Manganese ethylene-1: 2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
- 15. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
- 16. Ethioxy ethyl mercury chloride.
- 17. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

- 1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
- 2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
- 3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Bufoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
- 4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
- 5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
- 6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.

- Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
- 8. Indol-Butyric acid.
- 9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
- 10. Sodium I-Naphthalene acetate.
- 11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
- 12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1. 1-Dimethy lures.
- 13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

LIST V

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.

Allyl Acetate.

Allyl Butyrate.

Allyl Heptylate.

Allyl Iso Butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate.

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate.

Benzyl Benzoate.

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.

Benzyl Propionate.

Benzylidene Acetone.

Benzyl Salicylate.

Benzyl Valerianate.

Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.

Bromostyrol.

Butyl Butyrate.

Butyl Formate.

Butyl Phenylacetate.

Butyl Salicylate.

Butyl Valerianate.

Carvol.

Cedrol.

Cedryl Acetate.

Cinnamic Acid.

Cinnamic Alcohol.

Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Cinnamyl Acetate.

Cinnamyl Benzoate.

Cinnamyl Cinnamate.

Cinnamyl Formate.

Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.

Cinnamyl Propionate.

Cinnamyl Valerate.

Citronellyl Benzoate.

Citronellyl Butyrate.

Citronellyl Capronate.

Citronellyl Formate.

Citronellyl Propionate.

Citronellyl Valerianate.

Coumarin.

Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamle aldehyde.)

Decyl Acetate.

Diacetyl 100%.

Diethyl Succinate.

Dimethyl Acetophenone.

Dimethyl Anthranilate.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.

Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

Dimethyl Octanol.

Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.

Diphenyl Methane.

Diphenyl Oxide.

Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.

Ethyl Anthranilate.

Ethyl Benzoate.

Ethyl Butyrate.

Ethyl Caproate.

Ethyl Caprylate.

Ethyl Cinnamate.

Ethyl Formate.

Ethyl Heptoate.

Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.

Ethyl Iso Butyrate.

Ethyl Laurate.

Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.

Ethyl Phenylacetate.

Ethyl Propionate.

Ethyl Salicylate.

Ethyl Sebacate.

Ethyl Valerianate.

Ethyl Vanillin.

Eugenol.

Eugenol Acetate.

Eugenol Methyl Ether.

Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.

Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.

Geranyl Butyrate.

Geranyl Formate.

Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.

Geranyl Phenylacetate.

Geranyl Propionate.

Geranyl Valerianate.

Heliotropin.

Hexyl Esters.

Hydratrops Aldehyde.

Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.

Indol.

Iso Bornyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Benzoate.

Iso-butyl Formate.

Iso-butyl Propionate.

Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Salicylate.

Iso Eugenol.

Iso Eugenol Acetate.

Linalyl Acetate.

Linalyl Anthranilate.

Linalyl Butyrate.

Linalyl Cinnamate.

Linalyl Formate.

Linalyl Iso Butyrate.

Linalyl Propionate.

Linalyl Valerianate.

Methyl Acetophenone.

Methyl Anthranilate.

Methyl Benzoate.

Methyl Cinnamate.

Methyl Coumarin.

Methyl Heptine Carbonate

Methyl Ionones.

Methyl Eugenol.

Methyl Iso Eugenol

Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone

Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone

Methyl Octincarbonate.

Methyl Phenylacetate.

Menthyl Salicylate.

Menthyl Valerianate.

Musk Ketone.

Nerol.

Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).

Para Cresol Methyl Ether.

p-Cresol.

Para Cresyl Acetate.

Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.

Phenyl Acetic Acid.

Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.

Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary)

Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.

Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.

Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.

Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.

Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.

Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Propyl Acetate.

Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.

Propyl Acetate.

Rhodinol.

Rhodinyl Acetate.

Rhodinyl Benzoate.

Rhodinyl Butyrate.

Rhodinyl Formate.

Rhodinyl Propionate.

Safrol.

Skatol.

Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate)

Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.

Terpineol.

Terpinyl Acetate.

Terpinyl Butyrate.

Terpinyl Cinnamate.

Terpinyl Formate.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

Vanillin.
Vetivenol.
Vetyverol.
Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not included in the list above.

Applications from Actual Users for import of new items of Aromatic chemicals will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures and uses, and any other relevant particulars.

APPENDIX 29

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V.]

PAINTS-IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for S. No. 34-37(d)/V.

- 1. Antimony Oxide (Painters' grade).
- 2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
- 3. Cellulose Chips.
- 4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
- 5. Chlorinated Rubber.
- 6. Cobalt Acetate.
- 7. Maleic Anhydride.
- Mercury Oxide.
- 9 Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.
- 10. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the items banned in terms of Appendix 40:—

81. No.	Items		<u></u>	,			 ·		Colour Index No.
I	Pigment Green B	•		•	•				10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G							•	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G						,•		11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G .		•		-				11710
5	Para Red				-				12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R			•					12065
7	Toluidine Red								13120
8	Permanent Red F4R .					•			12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB .								12370
to	Permanent Bordeaux F2R			•					12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red				•	•			15585

S. No.	Item										Colour Index No.
12	Permanent Red FRLL	_	- -	- -	•		•				12460
13	Lithol Red										15630
14	Rubine Toner .										15850
15	Permanent Red 2B.										15865
16	Maroon Toner .						·				15880
17	Golden Yellow GR										20045
18	Benzidine Yellow .				,						21090°
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG										21095
20	Permanent Orange G										21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B									•	21120
22	Peacock Blue .										42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue					٠					74160
24	Oil Yellow AM .										11020
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow										11800
26	Oil Yellow AR .										11920
27	Oil Brown D					•					12020
28	Oil Orange BS .										12055
29	Oil Orange T.						•				12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet				•						12150
31	Oil Red 2R										12170
32	Oil Yellow PX .										12740
33	Oil Red G										26100
34	Oil Red						•				26105
35	Oil Violet						•				42535B
36	Nigrosine	•	•		•	•	•	•	-		50415
37	Oil Blue										77450
38	Oil Black	•						•	_		77011

- 11. Phthalic Anhydride.
- Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.
- 13. Tricresyl Phosphate.
- 14. Toluol.
- 15. China Wood Oil.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II—S. Nos. 41 (ii) and 41 (iii) /V and Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(I) CAR AND LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TURES

(a) CAR—CONVENTIONAL

Sines						Ply Ratin	eg.					
5·20—13 5·60—13 5·90—13		:	:	:	:	4&6	5					
6·40—13 5·20—14 7·50—14		:	:	:	:	4 & 6 4 & 6 4 & 6	5					
4·00/4·25— 5·90—15 6·40—15	-15	:	:	:	:	4 4 & 6 4 & 6	S S					
6·70—15. 7·00/7·60— 7·10—15		:	:	:	:	4 & 6	5					
4·50/4·75— 5·00/5·25— 5·50—16	-16	:	:	:	:	4 & 6 4 & 6	5 6 6					
5·75/6·∞— 6·25/6·50/6 7·00—16	-16 -70-		:	:	:	4 & 6 6 6	S					
4·50—17 4·75/5·00— 5·25/5·50—	-17 -17	:	:	:	:	6 6 6						
5·25/5·50— 4·50/4·75/5		-19	:	:	:	6 6						
(b) CAR—Tubeless												
5·20—14 5·90—15	:	:	:	:	:	4 & 6 4 & 6	5					
(e) LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES Alternative Metric and Substitute vizes												
6·70—15 7·00—15 5·22—16	:	:	:	:	:	6 6 & 8 4 & 6	170—15					

APPENDIX 30-contd.

		Sinas				Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sixes					
6-50—16						6	160-16					
7.00—16		•	•			6 & 8	170-16, 200-16					
7-5016	•	•	•	•	•							
7:00—17	٠	•	•	•	•	8						
6·00—20 6·50—20	•	:	:	•	:	8 8	150—20, 30 × 5 160—20					
JU, 20	•			•	-							
	(:	2) Mo	TOR (CYCLE (Co	VERS AND T	UBR#					
2·5 0—16	•	•	•	•	•	2 & 4						
3·25—16 3·25—16	•	•	•	•	•	4 4						
_	•	•	•	•	•	-						
3·0019	•	•	•	•	•	4						
3.52—19		:	:	÷	Ċ	4						
3.20—19						4						
3.00-20	•	•	•	•	•	4						
(3) SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES												
3 50 -8	٠	•	•	•	•	2 & 4						
4.00-8	٠	•	•	•	•	2 & 4 2 & 4						
3.20—10	•	•	•	•	•	* C. 4						
(4) A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES												
7:50-10						6						
4.00-19		•	•	•	٠	4						
5.00-19	•	•	•	•	•	4						
6.00-19						6						
7.00-19		•	•	•	•	8 8						
8.00-19		•	•	•	•	8						
45×17—16	•	•	•	•	•	•						
	((5) Gu	nt (Covers,	7	UBES AND						
8.2510	٠	•	•	•	•	10 6	210-10					
9·00-13 8·25-15	:	:	:	•	•	14						
•••••=================================		•			·	10						
9.25-16		·	:			8 & 10						
10.50-16	•	•	•	•	•	12						
7.00-20						10	170-20, 32×6, 32×61					
7:50-20	٠	•	•	•	•		190—20, 34×7					
8-25-20	•	•	•	•	•		4 210—20, 35 × 7					
9.0020	•	•	•	•	٠	10, 12 & 1.	4 230—20, 36×8					
₹0.4020	•	•	:	•	:		250—20 270—20					
10.50-20	•	•	•	•		6						
E2:00-20	:	•	:	:	:	-2	270—20					
14 00-20		÷	•	•	•	0 0.	22					

Sines						Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute Sixes.			
9·00—22 10·00—22 10·00—24		:	:	:		IO I2 I4	230—22			
11·00—24 10—20		:	•		:	12 & 14 6				
(6) TRACT	or, T	CRAC1				RADER AN BES AND F	D EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR			
(a	(a) TRACTOR AND TRACTOR/TRAILER COVERS AND TUBES									
5·50—16 6·00—16	•	•	•	•	•	4 & 6 4 & 6				
7.50—16	:	:	:	÷	:	8				
7:50—18						4 & 6				
4·00—19 6·00—19	•	•	:	:	:	4 4 & 6				
6.50—20						6				
13.00-24				•		6				
11.2—28/10-			•	•	•	4 & 6				
12·4—28/11- 12·4—36/11-	—28 —36	•		:	:	4 & 6 4 & 6				
1428 16-930/14-	—30	:	•	•	•	6 6				
13.6—38/12-		÷	:	:	:	6				
		(b)	GRAD	ER CO) A EI	s, Tubes	S AND FLAPS			
13.00-24						8, 10 & 1	2			
(c) Eai	RTHM	OVER/I	EXCAV	ATO	r Covers,	TUBES AND FLAPS			
8 25—20		_				12				
9.00-20		•	•	•		12				
11.00—53						14				
12·00—24 12·00—25		:	:	:	•	16 16				
13.0024			_							
13.00-25		:		•		16 & 18				
14.00-24	٠	•	٠	•	•	16, 20 &	: 24			
14·00—25 16.00—24	•	•	•	•	•	20 16, 20 8	b 34			
16:00-24				:		16, 20 8				
18-00-24						12, 16, :	20 & 24			
18·00-25 21·00-24	-		•	•		12, 16, 16, 20 8	20, 24, 28, 32 & 36 k 24			
•		Ī								
21.00—25 26.5—29	•		·	·	•	22 & 2	24, 28, 32 & 36 6			
	(d) EAR	тнмо	ver/E	XCA	VATOR—T	ubel e s s			
16.0024						. 16 & 24	,			
14.00-25		•	•	٠		· 20 · 20 & 2	4			
16.0025	•	•	•	•	•		•			
18.00—25 2τ.00—25	•	•	•	•		. 16, 20, . 20	, 2 4,&28			

APPENDIX 30—contd.

(7)	Barrow	Cowers	AND	TOBES
-----	--------	--------	-----	-------

-Siges						Ply ating				
4×4	•	•	•	•	•	2&4				
			(8) C	CLE (Cove	RS AND TUBES				
724×1·1/2	₩.0.	•	•		•	2 2				
26×1·3/8 26×1·1/2	₩.O.	•	-	:	:	2				
28×1·1/2 28×1·3/4 28×1·1/2	₩.o.					2				
28×1:3/4	W.O.	Ricks	haw		•	4				
26×2·00 A	luto				•	4				
(9) Aero Covers and Tures										
3.00-3.1/	2	•	٠	•	•					
6·00—6·1/	2	:	:	·	:					
26×7·75-		:	•	:	:					
			(10) A	RRO (Covers				
26×6·50-	-14				•)				
27×6·50	-15	•	:	•	•	}				
36×10.75-	—10g -[2	:	·	•	•	1				
<u>~56</u> 0 X 236(0	-6)	-	•	•	•	Tubes are not made indigenously.				
29×6·25	-10	•	•	•	•	Tuots are not insens mangemously.				
43 X 12 50	—21	•	•	•	•					
26×6·6	- 1 1	:	·	•	•	1				
20 × 5·25-	-II	•			•					
:28 x 9.00—	-12	•	•	•	:					
₹5.50—20		•	(11)	ABRO	Tyre	s—Tubelesa				
34×10·75-	_16									
39×13			•	•	•					
46×16 ·	•	•	· (T2) "	Гвот т	жv С	Cushion (4994				
			(1-)	LAULL						
2·3/4×1·	1/8	•	•	•	:					
4×1·1/4 6×2	:	·	•	•						
8×2		•	•	•	٠					
10×2 12×2	:	:	:	:						
8×3 12×3.1/2	:	:	:	:	•					

APPENDIX M

[Section II—S. Nos. 65(1-4) (ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V]

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF-LICENSING POLICY FOR

- 1. Licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April 1965 -- March 1966 is as detailed below :-
- 2. Applications for additional licences to import 3-D viewers, will be considered.
- 3. Licences granted for this item for April 1965-March 1966 will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 35.
- 4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1965—March 1966 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted:—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V				<u> </u>
65 (1-4) (ii) (i)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equip-	7			
65 (I—4) (ii) (ii)	ment 1/4 H.P. and above. Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	Ports	7½%	Twelve months,	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will
65 (I—4) (ü) (üi)	Film Studio equipment				be granted on the combined
65 (5) (i) (i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.				values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65 (5) (i) (ii)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.				(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List A'
65 (5) (î) (iiî)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment				(iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each. (iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I-Theatre Equipments.

- 1. 35 and 35mm/70mm Projector Mechanisms complete with orwithout all accessories including Drive Motors, and Airblowers.
- 2. Projector Lenses of all types.
- 3. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
- 4. Counting, cleaning and waxing attachments.
- 5. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 90 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
- 6. Mirrors/Reflectors, Drive Motors with or without fans/heat-filters; water cooling fitments, flexible asbestos flame-proofleads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
- 7. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line/matching transformers, and having a normal output of 10 watts or over, and having a voice-coil diameter of not less than 1½" or a conediameter of 12" and above.
- 8. Acoustic Lenses.
- 9. High Frequency Speaker Units.
- 10. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 12" and above.
- 11. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photosells/photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
- 12. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.
- 13. Colour Wheels, with or without motors, for slide projectors.
- 14. Special effects projection attachments.
- 15. Film Splicers.
- 16. Motor Generator Sets, Rotary Converters or Inverters.
- 17. Test Films.
- Porthole windows with optical glass and safety shutter mechanisms.
- 19. Tools Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
- 20. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) with associated fitments.
- 2) Automatic Change-over units (Electrical or Mechanical).

22. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section II—16 mm Equipments.

- 1. Projection Lenses.
- Mirrors, glass or metal guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
- 3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
- 4. Loudspeakers (12" and above in diameter).
- Exciter lamps.
- Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- 7. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
- 8. Fuses.
- 9. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
- Projector Driving Chains and/or belts.
- 11. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, and Neon Indicator Lamps:

Section III-Studio Equipments.

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound and 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Damaguetisers.

Magnetic Perforated/unperforated Tape/Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

One set of Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Pre-amplifiers—all types.

Mixer Amplifiers—all types.

Main Amplifiers.

Line Amplifiers.

Booster Amplifiers.

Voltage Ampliflers.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Midrange, Film loss etc.

Filters—all types, such as high pass/Low pass, Handpass, Effects etc.

Volume indicator meters, limiter or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Michrophones without stands/booms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mountings.

Michrophone cable.

Condensor Michrophones with associated amplifiers, powersupplies and cables.

Monitor beadsets, interphone hand-sets and associated hangers.

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Higr quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifler.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator.

Control Units.

Talk back Microphone.

B/HT Units (power supplies).

A/LT Units (power supplies).

Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or vice-versa and or modification of either type to magnetic/photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film/ tape or vice-versa.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays, patchcords.

2. Re-Recording, scoring and Dubbing Equipment—either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with/without loopcabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without preamplifier.

Voltage stabilisers and Regultors, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

MG sets with associated control gear.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, preamplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equaliscrs/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; all types of power-supplies; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers with or without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for re-recorders; preview projectors; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; adapters and associated fitments; cables, plugs switches and accessories.

- 3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchoronisers, Solsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.
- 4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIP-MENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor; multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adapter (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without seperate carrying cases for each unit;
- 5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.
- 6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete with pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter, upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filter; motor generator; distributor; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.
 - 7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.
- 8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.
 - 9. Lighting Equipment;
 - (a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments including cables.
 - (b) Iodine Quartz Lights upto 2,000 watts capacity complete with Lamps, stands and associated fitments including cables.
 - (c) Arc-Lights, with or without generators, convertors, splice-boxes, plugs, cables etc.
 - (d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.
 - 10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.
 - 11. Film printing machines.
 - 12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

- 13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
- 14. Matte-shot Projectors.
- 15. Film Numbering Machines.
- 16. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.
- 17. Synchronisers.
- 18. Film Editing Machine.
- 19. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.
- 20. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distoration.
 - 21. Generators (Petrol. Diesel, Mains Gc Battery operated).
 - 22. Test Film and testing instruments.
- 23. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.
- 24. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17mm/16mm films for measuring film-lengths.
- 25. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators, frequency meters.
 - 26. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
 - 27. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.
 - 28. Effects Discs.
 - 29. Projection footage counters.
 - 30. Projection volume indicators.
 - 31. Film Splicers.
 - 32. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
 - 33. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
 - 34. Coloured Glasses.
 - 35. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.
 - 36. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
 - .37. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.
- 38. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated is permissible even though they may be banned elsewhere in this Red Book).

			Value iction.
ı,	Special Cables (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Upto	1%
2.	Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India	35	5%
3.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, 'pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	,,	2%
4.	Ball-bearings used in cinema machinery	"	2%
5-	Gramaphone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Stylii, and spare parts for Record-Players	22	3%.
6,	Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Players, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tonearm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	,,	2%.
7.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks	,,	5%
8.	Testing and Checking Instruments	that in meters Galvar Multi- not ex	condition of Volt- Ammeters and meters will ceed 1% of the value of the
9.	Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5%
10.	Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras, and other Studio and Laboratory Equip-		0/
	ments	22	10%
I.	Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-ampli- fiers, and volume and tone-controls	,,	5%

APPENDIX 31—concld.

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

- 1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
 - Pedestals or Base.
- 3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
 - 4. Step-down transformers.
 - Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
- 6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
 - 7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
- 8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units an Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
 - Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
 - 10. Slide Projectors.
 - 11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
 - H.F. Horns and Throats.
 - 13. Matching or Line Transformers.
- 14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
 - 15. Arc Resistances.
- 16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
 - 17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks,
 - 18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 90 amps.
 - 19. 16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
- 20. Speakers having a normal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a voice-coil, diameter of less than 11 per sent., or a cone-diameter of less than 12".
 - 21. Field Rectifiers.
 - 22. Film cement.
 - 23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
 - 24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
 - 25. Emergency Lighting System.
 - 26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
 - 27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film processing Machines.
 - 28. Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts capacity.

APPENDIX 32 Deleted

APPENDIX 33 Deleted.

APPENDIX 34

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

granted	Nos, and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	for not utilising the licence	Remarks
---------	------------------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------

Total value

Total value

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

	Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft ge- neral and spares	Remarks
ı.							
2.							
3.							
4.							

Total Value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	--------------------	---------

Total Value

Total Value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL.

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 34—concld.

SCHEDULE B

I. Complete	e Aircraft					The same of the sa
Description of sircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
II. Details	of Aircraf	t and Engin	e spares		<u>'</u>	

Type 3f aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
editri ppinkatipmentumerit _{a mare} n			Marian Manday, Marian PMMINISTER Profession			
I,						
3.						1
3.						
4.						
27		;				

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

IV Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE
GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 35

[Section II—S. Nos. 36(1-4)/II, 4(1-4)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

- 1. Where an actual user or an established importer having arms orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import ficence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.
- 2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.
- 3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' List 'A' and under the heading 'Cinema Machinery' in List 'B' of Appendix 35 could be imported

under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk

Jute Mill Machinery

- 1. Bailing Press Pump.
- 2. Bailing Press.
- Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
- 4. Dust Shaker,
- 5. Dry-beaming Machine.
- 6. Flat Loom.
- 7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
- 3. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
- 9. Lapping Machine.
- 10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
- 11. Measuring Machine.
- 12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
- 13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
- 14. Power Reeling Machine.
- 15. Roll or Spool Winder.
- 16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10'×6' and 80 spindles
- 17 Starch Mixing Machine
- 18 Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
- 19 Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
- 20. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).

2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by $3\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. with a cutting length of $\frac{13^{\circ}}{18} \times 152^{\circ}$ (Maximum) and $1\frac{9^{\circ}}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ (Minimum).

Note.—This restriction will not, however, apply to such knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above as are proved to be assessable under item No. 72(3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lps. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Beilers concerned.

Cinematograph equipments

- Pedestals.
- 2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
- 3. Step Down Transformer.
- 4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
- 5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
 - (b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
- 6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
- Rewinder.
- Rewinder Plates or Discs.
- 9. Slide Projectors.
- 10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
- 11. H. F. Horns.
- 12. Throats and Jacks.
- 13. Matching Transformer.
- Cloth Screen.
- Arc Resistances.
- 16. Amplifiers other than high quality Amplifiers used in film Studio Sound recording equipments.
- 17. Arc Lamps (excluding those designed to operate at over 100 amps. with rotating carbons).
- 18. Sound Heads (excluding those required for Magnetic sound reproduction).
- 19. 16 mm Sound & Projection Re-production Equipment.
- Plastic Cinema Screens.

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

- 1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
- Cooling Coils.
- 3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
- 4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
- 5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
- 6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
- 7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
- Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
- 9. Evaporative Condensers.
- 10. Cooling Towers.
- 11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
- 12. Condensers. .
- 13. Receivers.
- 14. Chillers.

Ceramic Machinery

- 1. Ball Mills.
- 2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay)
- 3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
- Pot Mills.
- 5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
- 6. Brick Cutting Tables.
- 7. De-airing Pug Mill.
- 8. Jigger Jolley.
- 9. Filter Press & Pumpa.
- 10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
- 11 Agitators.
- 12. Mixers.
- 13. Dryers.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

- 1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or mone) metal) including Pressure Vessels.
- 2. End Runners.

- 3. Distillation Stills.
- 4. Crystallisers.
- 5. Sterilisers.
- 6. Neutralisers.
- 7. Tincture Presses.
- 8. Vacuum Pana.
- 9. Reaction Stills.
- 10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
- 11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
- 12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels,
- 13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
- 14. Agitators.
- 15. Dryers.
- 16. Heat Exchangers.
- 17. Emulsifying Machine.
- Kneaders.
- 19. Sulphonation vats.
- 20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
- 21. Ball Mills.
- 22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
- 23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
- 24. Sifter & Mixer.
- 25. Sieving Machine.
- 26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
- 27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
- 28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
- 29 Mixing Digestors.
- Deodorizer.
- 31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
- 32. Water Purification Plant.
- Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
- Breweries.
- 35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
- 36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
- 37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

Oil Mill Machinery

- 1. Oil Expellers.
- 2. Baby Oil Expellera
- 3. Filter Press Pump.
- 4. Filter Presses.
- 5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani,
- 6. Copra Cutters.
- 7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
- 8. Oil Kohloos.
- 9. Disintegrator.
- 10. Decorticators.
- Reducer.
- 12. Hydrogen Cells.
- 13. Oil Coolers.
- 14. Deodorizer.
- 15. Bleecher with Condenser and Catch-all.
- 16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
- 17. Autoclaves,
- 18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

- 1 Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
- 2. Edge Runner.
- 3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 and 160 gallons made of standess steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

- i Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
- 2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
- 3. Rice Mill.
- 4. Rice Shellers.
- 5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
- 6. Disintegrators,
- 7 Dal Mills.
- 8 Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
- 9 Rice Flakes Machinery.
- 10, Paddy Cleaner.
- 11 Rice Huller Screen.
- 12 Husk Separator.
- 13 Paddy Separator.
- 14. Rice Polisher.
- 15. Bucket Elevator.

Rubber Machinery

- Mixing Mills.
- 2. Mixing Machines,
- 3. Extruding Machine.
- 4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
- 5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
- 6. Hydraulic Press.
- 7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

- 1. Soap Stamping Machine.
- 2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
- 3. Soap Plant.
- 4. Soap Cooling Frame.
- 5. Soap Boiling Pan
- 6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size)
- 7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
- 8. Soap Kettles.
- 9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
- 10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
- 11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
- 12 Toilet and Soap Dryer.
- 13. Tallow Melting Vats.
- 14. Soap Crutcher.

Textile Machinery

- 1. Bleaching Kiers.
- 2. Yarn Bundling Press.
- 3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Waler seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
- 4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
- 5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
- 6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
- Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
- 8. Roller printing machine (Garment—8 colours) and Vertical roller printing machine (10 colours).
- 9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
- 10. Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
- ii. Demping machine (including Finishing mangle).
- 12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
- 13 Scutchers (non-automatic).
- 14. Stentering Machine (Pin and clip type—with Hot Air).

- 15. Rope Washing Machine.
- Dye-Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) (excluding pressure jigger).
- 17. Reeling machine (Hand or Power Operated) excluding autoreeling machines
- 18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
- 19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
- 20. Back Filling Machine.
- 21. Yarn Printing Machine.
- 22. Batching machine.
- 23. Square beater type washing machines.
- Baling press.
- 25. Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
- 26. Fre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
- 27. Hydro extractors.
- 28. Continuous dyeing plant.
- 29. Curing/Polimersing machine.
- 30. Mercerising machine (cloth and yarn—chainless).
- 31. Auto-pilers.
- 32. Expanders.
- 33. Drying Cylinders.
- Cloth Guiders.
- 35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
- 36. Hot-flue.
- 37. Vaccum Strainer.
- 38. Wet Cotton Opener.
- 39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
- 40. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
- 41. Thermo-reaction.
- 42. Singeing machine (cloth—gas and electric types).
- 43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
- 44. Squeezing Mops.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

Silk Machinery

- 1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
- 2. Deckwinding Machine.
- 3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
- 4. Sectional Warping Machines.
- 5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
 - 6. Reeling Machine.

Tea Processing Machinery

- 1. Tea Rollers.
- 2. Multiple Test Rollers.
- 3. Tea Sorters.
- 4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
- 5. Green Leaf Sifter.
- 6. Tea Packers.
- 7. Tea Cutters.
- 8. Tea Breakers.
- 9. Ball Breakers.
- 10. Trash Plates.
- 11. Tea Cleaner.
- Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
- 13. Tea Dust Machine.
- 14. Green Tea Polisher.
- 15. Tea Roaster.
- 16. Multitubular Air Heaters
- 17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
- 18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines
- 19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

Sugar Mill Machinery

- 1. Vacuum Pans.
- 2. Evaporators.
- 3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
- 4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
- 5. Condensors.
- 6. Juice Heaters.
- 7. Crystallisers.
- Sulphitation Tanks.
- 9. Sulphur Furnace.
- 10. Trash Plates.
- 11. Filter Presses.
- 12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated)
- 13. Sugar Sifters.
- 14. Mixers.
- 15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
- 16. Eliminators.
- 17. Sugar Dryers.
- 18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.

- 19. Sugar Elevators.
- 20. Screw Conveyors.
- 21. Cane Carriers.
- 22. Cush Cush Stainers.
- 23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks.
- 24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
- 25. Scum Mixing Tank.
- 26. Storage Tank.
- 27. Sulphur Burners.
- 28. Sulphur Melters.
- 29. Sugar Grader.
- 30. Complete Sugar Mill Plants,
- 31. Bagasse Bailing Press.
- 32. Bagasse Elevator and Carriers.
- 38. Centrifugals.
- 34. Lime Kilns.
- 35. Magma Mixers.
- 36. Mud Filter (Oliver Campbell type).
- 37. New Rollers.
- 38. Rollers Reshelling.

Boiler Industry

- 1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ands);
- 2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tuber
- 3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
- 4. Loco boilers.
- 5. Water tube boiler.

Note.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinema Machinery

- 1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
- 2. Film Studio Light.

Constructional Machinery

- Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 24"×15" Jaw size.
- 2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.
- 3. Tar Boilers.
- 4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft
- Concrete Vibrators.

- 6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
- 7. Concrete mixers of 5/31 cft.

Gas Cylinders

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery

- Condensers.
- 2. Receivers.
- 3. Chillers.
- 4. Oil separators.

Printing Machines

Flat bed Machine stop cylinder type.

COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS.

Haulage (direct and endless) upto 50 H.P.

Paper and Pulp making Plants (for Writing and Printing paper)

- 1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
- Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections from 15 tons/day and above.
- 3. Brown Stock washing system.
- 4. Calendar Bowls.

Paper Conversion Machinery

- machine without printing unit.
- 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26 x 36 c.m. output—500 bags minute.
- 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.
- Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 bags per c.m output—400 minute.
- 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.
- Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 X 75 c.m. output-400 bags per minute.
- . Flat and satchel paper bag making Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50 m machine with two colour printing uait.
 - output-360 bags per 75 c.m. minute.
- Carrier bag making machine
- . Any size from 10 × 20 c.m to 36 m 56 c.m. output-100 bags per minute.

Paper Conversion Machinery—contd.

- 6. Perforation cut type bag making Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26 x machine.
 - 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.
- 7. Cellophane bag making machine Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26 x without printing unit.
- 36 c.m. output-166 bags per
- 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.
- Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 x 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.
- 9. Block bottom bag making machine
- Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36 m 50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
- 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.
- Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42 × 60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.
- 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.
- Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22 1 28 c.m. output-104 bags per minute.
- 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.
- 40" width paper output-75 to 300 ft, per minute.
- 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.
- 14. Envelope making machine From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

Miscellaneous Items

- 1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
- 2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants
- 3. Conveyors and Elevators.
- 4. Demolition tools.

APPENDIX 36

(Section II—S. No. 79/V)

X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC.,—POLICY REGARDING IMPORT OF.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the established importers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

- 2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the established importers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.
- 3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.
- 4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that nem provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.
- 5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX 37

IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT—LICENSING OF

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts, I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I--

Serial No. 17.—Cast Iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Schemes.

Serial No. 20.-Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II-

- Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.
- Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation and Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V-

- Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Protects.
- Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.
- 3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over any project or subsidiary thereto.
- 4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in the application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

295 G. of I.—32.

- 5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be one year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.
- 6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX 38

(Section II-S, No. 74/V)

[ROTARY HOES AND TILLERS (S. No. 74/V)—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR]
ANNEXURE (1)

Deleted.

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

- 1. Power Controlled Unit.
- 2. Hydraulic Power Lifts other than those which form an integral built-in mechanism of the tractor.
- 3 Tree Dozers.
- 4. Tree Stumpers.
- 5. Root Blades.
- 6. Root Cutters.
- 7. Winches.
- 8. Windrowers.
- 9. Mowers.
- 10. Planters.
- 11. Land Trapers.
- 12. Land Levellers.
- 13. Roughage Mills.
- 14. Hay Choppers.
- 15. Manure Loaders.
- 16. Hammer Mills.
- Earth Scoops.
- 18. Earth Movers.
- 19. Lift Boxes.
- 20. Post Hole Diggers.
- 21. Wheel Girdles.
- 22. Swath Turners,
- 23. Bull Graders.
- 24. Bull Dozers.
- 25. Blade Terracors.
- 26. Winch Girdles.
- 27. Ridgers.
- 28. Land Rollers.
- 29. Rapid Cut Machines.
- 30. Buck Rakes.
- 31. Transplanters.
- 32. Cutaway Discs.
- 33. Dozer Blades.
- 34. Soil Graders.
- 35. Windrow Pickup,
- **3**6. Swipe.
- 37. Rotary Slasher.

APPENDIX 39

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. No. 92(g)(3)/V]

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 92(g)(3) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCES GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF

- 1. Abney Levels.
- 2. Adjustable Set Squares.
- 3. Architectural Curves.
- *4. Beam Compasses.
- *5. Black Board Compasses.
- *6. Bow Compasses.
- 7. Bubbles.
- 8. Chains, measuring.
- 9. Clinographs,
- 10. Clinometers.
- 11. Cross-Staff Heads
- *12. Dividers
- *13. Drawing Boards.
- *14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- *15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- *16. Drawing Pens.
- 17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
- 18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- *19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
- 20. Levelling Staves.
- 21. Optical Squares.
- 22. Parallel Bars.
- 23. Parallel Rulers.
- 24. Plane Tables.
- 25. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- *26. Printing Frames.
- *27. Proportional Compasses.
- 28. Railway Curves.
- 29. Rain Gauges.
- 30. Ranging Rods.
- 31. Scales other than steel
- 32. Set Squares.

APPENDIX 39-concta.

- 33. Sight Vanes.
- *34. Spring Bows.
- *35. 'T' Squares.
- 36. Track Curves.
- 37. Washing Trays.

^{*}Actual Users may be given ilcences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature

APPENDIX 40

(Section II-S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1965—MARCH 1966

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for Coal-tar dyes will be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN) /58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC (PN) /59, dated 21st March, 1959 as amended from time to time. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted under the Special Export Promotion Scheme for silk fabrics and Export Promotion Schemes for Art silk fabrics and woollen textiles and woollen goods. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will be applicable to any imports of Coal-tar dyes against licences issued under the Incentive and other Export Promotion Schemes.

Coal tar dyes:

3. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted:-

S. No.		N	ame	of D)yes					 Colour Index No
	I. A	ZO 1	DYE	is						
	(a) Acids.									
T.	Acid Vaporald Green	PXC			•	•				10020
2.	Acid Orange MNO		-			٠		•		13065
3.	Acid Sulfon Blue R	•	•	•	•		•	•	-	13405
4.	Acid Yellow GR	•	-	•	•	-			-	13900
5.	Acid Blue RG .		•	-	-	-	-	-	-	15050
6.	Acid Orange II .	•	•	•	•	-	-	-		15510
7.	Acid Fast Red A		-	-	-	•	•			15620
8.	Acid Violet Brown B	•	•	-	-					15685
9.	Acid crystal Orange	G-	•	-	-					16230
10.	Acid Scarlet 3R	•	-	-		•				16255
11.	Acid Paper Scarlet A		-	٠		•				17755
12.	Acid Geranine 6B	-		-	•	-				18055
13.	Acid Red 3B	•	٠		,	•	•			18065

APPENDIX 40-contd.

τ				2						3
14.	Acid Orange G			•				•		18745
15	Acid Light Fast Yellow G			-	-			-		18820
16.	Acid Milling Yellow 2G	-	•		•	•	-	•		18850
17.	Resorcin Brown RD		٠		-	•				20195
18.	Acid Black 10BX .	-	•	-	•		-	•	•	20470
19.	Acid Milling Red G -	•				-	-	-		22245
20,	Copper Blue G.R		-	-	•		•	-		24415
21.	Acid Cyanine Blue 5 R	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	26360
22.	Acid Wool Black 3B .	-			•	•	•	•		26370
23.	Acid Fast Navy Blue GR	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	26400
74.	Acid Brilliant Crocein Extra	ı	-	•	•	-	-			27155
25.	Acid Crocein Scarlet MOO		•			-	-	•	•	27290
26.	Catechine G	-	-	•	•	-			-	36030
	(b) Directs.									
1.	Direct Yellow 5G .		-		-	-	-	-		13920
2,	Direct Golden Yellow.			•	•	•	-	•	-	18855
3.	Congo Red	-		•	•		•		-	22120
4.	Direct Garnet B .	-	•		•	-	•		•	22145
5.	Direct Rubine A .	•		-	•	•	-	-	•	22150
6.	Direct Garnet 2RB .				-		•	-	-	22155
7.	Direct Fast Red F .			•	•			-		22310
8.	Direct Brown M .		•	•	•	•		•		22311
9.	Direct Brown BN	•			-		•	•	•	22345
10.	Direct Fast Orange G .	•	-	•	•		-	-		22375
II.	Direct Fast Violet N .		-	•	•	-	-	-	•	22570
12,	Developed Black BT .	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	22590
13,	Direct Blue 2B	-	•			-	-	-	٠	22610
14.	Direct Benzepurpurine 4B	٠	•			•		•	-	23500
X5.	Cotton Red D		•	-	•	-	-		•	23565
τ6.	Direct Bordeaux BW .	-	-	•				-		24100
17.	Direct Sky Blue FB/FF		•		-	•	•		•	24410
18.	Chrysophenine CH	-	•		•			•	•	24895
19.	Direct Fast Violet 2 RL	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	•	27855
20.	Direct Fast Violet BL	•	٠	-	•	-	•	•	•	27905
				_						

APPENDIX 40—contd. 2 1 3 Chlorantine Fast Blue 3RLL 21. 27925 Chlorantine Fast Red 5B 22. 28160 Chlorantine Fast Yellow 5GLL 29000 23. Direct Red 12B. 24. 29100 Direct Fast Orange SE 25. 29150 Direct Fast Scarlet 4BS 26. 29160 Direct Orange A 27. 29173 Direct Brown CN 28. 30110 Chlorantine Brown BRLL 30145 Direct Black E 30, 30235. Direct Dark Green P . 30280 31. Direct Green B . 32. 30295 Direct Green G. 33. 30315 Chlorantine Fast Blue GLL 34. 34140 Chlorantine Fast Grey RLN 35. 34170 Direct Catechin G 36. 36030 Direct Yellow 3GX ۹7. 40001 Chlorantine Fast Orange TGLL . 38. 40215 (c) Mordant Dyes Chrome Brown M 11290 Chrome Yellow . 2. 14010 Chrome Yellow MY 14045 Chrome Blue RR 14855 Chrome Black R. 15690 5. Chrome Dark Blue BS 15705 Chrome Red 7 -18760 Chrome Brown EB 20110 (d) Basic Dyes. Bismark Brown . 21010 II. AZO DYE COMPONENTS (a) Fast Colour Bases 1. Fast Yellow G/GC Base 37000 (o-Chloroaniline/o-chloroaniline Hydrochloride) 2. Fast Orange G/GC Base 37005

(m-chloroaniline/m-chloraniline Hydrochloride)

I			2		·					3
3.	Fast Scarlet GG/GGS Bas (2:5 Dichloroaniline/2:		- ichloro	oanilir	• 1e Su	- lphate		•		37010
4.	Fast Red TR Base (5-Chloro-o-Toluidine Hy	yd r oc	hlorid	. e)	•	•	-	•	•	37085
5.	Fast Red KB Base • (4-Chloro-o-Toluidine Hy	droc	hlo ri d	e)	٠	•	•	•	•	37090
٠ 6.	Fast Scarlet G Base . (p-Nitro-o-Toluidine)	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	٠	37105
7•	Fast Red GL Base (m-Nitro-p-Toluidine)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	37110
,8,	Fast Red R/RC Base . (p-chloro-o-Ansidine/p-ch	loro-	-o-Ans	idine	Hydr	ochlor	ide)	•	•	37120
9.	Fast Red B Base (p-Nitro-o-Ansidine)	-	•	•	٠	•	•	٠	٠	37125
1 0.	Fast Scarlet R/RC Base (p-Nitro-o-Ansidine/p-Nit	.	- -Ansid	ine H	- Iydroc	hlorid	. c)	٠	•	37130
II.	Fast Bordeaux GP Base (m-Nitro-p-Ansidine).	٠	•	•	•	•	•		•	37135
12.	Fast Blue BB Base . (4-Benzeylamine-2:5 Die	ther	yanilir	1e)	٠	•	٠	-	•	371 75
13.	Fast Garnet GB/GBC Base (o-Aminoazotoluene/o-Am	inoa	zotolue	ne H	ydrocl	hlorid	- e)	٠	•	37210
	(b) Naphthols.									
ı.	Naphtho AS				•	•	-			37505
2.	Naphthol AS-E		•	•						37510
3.	Naphthol AS-BS .					•	•			37515
4.	Naphthol AS-D .									37520
5-	Naphthol AS-TR .				•	•	٠			37525
6.	Naphthol AS-OL .		•			•		•	•	3753¢
7.	Naphthol AS-PH .		•				•			37558
8.	Naphthol AS-BO .					•	•		•	37560
9.	Naphthol AS-8G .	•			•	•	•	•	•	37595

			API	PEN	DIX	40	cont	d.				
S. No. Nam			me o	f Dye			·				Colour Index	
	(c) Fast Colour	Sal	ts.									
	(d) Stabilised A	lzoic.	s.									
	(including Rapid	Fas	t Colo	ours,	Rapid	ogens	and :	Specti	olene	s)		
	III. T. P.	M.	DYE	S.								
	(a) Acid T. P.											
ı.	Ink Blue .		_									12580
	(b) Basic T.P.1	v)	75146	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	42780
ī.	Auramine O	,,,	Jyes.									
2,	Malachite Green		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	41000
3.	Diamond Green		retala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	42000
. 4.	Magenta .	Cry	SLAIS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	42040
5.	Para Magenta	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	42500
6.	Methyl Violet			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	42510
7.	Rhodamine B	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	42535
8.	Methylene Blue				•				•			45170 52015
	IV. VAT DY	ES										
·1.	Vat Yellow CG											56005
2.	Vat Golden Yell	low (GK									59100
3.	Vat Jade Green	\mathbf{B}/\mathbf{F}	FB									59825
4.	Vat Dark Blue I	во										59800
5-	Vat Jade Green	2G										59830
. 6.	Vat Jade Green	зΒ										5983
7.	Vat Black BB				•							59850
8.	Vat Brilliant Pu	ple 4	ı R			•		•		-		60010
9.	Vat Olive Green	В										69500
10.	Vat Blue RSN					•						69800
II.	Vat Blue GCD			•	•							69810
12.	Vat Blue BC			٨	•	•	•					69825
13.	Vat Green 4G	•		•	•	•						70 700
14.	Vat Blue 2B		•		•			•				73065
15.	Vat Magenta B			•	•	•		•				73395
16.	Vat Brown RPD)		41	*	٠	ı	•	,	•		73410

	API	EN	DIX	40	-con	td.		<u>-</u>		
I	2									3
	V. SOLUBILISED VAT	DY	ES	-						
ı.	Sol. Vat Golden Yellow IC	šΚ								59101
2.	Sol. Vat Golden Yellow IR	K								59100
3.	Sol. Vat Green IB .							•		59820
4.	Sol. Vat Brilliant Violet 141	R								6001
5.	Sol. Vat Yellow V									60531
6.	Sol. Vat Olive Green IBL					•				69501
7.	Sol. Vat Blue 04G									73046
8.	Sol. Vat Blue 04B .									73066
9.	Sol. Vat Orange HR .					-				73336
10.	Sol. Pink IR									73361
II.	Sol. Vat Red Violet RF									73396
12.	Sol. Vat Ptg Violet ARR									73601
13.	Sol. Vat Grey IBL .	•		٠		•		•	•	73671
	VI. SULPHUR DYES									
T.	Sulphur Orange C .	•								53050
2.	Sulphur Yellow 2G .									53160
3.	Sulphur Black				-					53185
4.	Sulphur Green 3B .		-				•			53 220
5.	Sulphur Brown T .									53280
6.	Sulphur Green G .	•				-	•			53570
	VII. PIGMENT PRINT VIII. DISPERSE DYES	'ING	EM	IULS	IONS	3				
ı.	Acetate Fast Orange G									11005
2.	Acetate Scarlet B .									11110
3.	Acetate Red GG .									11210
4.	Acetate Diazo Black GP									11365
5.	Acetate Yellow						•	•	•	11855
	IX. ACID DYES OTH T.P.M. DYES.	ER T	гна	N AC	ID A	ZO A	<i>IN</i> D	ACI	D	
ı.	Nigrosine, water Soluble									50420

Note: -Organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours are included in item 10 of Appendix 29.

X. DIRECT DIES OTHER THAN DIRECT AZODYES

4. Dyes Intermediates 1

1. Direct Turquoise Blue.

- A. U. applications will be considered by the Licensing Authorities at ports in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. The intermediates for which licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. Import of the following items will not, however, be permitted:—
 - (i) Beta-Nuphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).

74180

- (ii) Sulphanilic acid.
- iii) Diethyl Meta Aminophenol

ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UNDER COTTON TEXTILES EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME, OTHER EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEMES AND AGAINST ACTUAL USER LICENCES

- 1. Aceto acet-o-chloroanilide.
- 2. Aceto acet p-chloroanilide.
- 3. Aceto acet-o-Toluidide.
- 4. Aceto acetic Ester/Ethyl acetoacetate.
- 5. Aceteacetanilide.
- 6. 2-Acetylamino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
- 7. m-Amino Phenol.
- 8. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-Sulphonic acid.
- 9. 1-Amino-2-Naphthol-4-Sulphonic acid.
- 10. p-Amino-Phenol.
- 11. Amino Acetanilide,
- 12. 2-Amino-4-Nitrophenol.
- 13. 2-Amino-1-Phenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
- Amino-R-Acid.
- 15. 2-Amino-3: 5-Xylene Sulphonic acid.
- 16. Amino Azobenzene.
- 17. Amino Anisic acid Anilide.
- 18. Amino G Acid.
- 19. Amino J Acid.
- 20. Aniline.
- 21. O-Anisidine.
- 22. p-Anisidine.
- 23. Anthraquinone.
- 24. Alpha Naphthol.
- 25. Alpha Naphthylamine.
- 26. Aniline 2:5 Disuphonic acid.
- 27. 1-Amino-2-Methyl Anthraquinone.
- 28. 2-Amino phenol 4: 6 Disulphonic acid.
- 29. 1- (m-amino phenyl) -3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone.
- Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride/Benzidine Sulphate.
- 31. Benzotrichloride.
- 32. Benzyl ethylamiline.
- 33. Benzyl Ethyl aniline Sulphonic acid.

- 34. Benzoyl J-Acid.
- 35. Bronners Acid.
- 36. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
- 37. Beta Naphthol.
- 38. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulphonic acid.
- 39. Benzoyl Chloride.
- 40. Benzaldehyde,
- 41. Benznzaldehyde-e-Sulphonic acid.
- 42. Benzene Sulphonyl Chloride.
- 43. Chicago acid.
- 44. Chromotropic acid.
- 45. 4-chloroaniline.
- 46. o-chlorobenzldhyde.
- Chlorobenzene.
- 48. O-chloro-p-Nitraniline.
- 49. 2-chloro-4-toluidine-Sulphonic acid (Sodium Salt).
- 50. p-cresidine.
- 51. Cleves acid 1:6 & 1:7.
- 52. p. cresol.
- 53. Crocein acid.
- 54. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-sulphophenyl)-5-pyrozolene.
- 55. 2-Chloro-1-Amino-4-Sulpho methyl Benzene.
- 56. 4-chloro metanilic acid.
- 57. 4-chloro-2: 5 Dimethexy aniline.
- 58. 1-(2-chloro-5-Sulpho phenyl)-3-Methyl-5-pyrozolene.
- 59. Dehydro thio-p-toluidine Sulphonic acid.
- 60. 3:9 Dibromo Benzanthrone.
- 61. 2:6 Dichloro-p-Nitroaniline.
- 62. 1:5 Dihydroxy Naphtholine.
- 63. 3:3 Dichlorobonzedine/3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochlor
- 64, 2:5 Dichlronitro benzene.
- 65. 1-(2:5 Dichlro-4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-pyrozolone.
- 66. 2:5 Diethoxyaniline.

- 67. 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
- 68. Diethyl aniline.
- 69. N: N-Diethyl-4-Methoxy Metanilamide.
- 70. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
- 71. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
- 72. 2:4 Dihydroxy quinoline.
- 73. Dimethylaniline.
- 74. Dimethyl sulphate.
- 75. Dimethyl toluidines.
- 76. 2:5 Dinitroanisole.
- 77. Dinitrochlorobenzene.
- 78. m-Dinitrobenzene.
- 79. 2: Diazo-1-Naphthol 4:8 disulphonic acid.
- 80. 2:4 Dichloroaniline.
- 81. Diethyl Sulphate.
- 82. Ethyl Alpha Naphthylamine.
- 83. Epsilon acid.
- 84. Ethylaniline.
- 85. Ethylhydroxy ethylaniline.
- 86. Gamma acid/Gamma salt.
- 87. G acid/G salt.
- 88. H. acid and its salts.
- 89. 2-Hydroxyanthracene-3-Carboxylic acid.
- 90. 2-Hydroxy-3-Dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
- 91. 4-Hydroxy-N-Methyl-2-quinoline.
- 92. Hydroxy benzcarbazole carboxylic acid/Benzazyl acid.
- 93. Hydroxy carbazole Carboxylic acid/Azyl acid.
- 94. J. acid.
- 95. J. acid Urea.
- 96. Kochis acid.
- 97. Laurent acid.
- 98. Leuco quinizarine.

- 199. 3-Methyl-1-(4-Sulpho-o-toluyl)-5-pyrazolone.
- 100. 2-Methyl quinoline.
- 101. N-Methyl Taurine.
- 102. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
- 103, 1-Methoxy antraquinone.
- 104. Neville winther's acid.
- 105. 1:5 Naphthalene Disulphonic acid.
- 106. 2-Naphthyl amine-7-Sulphonic acid/Amino F-acid.
- 107. 2-Napthyl amine 4:8 Disulphonic acid.
- 108. O-Nitrochloro benzene.
- 109. m-Nitrochlorobenzene.
- 110. p. Nitrochlorobenzene.
- 111. 2-Nitro-4-chloro toluene.
- 112. p-Nitrophenol.
- 113. o-Nitro toluene.
- 114. 6-Nitro-o-Aminophenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
- 115. Oxy-Koch acid.
- 116. O-Nitroanisole.
- 117. m-Nitroanisole.
- 118. p-Nitroanisole.
- 119. 5-Nitro 2-Aminophenol.
- 120. 2-Naphthylamine-6-Sulphonic acid.
- 121. N-N-Di (Hydroxyethyl) meta toluidine.
- 122. p-Nitro toluene-o-Sulphonic acid.
- 123. 4-Nitro-2-aminophenol-6-Sulphonic acid.
- 124. 6-Nitro-1-Diazo-2-Naphthol-4-Sulphonic acid.
- 125. p-Nitro toluene.
- 126. Peri Acid.
- 127. Phenol.
- 128. Phenyl alpha Napthylamine.
- 129. Phenyl Gamma acid.
- 130. Phenyl Isocyanate.
- 131. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.

- 132. Phenyl J-acid.
- 133. Phenyl Peri acid.
- 134. 1-Phenyl-5-Pyrazolone-3-Carboxylic acid ethyl ester.
- 135. o-Phenyl Sulphonyl-H-acid.
- 136. Phthalic Anhydride.
- 137 Pyridine.
- 138. R acid/R Salt.
- 139. Resorcinol.
- 140. Phoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
- 141. Scharffer's acid.
- 142. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
- 143. 1-(m-Sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
- 144. S-acid.
- 145. Suphanthranilic acid.
- 146. Sulfamic acid.
- 147. Tobias acid.
- 148. O-Tolidine/O-Tolidine Dihydrochloride.
- 149. o-Toluidine/Toluidine Hydrochloride.
- 150. m-Toluidine/m-Toluidine Tydrochloride.
- 151. p-Toluidine/p-Toluidine Hydrochloride.
- 152. 4-Toluidine-3-Sulphonic Acid.
- 153. p-Toluyl Peri acid.
- 154. Trichloro Benzene.
- 155, 2:4:5 Trichloroaniline.
- 156. 2:2 (m-Toluyl amine) Diethanol.
- 157. 2:5 Xylidine/Mixed Xylidine.
 - N.B.—The Laboratory chemicals will not be allowed against the licences for Dyes intermediates specified in this Annexure.

APPENDIX 41 Deleted.

APPENDIX 42 Deleted

(Section I—Paragraph 12)

SPARE PARTS TO INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKING ETC.—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957 AS AMENDED.

Subject.—Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development.

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been c+cided that:-

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown/including a breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in the course of next one month, provided a certificate to this effect is produced from a qualified engineer) of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual User licences upto a maximum of Rs. 2.500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual User applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.
- 2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

- (1) The provision contained in para, 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial Undertakings not borne on the list of the Directorate General of Techni-Applications for emergency spare cal Development. parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the port licensing authorities under these provisions.
- (2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will. theretore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

Deleted

APPENDIX 45 Deleted.

APPENDIX 46 Deleted.

Letters of authority-Issue of

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 48

(Reference remark (i) (b) against S. No. 28(4)/II in Appendix 4 in Section III)

Sizes of V Letts allowed against Actual Users licences for S. No. 28 (4)/II—List of

A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION	SECTION	SECTION
61	62	63		158
62	63	65	95 120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65	71	122	210
65	66	75	128	238
66	66-	75 78	144	298
68	68	βī	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71			220
72	72	90	173 178	
73		93		
74	73 26	96 88	180	
75	75 78	98	195	
78	79	100	204	
80 80	80 80	105	210	
81		108	2 20	
	81	J12	2 24	
82	82	120	225	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	85	128	268	
93	86	130	270	
96	87	134		
97	88	136	298	
τόρ	89		3 0 0	
103	90	144	314	
105	=	156	328	
107	93 95	158	330	
108	95 96	160	34 ^C	
112		162	358	
120	97 98	173	360	
124		180	408	
125	100	185		
128	104	186		
	105	191		
142	108	195		
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	348		
	162	3 3 0		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	3 6 0		
	₹10	408		
	. 38	•		
	64 0			
	268			
	270			
	.83			
	3 9 8			
	300			
	328			
	340			
	408			

APPENDIX 49 Deleted.

[Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

Subject:—Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for April 1965—March 1966.

The licensing policy for Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc. for the year April 1965—March 1966 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 15th August, 1965. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
· I	2
I. (a) Blowtoom machines	Applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
I. (b) Blowroom machinery spares	The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to Actual Users:— (a) All types of lattices. (b) Grid Bars.
II. (a) Carding Engines	Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
II. (b) Spare parts for Carding Engines .	Licences will be granted only for flat chains in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
III, (a) Ring Frames	Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX 50—conta.

1

2

III. (b) Spare parts of ring frames

- Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay :-
 - (1) Ball Bearing, Roller bearings, Needle bearings, top rollers.
 - (2) Roller bearing inserts except following type or equivalent :-

NBC/WST

EQUIVALENT TYPES OF OTHER MAKERS

S-78

SKF

HOFFMAN HT-3

CERLIKON S-2

HM-218

- (3) Components of high drafting system excluding roller stands, cots aprons.
- (4) Ball-bearing jockey pulleys.
- (5) Rings.—Spinning rings upto 2" (for ring frames) under E.P. entitlements provided there is no indigenous angle. Spinning rings above 2" (for ring frames) and doubling rings (for doubling frames) under E. F. entitlements.
- (6) Parts of pneumatic under clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (7) Any other components of specialised nature in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

III. (c) Spares for Draw and Speed Frames Licences for import of spare parts for Draw

and Speed Frames will be granted to the Actual Users for items other than fluted rollers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

IV. Looms:

(I) Automatic looms

- A.U. in consultation with the
- (2) Drop Box looms, plain Calico looms No licence will be granted.
- (3) Blanket looms, H.S. Multiple head Tape with Ribbon looms, Pick and Pick looms and Velvet looms.
- (4) H.S. Multiple head tape with ribbon looms.
- Commissioner.
- Applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for purpose of replacement of the existing looms only.
- A. U. applications for import of these machines will be considered on the following basis :-
 - (i) Heavy webbing looms upto 8 shuttles will not be allowed import. Import of these machines over 8 shuttles may be allowed on 50% indigenous: 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for 50% of their requirements for indigenous tape looms whatever available

APPENDIX 50—contd.

Ţ

2

- (ii) Medium and Light looms of 16 or 24 or upto 50 shuttles capable of manufacturing different types of tapes (3/4° to 1½° wide) may be allowed on 50% indigenous: 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for 50% of their requirements for indigenous tape looms whatever available.
- (iii Shuttles-less tape looms may be allowed under E.P. entitlements on 50% indigenous: 50% imported basis against actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for 50% of their requirements from indigenous tape looms whatever available (including shuttle type).
- (iv) Elastic Woven tape looms may be allowed only under E.P. entitlement on the basis of ST indigenous: 2 imports ed on production of actual documentary evidence of placement of firm orders for the indigenous tape looms, whatever available.
- N. B.—(t) In all the above cases, the firm orders should be placed with the indigenous manufacturers of tape looms who are borne on the register of the Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
 - (2) The stipulated percentage of purchase of indigenous tape looms in all the above cases is essential for considering import applications irrespective of the fact that such indigenous looms may not be the same as imported looms either in specification or in technical details.
- IV. (a) Loom Parts and Accessories
- Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for articles listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix.
 - (a) Licences for loom parts and accessories from (1) to (17) in the list in Annexure 'B' will be granted to Actual Users for the following types of looms.
 - (1) Swivel and lappet looms;
 - (2) High Speed narrow fibre looms;
 - (3) Tyre Cord looms; and
 - (4) Fustian looms.—
- V. Gauges classified under S. No. 21 (1)/ Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be

pplications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

I

2

- VI. (a) Sizing machine
 - (b) Auto Pirn Winding (4-spindle auto type) machine.
 - (c) Auto Pirn Winding (single spindle auto type) machine.
- VII. Other items of textile machinery

No licence will be granted.

Applications from actual users will be considered by Jt. CCI&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

Import of textile machinery other than those covered under Appendix 35 and those mentioned above in this Appendix will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

- (1) Draw Frames
- (2) Speed Frames
- (i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered.
- (ii) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (i) above will be considered on the following basis:—
 - (a) Import will be allowed for 2 machines against actual delivery of one indigenous machine for replacement purpose.
 - wil (b) Import also be considered for 2 machines against indigenous machine replacement purpose on production of the documentary evidence bank of guarantee irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of indigenous machine together with a

I

APPENDIX 50-contd.

deposit receipt for 10% of the value of the machines on firm order.

2

- (c) Imports of draw frames and speed frames will be allowed to new mills and existing mills which have been given expansion licences.
- (3) Doubling Machines.
- (i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlement under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered.
- (ii) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (i) above will be considered on the following basis:—
 - (a) Import will be allowed for those machines against actual delivery of indigenous machines taken by applicants on 50:50 basis. Applicants should furnish documentary evidence of having taken delivery of indigenous machines.
 - (b) The import will also be allowed for these machines on 50 : 50 basis against

Ţ

2

production of documentary evidence of bank guarantee or irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of the indigenous machine together with a deposit receipt for 10% of the value of the machine on firm order.

- (c) Import of Doubling Machines will be allowed to new mills in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (4) Warp Winding
 Machine i.e.
 High Speed
 Cheese and
 Cone Winding
 Machine (nonautomatic).
- (5) High Speed Warping Muchines.

Applications from actual Users will be considered by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

ANNEXURE 'A'-Deleted.

ANNEXURE 'B'

List of Loom Parts and Accessories

- 1. Loomsides.
- 2. Top Rail
- 3. Cross Rails.
- 4. Binder Rails.
- 5. Sley Swords.
- 6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
- 7. Breast Beams.
- 8. Take-up Rollers.
- 9. All Metal Sleys.
- 10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
- 11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
- 12. Picking Bowls.
- 13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
- 14. Picking Tappet Shells.
- 15. Picking Tappet Boss.
- 16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
- 17. Picking Shafts.
- 18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
- 19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
- 20. Clutch Drive components.
- 21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
- 22. Loom springs—excluding Swell, bow and Back springs and boxend springs but including wire-springs.
- 23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
- 24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
- 25. Spare for Tyre Cord Looms.
- 26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
- 27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
- 28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).

295 G. of I.-34.

APPENDIX 50-conta.

- 29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
- 30. Split Chain,
- 31. Split Cutters (Complete).
- 32. Split Needles.
- 33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
- 34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
- 35. Weft fork welded type.

For Jacquards

- 36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
- 37. Jacquard Design Paper.
- 38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
- 39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
- 40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
- 41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
- 42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
- 43. Spring for Spring Peg.
- 44. Solid Pegs.
- 45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
- 46. Steel Needle Springs,
- 47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
- 48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
- 49. Flat Card Springs.
- 50. Wire Card Springs.
- 51. Patent Steel Loops,
- 52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
- 53. Bowlas Hooks.
- 54. Mail Eyes.
- 55. Neck Cord Couplings.

APPENDIX 50-concld.

Sundries

- 56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
- 57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
- 58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
- 59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
- Pick Counting Glasses.
- 61. Shuttle Back Springs.
- 62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.
- 63. Jaws for Shuttles.
- 64. Clamps.
- 65. Porcelain Eyes.
- 66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.
- 67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
- 68. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
- 69. Tinned Hoops for Shuttles.
- 70. Drop Box Cards.
- 71. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
- Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
- 73. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welf Replenishing Motion.
- 74. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
- 75. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
- 76. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
- High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).
- 78. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
- 79. Loom Chains.
- 80. Hand Power Repeating Machines.
- N.B.—The Restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this Annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous auto-loom manufacturers.

APPENDIX 51 Deleted.

Deleted.

Deleted

[Section II—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

DENTAL GOODS WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR S. Nos. 93-94 (j) /V---LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder and granules for teeth (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arm.

Air Turbine.

Air Rotor.

Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.

Albastone, castone & Moldano.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Balance, Alloy.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster-large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Broaches, Nerve.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.

Catridge syringe and nozzles.

Sasting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment No. 30.

Calsite Investment.

Calestone, Castone.

Caps, Pulp.

Carriers Amalgam.

Carvers.

Cements-Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Cellumat.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clamps, Stainless Steel.

Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners, Pulp Canal.

Compound Tray.

Contouring Instruments.

Colloid Elastic.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter.

Cups, Rubber Polishing.

Cups, Precious Metal.

Cups, Stainless Steel.

Curettes.

Diamond Points.

Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.

Dental Anaesthetics in cartridges and in solution form in bottles excluding ethyl chloride—10% of the face value of the licence.

Dental Air Compressor.

Dental Chair-Motor.

Dental Casting Machine.

Dental Unit-Master Electric and accessories.

Dental Electric Engine.

Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.

Devitalizer, Puly and Paste.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Rubber Bellows.

Discs, Shield.

Dispenser, Mercury.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

APPENDIX 54-contd.

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and for the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Duplex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Ease Handpiece.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

Electric furnaces, Dental.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Embedding Compound Investment.

E.P. Model Materials.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Extractors, Nerve and Post.

Facers, Engine Root.

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flasks and Flask Presses-metal, for making acrylic dentures.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

Forceps, Extracting.

Former Ligature and Arch.

Forceps, Rongeur.

Frame, Piercing Saw.

Fusible Metal Outfit.

Fusing Porcelain.

Fibre devitalizing.

Gags.

Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equil

Glaze for Porcelain finishing.

Gold Casting and solder—upto 5% of Gauge.

Gutta Percha.

Hand Pieces and Parts.

Handles, Cone Socket.

Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.

Heater for Spray Bottles.

Holders, Broach.

Holders for Burs.

Holders, Nerve Instrument.

Holders, Rubber-Dam.

Holders, Sponge.

Hygienators.

Impression Paste.

Impression Trays.

Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated.

Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.

Investments, material.

Kalsogen.

Lamps, mouth.

Lancets.

Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.

Lining Cavity.

Lubricant Filling Porcelain.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrels.

Masks, Face.

Matrices.

Mercury-Chemically pure.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for Vulcanite or

Acrylic Work.

Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat. for Metal Work.

Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Piercing Saw Frame to hold the above.

Metal Separating Saws.

Made in two diameters.

9/16 and 3/4 inch.

Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals, Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors, Mouth.

Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Needles, Hypodermic. [Only those types which are mentioned in Annexure I to this Appendix will be allowed to be imported against licences issued for S. No. 93-94(j)/V].

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Devitaizing Fibre and Paste.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones-Arkanas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit, Matrix.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrices.

Plaster Sifter.

Plastic Polishing Strips.

Pliers, orthodontic, universal, all types.

Pluggers.

Points, Alpine, White.

Points, Diamond.

Points, Carborandum.

Points, Gutta Percha.

Points, Wood Polishing.

Points, Stone.

Polish Equipment.

Porcelain Filling.

Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.

Posts.

Porte Polisher.

Post Extractor.

Powder, Abrasive.

Precious metals i.e., gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat penney-weight pieces or wires of pressly manufactured for dental castings.

Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.

Probes.

Pulp Canal Cleaners.

Pulp Caps,

Punches, Plate.

Punches, Rubber Dam.

Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.

Regulating Appliances and Accessories.

Retainers, Matrix.

Retractor, Cheek and Reflector,

Rifflers.

Rongours.

Root Reamers different shape.

Rubber Mats.

Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.

Rubber Dam.

Rubber Dam Weights.

Rubber Dam Frame.

Rubber Dam Holder.

Rubber Dam Punch.

Sand, Casting.

Sandarac.

Scalers.

Scalpels.

Sculptors.

Separators.

Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

Sheath, Cable.

Shells, Gold.

Shield, Discs.

Slabs, Borax.

Slip Joint No. 2.

Solder, silver and gold.

Soldering Paste.

Spatulas, Cement.

Spoons, Amalgam.

Spot Welding outfit.

Spring and Swivels.

Precious Metal.

Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh

APPENDIX 54-contd.

Stainless Steel Crowns.

Stains, Mineral.

Stone Points.

Strengtheners, Precious Metal.

Strips, Asbestos.

Strips, Polishing.

Strips, Separating.

Surveyors.

Syringes (Dental all metal).

Strengtheners white metal.

Tags, Retaining, precious metal.

Temporary Stopping.

Thymozin Instruments.

Tin Cylinders.

Tray Mica, Annealing.

Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge, etc.

Trephines, Engine.

Trimmers, Abrasive.

Trimmers, Osteo,

Trimmers, Plug.

Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.

Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Rifflers.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay,

Wax, Non-residual.

Wax, Solbrig.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 meters i.e. 61 feet or in spools of 1 oz.

APPENDIX 54-contd.

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure I to Appendix 54 (vide remark against "Needles Hypodermic" in Appendix 54).

1. INTERCHANGEABLE DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm,	
7/8	23	26
I	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 & 23

2 DOUBLE-POINTED DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR CARTRIDGE SYRINGES

	Gauge
mm.	
25	25, 26 & 27
32	26 & 27
42	25, 26 & 27
	25 32

Annexure II to Appendix 54 [vide remark (iii) against S. No. 93-94(j)/V]

- 1. Arnoda, Liquid and Powder.
- 2. 'Asto' for abscess treatment.
- 3. Beechwood Creosote.
- 4. Black's 1, 2, 3 Mixture.
- 5. Carbolised Resin.
- 6. Calgitex.
- 7. Camphor Phenol.
- 8. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
- 9. Dentinol.
- 10. Dentalone.
- 11. Eugenol.
- 12. Formocresol.
- 13. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
- 14. Monochlorophenol.
- 15. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
- 16. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
- 17. Novocell.

APPENDIX 54-concld.

- 18. Monsel Solution.
- 19. Oil of Cloves.
- 20. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
- 21. Peripac.
- 22. Pulpdent.
- 23. Pyorrhoea Astringent.
- 24. Poloris Dental Poultice.
- 25. Polyantibiotic Paste for Root Canal.
- 26. Stain Remover.
- 27. Sandarac Varnish.
- 28. Tannic Acid.
- 29. Thymozin.

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV)

AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF
LICENCES FOR.

Attention is invited to remark (ii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose; exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

APPENDIX 56 Deleted.

APPENDIX 57 Deleted.

Deleted.

Deleted.

(Section II-S. Nos. 169-170/TV)

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV - Categories of.

	100-110/11 - Caregories Off	
t,.	Agriculture ,	 (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. (b) Botany and Horticulture. (c) Dairy Farming. (d) Entomology. (e) Forestry and Wood Technology. (f) Plant Pathology and Cytology. (g) Poultry Farming.
2.	Applied Arts	 (a) Advertising. (b) Crafts and Home Industries. (c) Music Dance. (d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.
3.	Business and Industrial Manage- ment.	 (a) Accounting/Auditing. (b) Economics. (c) Finance. (d) Market Research. (e) Office Management.
4-	Education	 (a) Educational Psychology. (b) Pedagogy: Theory and Practice. (c) Physical Education and Recreation. (d) Teaching Arts.
5.	History	 (a) Ancient History. (b) Modern History. (c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6.	Law and Legal Affairs	(a) Torts. (b) Criminal Procedure. (c) Evidence. (d) Company law, etc.
7.	Medical , , ,	 (a) Anatomy and Physiology. (b) Child care and pediatrics. (c) Dentology. (d) Ear, nose and throat. (e) Embryology. (f) Health. (g) Gynaecology and obstetries. (h) Nursing. (i) Histology. (j) Opthalmology. (k) Psychiatry.
8.	Military Strategy and History	
9.	Reference	 (a) Atlascs. (b) Classics (c) Dictionaries and encyclopedia. (d) Languages and phrase books.
10.	Subjects taught in industries	

APPENDIX 60-concld.

ra, I i	214D122 00—concept.	
II. Technical and Engineering	 (a) Aeronautical and Aircraft. (b) Architecture, building and engineering. (c) Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Chemical ar Industrial Chemical Engineering. (d) Automobile Engineering. (e) Electrical Engineering. (f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television. (g) Mechanical Engineering. (h) Mining Engineering. (i) Nuclear Energy. (j) Petroleum Engineering. (k) Textile Engineering. 	าป
12. Text Books	. Subjects prescribed by avaious Univers the and Schools.	8
13. Science	 (a) Astronomy. (b) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc. (c) Biology. (d) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion. (e) Geography. (f) Geology. (g) Mathematics and Statistics. (h) Metallurgy. (i) Mineralogy. (j) Natural Sciences. (k) Petrology. (j) Physics. (m) Zoology. 	

APPENDIX 61 Deleted.

APPENDIX 62 Deleted.

APPENDIX 63 Deleted.

APPENDIX 64 Deleted.

Deleted.

Form of Application for Recognition as Established Importers and Grant of Quota on change in the ownership of Business.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 67 Deleted.

APPENDIX 68 Deleted.

Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III].

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

- 1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 2. Glass Reed Brushes (50 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 3. Gill box leather.
- 4. Spare parts for grinding rollers, dead or traverse.
- 5. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
- 6. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (50 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 7. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
- 8. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
- 9. Glass guides including blue glass.
- 10. Weaver's scissors.
- 11. Rubber fillet.
- 12. Traverse Slides.
- 13. Patent Denters.
- 14. Glass lubricants.
- 15. Complete Knotters.
- 16. Drop box card clips and card rings.
- 17. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 18. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 19. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 20. Jacquard needless including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 21. Brass and Steel reed dents (2 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 22. Dobby springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 23. Inner tube springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 24. Basket/Balloon springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).

APPENDIX 69—concld.

- 25. Loom Springs—excluding swell-bow, back springs, box-end springs but including wire springs (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 26. Drop Box Cards (1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 27. Weavers Combs.
- 28. Loom Chains-cut to size pieces.
- 29. Pick Counting Glasses having 1"×1"×1" combined template.
- 30. Jacquard Bowla Hooks.
- 31. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes for weavers' beam).

Deleted.

Deleted.

7

Spare parts of Prime-movers-import of

Copy of late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, dated 25th March, 1953

Subject:—Import of spare parts of Prime-movers such as Diesel or Kerosene or Petrol Engines, etc. required for powerdriven agricultural machinery e.g. Sprayers and Dusters, Power-driven pumps and Generating sets.

It has been brought to the notice of the Government that importers are experiencing difficulty in regard to the import of spare parts of Prime-movers required for power-driven agricultural machinery, power-driven pumps and generating sets.

In this connection, it is pointed out that there already exist provisions for the import of spare parts of different prime-movers under different S. Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule and their import is governed by the Policy in force for those items.

With a view, however, to removing the genuine difficulty that may be experienced by importers of the complete machines with prime-movers like power driven spraying machines, power driven pumps etc., it has been decided that licences will be issued to them for the import of spare parts of prime-movers required for complete power-driven agricultural machinery. Power-driven pumps and generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best years' imports of the complete machinery in question. The licences issued will however, not be valid to cover import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e.g., Piston Rings, Ball Bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule.

Applications for the purpose should be submitted to the licensing authorities at the ports so as to reach them on or before 30th April, 1953.

Note.—It has been decided that the provisions of this Appendix will no longer be operative.

[Section III—Appendix 4—S. No. 67(1)(i)/V]

Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development

Licensing period. Name and address of applicant. Description of goods produced and specialised Line of production. 1962-63 1963-64 Annual turnover (Rs.) (Rs.) 5. Details of machinery covered by application: Type of machinery (e.g. No. of Value as Whether Country letter press, offset press, each type per proforma second of invoice hand or origin casting and composition machine, cutting machine, new etc.) **6. Details certified of machinery essential by Director of Industries etc. Type of machinery, No. of each type Value Country of origin ***7. Circulation during last three years: Circulation in Name of publications Language in which published and 1962, 1963 and Periodicity 1964 8. (a) Whether machinery applied for 18 for replacement or development. (b) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced. (c) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required. 9. Details of existing machinery (The replies to Cols. (a) and (b) below should cover all printing and allied cutting, binding and composing etc. machines available with the applicant): (a) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported: No. of machines Age of each Country of Description of machines machine origin (b) Particulars of other machinery: Age of each Description of No. of machines Country of machine origin inachines **10. Details of registration as "approved" printers. (ii) (iii) (iv)"Whether Authority with whom registered (e.g., Director When Class, if any, in which registered

of Advertising and

Visual Publicity, Chief

Controller of Printing and Stationery)

registered as

quality

printers

registered

APPENDIX 73—concld.

**II. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority	No. of awards	Line(s) covered
	who gave	won	by the awards.
	the awards.		

12. Details of import licence received since 1962.

<i>(i)</i>	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Licence No.(s) and date(s)	Period	Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type	Value.	Date of import with Quantity and Value	Country of origin

13. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd., or their agents.

(i) Ye a r	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Year	Types of	No. of each type	Value of	Country of
	machine(s)		each type	origin

14. Justification in brief for import

15. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

^{**}For quality printers only.

^{***}For Newspaper Establishments only.

^{****}In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a firm of consulting Engire in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life should be furnished.

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

Transferred to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1964.

APPENDIX 75

(Section III—Appendix 4—S. Nos. 157-158/IV)

Enclosure to A.U. applications for Art Paper from Quality Printers

- (a) Licensing Period.
- (b) Name and address of the party.
- (c) Lines of Printing in which specialised.
- (d) Outturn, by value, in 1963-64 and 1964-65.
- (e) Details of printing machinery possessed.

(ii)

Type of machines (i.e, letter presses. Number of each type offsets, rotaries, etc.).

(f) Details of registration as approved printers.

(i) (H)(ii**i**) (iv) Authority (i.e., Year of Class, if any, Whether Director of registration in which registered as Advertising & registered quality printers Visual Publicity, etc.) with whom registered.

(g) Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i) Number of Authority who Year Line(s) covered gave the awards Tawards won by the award(s)

(iii)

(iv)

(h) Quantity of imported art paper consumed in

(ii)

Year Quantity Whether imported No. & date of Licensing direct or purchased import licence, authority locally if imported Direct 1962-63

1963-64

1964-65

(i) Quantity and value of imported art paper certified essential by the Director of Industries.

[Reference remarks against S. Nos. 41(iv)/V and 41(ix)/V in Appendix 4]

Indigenous sizes of hard rubber battery containers

1. M/s. Firestone.

	Description		Dimer	nsions (inches)
	13 Plate	:	. 9-1/32 × 7-1/ . 9-× 7 × 7-23 . 10-1/2 × 7 × . 10-1/4 × 7-1/ . 10-1/4 × 7 × . 12-5/16 × 6-3	3/32 7 /16 × 8-5/16 7-3/4 3/4 × 8
2.	M/s Bharat Battery.			
	Type Popular type 6 volts.		Description	Dimension of container in inches.
	1. MC7 2. 3T 13 3. 3T 15 4. 3LT 15 5. 3T 15/17 6. 3LT 15/17 7. 3B 19**		13/15 Plate 13/15 ,, 15/17 ,, 15/17 ,, (Low) 17/19 ,, (Low) 17/19 ,, (Low) 19/21 ,,	$\begin{array}{c} 4 \cdot 9/16 \times 3 \cdot 5/8 \times 6 \\ 9 \cdot 1/8 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 7 \cdot 3/4 \\ 10 \cdot 1/2 \times 7 \cdot 1/8 \times 7 \cdot 7/8 \\ 10 \cdot 1/2 \times 7 \times 7 \\ 10 \cdot 1/2 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 8 \cdot 1/4 \\ 10 \cdot 1/2 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 7 \cdot 1/8 \\ 13 \cdot 1/4 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 8 \cdot 3/4 \end{array}$
	12 Volts.			
	8. 6T 7 9. 6B 9	:	7/9 9/11	$10 \cdot 1/2 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 8 \cdot \tau/4$ $13 \cdot 1/4 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 8 \cdot 3/8$
	**Bolt hole type.			
	Special heavy duty type: 6 Volts.			
	1. 3FS 13		_ / . Thi	$\begin{array}{c} 14 \cdot 5/16 \times 5 \times 13 \\ 15 \cdot 1/4 \times 6 \cdot 3/4 \times 8 \cdot 1/2 \\ 16 \cdot 1/8 \times 7 \cdot 1/8 \times 8 \cdot 3/8 \\ 23 \cdot 3/8 \times 7 \cdot 3/4 \times 9 \cdot 3/8 \\ 25 \times 7 \cdot 1/2 \times 9 \cdot 7/16 \\ 15 \cdot 1/8 \times 7 \cdot 5/8 \times 14 \cdot 5/8 \end{array}$
	12 Volts.			
	7. 6B 11		11/13 Plate 13/17 ,, 17/19 ,, 15/19 ,, 21/25 ,, 25/29 ,,	$\begin{array}{c} 15 \cdot 1/4 \times 6 \cdot 3/4 \times 8 \cdot 1/2 \\ 16 \cdot 1/2 \times 6 \cdot 7/8 \times 7 \cdot 9/16 \\ 23 \cdot 3/8 \times 7 \cdot 3/4 \times 9 \cdot 3/8 \\ 20 \cdot 1/4 \times 8 \cdot 11/16 \times 8 \cdot 5/8 \\ 20 \cdot 1/4 \times 9 \cdot 7/8 \times 8 \cdot 7/8 \\ 20 \cdot 1/4 \times 10 \cdot 7/8 \times 8 \cdot 7/8 \end{array}$

(Reference paragraph 21-Section I)

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH IS CANALISED THROUGH AN AGENCY APPROVED BY GOVERNMENT

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description		
45 (a)/I	Tin block and tin scrap.		
19/II	Ball, Roller and Taper bearings and component parts thereof.		
38/IV	Copra or coconut Kernel,		
172/IV	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.		
266/IV	Mercury.		
8/V	Micro-Crystalline wax.		
17(b)/V	White oil excluding Liquid Paraffin of B.P. or its equivalent specification.		
22 (a)/V	Caustic Soda.		
26/V	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured nesquicarbonates.		
40 (a)/V	Rock phosphate,		
40 (b)/V	Sodium Nitrate.		
40 (c) (i)/V	Muriate of Potash,		
40 (c) (ii)/V .	Sulphate of Potash.		
40 (d)/V	Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates.		

P. SABANAYAGAM, Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.